Charles
1845-
1849

84

W

2 50

LYON'S IMPROVED METHOD.

Sold by WM. C. TABER, New-Bedford.

THE correction from the following Table, must always be added to the apparent distance of centres, to obtain the corrected distance; by entering the Table with the altitudes in the left hand columns and the apparent distance at the top, then the correction is found in the angle of meeting.

1st. To the proportional log. of the Moon's horizontal parallax, add the cosecant of the Sun or Star's apparent altitude of centres, and the sine of the corrected distance, their sums, rejecting the tens in the index, gives the proportional log. of the first arc.

2d. To the proportional log. of the Moon's horizontal parallax, add the cosecant of the Moon's app. altitude of centre and the tangent of the corrected distance, their sums, rejecting the tens in the index, is the proportional log. of the second arc.

If the first arc. is greater than the second arc, and the distance less than 90°, the difference of arcs is to be subtracted from the counted distance.

If the second arc is greater than the first arc, and the distance less than 90° the difference of arcs is to be added to the corrected distance.

And when the distance exceeds 90° the sum of the two is always to be subtracted from the corrected distance.

Least Altitude.	Greatest Altitude.	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°	100°	110°	120°
5 to 7	7 to 9	0′ 20″	0′ 33″	0′ 46″	0′ 56″	1′ 6″	1′ 15″	1′ 36″	1′45″	2′ 5″	2′26″	2′55″
	10 13	0 50	1 17	1 18	1 25	1 35	1 45	1 56	2 10	2 30	2 51	3 15
	14 17	1 30	2 10	2 00	2 00	2 10	2 15	2 23	2 37	3 00	3 20	3 45
	18 21	2 20	3 10	2 46	2 38	2 36	2 41	2 51	3 07	3 27	3 48	4 11
	22 25	3 00	4 12	3 56	3 17	3 20	3 24	3 29	3 48	4 08	4 29	4 53
	26 28	3 40	4 45	4 20	3 40	3 40	3 41	3 50	4 11	4 30	4 51	5 15
	29 32	4 20	5 45	5 00	4 20	4 10	4 20	4 10	4 20	4 40	5 00	5 25
	33 40	5 20	6 50	6 00	4 50	4 49	5 02	4 45	4 54	5 14	5 34	5 38
7 10	10 20	1 00	1 30	1 40	1 50	1 56	2 00	2 20	2 35	2 55	3 17	3 40
	21 25	1 35	2 05	2 15	2 28	2 30	2 40	2 56	3 00	3 25	3 43	4 10
	26 33	2 10	3 30	3 10	2 50	3 00	3 05	3 10	3 30	3 50	4 11	4 35
	34 44	3 15	3 50	3 10	3 20	3 40	3 45	4 05	4 20	4 40	5 00	5 25
	45 70	3 45	4 10	4 05	4 30	4 45	5 00	5 50	6 00	6 05	6 20	6 40
10 14	13 18	0 35	0 45	0 56	0 56	1 30	1 15	1 40	1 55	2 15	2 35	3 00
	19 23	0 45	0 58	1 07	1 45	1 20	1 35	1 50	2 05	2 25	2 46	3 12
	24 28	1 10	1 40	1 35	2 00	1 55	1 55	2 10	2 25	2 45	3 06	3 30
	29 35	1 45	2 20	2 05	2 10	2 15	2 20	2 25	2 45	3 05	3 26	3 51
	36 45	2 40	3 07	2 40	2 50	3 00	3 10	3 15	3 40	3 55	4 15	4 40
	46 60	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 30	3 50	3 45	4 10	4 30	4 50	5 10
	61 90	3 20	3 25	3 30	3 40	3 50	4 00	4 10	4 25	4 40	4 56	5 30
14 19	18 25	0 35	0 50	0 55	1 17	1 30	1 45	2 00	2 00	2 40	2 40	3 04
	26 35	0 45	1 20	1 25	1 48	2 02	2 10	2 20	2 25	2 40	3 00	3 25
	36 44	1 05	1 30	1 36	2 00	2 17	2 30	2 40	2 45	3 00	3 25	3 45
	45 55	1 00	1 35	2 00	2 30	2 50	2 55	3 25	3 30	3 45	4 05	4 30
	56 70	1 00	1 55	3 00	3 10	3 15	3 20	3 40	3 50	4 00	4 20	4 45
	71 90	1 00	2 15	3 10	3 15	3 20	3 30	3 50	4 00	4 15	4 30	5 00
19 23	20 29	0 25	0 36	0 46	1 00	1 07	1 22	1 40	1 56	2 16	2 39	3 03
	30 39	0 45	1 00	1 05	1 20	1 30	1 40	1 55	2 10	2 30	2 51	3 35
	40 50	1 00	1 25	1 30	1 50	1 55	2 00	2 18	2 30	2 50	3 11	3 47
	51 59	1 15	1 40	1 55	2 05	2 15	2 20	2 35	2 40	3 09	3 30	3 55
	60 90	1 30	2 00	2 15	2 35	2 48	2 55	3 05	3 10	3 30	3 50	4 15
23 27	25 35	0 30	0 45	1 00	1 10	1 15	1 25	1 35	1 48	2 08	2 29	2 55
	36 45	0 50	0 55	1 05	1 15	1 25	1 35	1 50	2 06	2 26	2 47	3 12
	46 55	1 05	1 10	1 15	1 25	1 40	2 00	2 10	2 17	2 37	2 58	3 23
	56 65	1 15	1 20	1 25	1 35	1 55	2 05	2 15	2 20	2 40	3 03	3 28
	66 75	1 25	1 27	1 45	1 55	1 56	2 10	2 17	2 27	2 46	3 08	3 33
	76 90	1 30	1 32	1 45	2 10	2 15	2 12	2 23	2 40	3 00	3 21	3 46
28 33	29 34	0 30	0 39	0 43	0 55	1 06	1 21	1 35	1 53	2 13	2 34	2 50
	35 45	0 40	0 40	0 47	1 00	1 11	1 24	1 40	1 57	2 17	2 38	3 04
	46 55	0 42	0 48	0 55	1 07	1 18	1 31	1 46	2 04	2 24	2 45	3 08
	55 75	0 58	1 00	1 12	1 13	1 32	1 48	1 58	2 15	2 35	2 56	3 20
	75 90	0 55	1 10	1 23	1 30	1 38	1 48	2 03	2 20	2 40	3 00	3 20
33 37	34 45	0 25	0 30	0 43	0 57	1 07	1 20	1 35	1 40	2 00	2 21	2 46
	45 55	0 30	0 42	0 50	1 05	1 13	1 25	1 40	1 50	2 10	2 32	2 57
	56 65	0 33	0 43	1 00	1 05	1 18	1 30	1 45	2 44	2 28	2 45	3 10
	66 75	0 55	0 50	1 00	1 15	1 27	1 35	1 50	2 06	2 25	2 40	3 12
	76 90	0 40	0 56	1 05	1 17	1 35	1 40	1 55	2 10	2 30	2 50	3 16
38 50	40 50	0 25	0 40	0 58	1 08	1 08	1 22	1 37	1 55	2 15	2 35	3 07
	50 60	0 35	0 45	1 06	1 10	1 12	1 26	1 41	2 00	2 20	2 41	3 07
	65 90	0 45	0 50	1 11	1 12	1 19	1 32	1 46	2 05	2 24	2 45	3 10
50 90	50 90	0 50	0 54	1 06	1 10	1 10	1 20	1 30	2 00	2 15	2 30	3 03

New Bedford Friday the 5th

the 24 hours begins with light breze from N.W. at 7 A.M. the Ship Charles hauled out in the stream near Bedford light. Anchored in 6 fathoms of water

Sunday July 6th these 24 hours begins with fine breze & pleasant from W. Middle part & Latter the same

Monday July 7th the 24 hours begins with fine fresh breze & pleasant from Westward the Ship lying in the stream some of the crew on board Middle & Latter part the same So Ends

Tuesday July 8th 1845 These 24 hours begins with fine breze & pleasant from S.W. the Ship at Anchor below Parmess Island at 3 P.M. I came on board & commenced to get the Ship ready for sea ~~this~~ at 6 P.M. took 2 Boat alongside took 1 in board & put her over the Trywork & set the other on the crane Middle part lying at Anchor below the Island Latter part at ½ past 7 A.M. the Pilot came onboard at 8 A.M. weighed Anchor. So Ends

Employs beating out of Buzards Bay.

Wednesday July 9th at 8 got out of the Bay. lying slack waiting for the capt Spoke Parachute bound to New Bedford with 280 bls whale oil

Ship Charles's Log Book Edward Crane master

Tuesday July 8th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & fine weather from S W the Ship lying at Anchor 1½ miles below Palmers Island at 4 P M I came on board with 2d & 3d Mates. at 5. some more of the crew came onboard. at 8 P M 2 passengers com on board to go to the Western Islands. Latter past at ½ past 7 A M the Pilot came onboard at 8 A M weighed Anchor & stood to Sea with the wind at 11 A M the wind hauled to S W & so Ends.

Wednesday July 9th 1845

Thes 24 hours begins with light breezes from S W. & pleasant. Employed working the Ship out at 4 P M the wind hauled to W & S W. Stowed the Anchors & unbent the Larboard cable. at ½ past 8 P M the pilot boat came along side. the Pilot took leave. Cuttyhunk light bearing N E by E. 5 miles Dist from which I take my Departure. the Capt came onboard. braced forward the main yard & steered S by W. at midnight the wind hauled to N by E. Latter past light airs & calm Employed fitting the Boats. & other jobs so Ends. Saw 1 Ship standing to Westward & 2 Schooners to the Eastward

Latt 40-23 by OB

Long 70. 20 Variation 2 Points W

Thursday July 10th 1845

These 24 hours begins with calms. Employed fitting the Boats. & sundry jobs. at 6 P M the wind sprung up from S. heading to W & S W by the wind at 4 P M took some Spars from Midships & put them off over the Stern at 7 set the watch at ½ past 10 P M tacked Ship to S E by E. at 1 A M the wind hauled to W & S W. heading S S E. Latter past light airs saw a Barque steering to S S W. at 8 A M saw a Brig steering to S E so Ends Employed fitting the Boats & other jobs

at Noon Latt 39-38. Long 70. 48.

Variation 2 ~~points~~ Deg W

Ship Charles Log Book

Friday July 11 1845 These 24 hours begins with light breeze & pleasant. from the W Steering S S E. Employed fitting the Boats. broke out the main hatch way for battle. 2 Sail in Sight 1 Bark & brig at 6 P M the wind haule to S S W. at ½ past 6 saw finbacks Middle part fine breeze & good weather steering by the wind to S E. at Midnight wind veered to Westward. hoped to S S E. Latter part fine breeze & pleasant from S W to W S W Saw Blackfish going to windward quick. Saw grampuses & porpoises. Employed fitting the Boats.

So Ends these 24 hours

D R Latt 38=25 D R Long 70=24 Latt 38=19 Obs Long Chro 69=55 30

Spoke Ship America

Saturday July 12th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breeze & pleasand Steering S S E. wind W S W Employed fitting the Boats Saw 1 Ship & Brig at 2 P M spoke the America Capt Fisher 24½ months out 4,700 bbs 5 w Sperm bound to New Bedford the capt came on board & stoped ½ hour he went on board again. we hoed forward & steered S E. Middle part fresh breeze & pleasant Latter part the same Steering E S E. Employed setting up the head Stays. Saw a brig heading to S & W

So Ends Latt 37. 13. 15 Obs Long Chro 66. 56. 15

Variation 1 Point W D R Latt 37. 15 Long 66. 38

Remarks Sunday July 13th 1845

These 24 hours begin with fresh breeze & pleasant Steering E S E. Employed at sundry jobs Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy took in Fore & main Pappaltsails. Doubled reefed the Topsail & furled the main Sail. the wind veered W Steering E S E Latter part the same, hands at leisure

So Ends these 24 hours

Latt 36=18 N. Long 63=31=45 Variation 10° W
Latt 36.20 N Long 63.25
D R D R

Edward Cowan Master

Remarks Monday July 14th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & cloudy from N.E. Steering E. hands at leisure at 3 P.M. more moderate turned a reef out the main topsail at 4 P.M. kept the ship off E.b.N. Middle turned the other reef out the main topsail & set the main topgallant sail. Latter part employed at sundry jobs at ½ past 10 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales towards & chased. 1/4 past 2 P.M. struck & lashed boat. & drawed after taking all but the plate of the line.

So Ends Lat 35-06 S
Lat 36-10 N Long 61-30 Long 61-41

Variation 18

Remarks Tuesday July 15th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & pleasant from N.E. & N.W. in chace of whales. at ½ past 2 struck & drawed to L Boat. after which they took to windward & we saw them no more. at 6 P.M. saw a brig bearing to S.E. at 7. P.M. tacked Ship to S.W. & took in the fore & mizen topsails & main topgallant sail. & doubled reefed the main topsail & fastened the job. Middle part bearing to N.W. by the wind at 2 A.M. wore ship to to S.S.W. Latter part set the fore topsail double reefed and steered E by N. Employed fitting the cutting pendants. So Ends

Lat 36=35 N Long 60=11
Lat 36=40 N Long 60=08
D R D R
Variation 10 W

Remarks Wednesday July 16th

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & hazy from the steering E by N. Employed. lashing up the pennants other jobs Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy Latter part Employed at sundry jobs. So Ends Lat 37 15 N
Long 57=09
Variation 10°

Remarks Thursday July 17th

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & cloudy steering E by N Employed at various jobs wind from W.N.W. Middle part wind from N.N.W. steering E. Cloudy 2 men off duty and sick with the other hands fits. Latter part employed making out all these metal ways to make more service so Ends with fine weather Lat 37 12 D R Long 54 12 D R
37=37 N

Ship Charles Log Book

Friday July 18th 1845

These 24 hours begin with light air & variable Steering E. Employed stowing off Fore main & after Hatch ways. a sail in sight of our lee quarter Middle part fine breezes & cloudy Steering E wind from N & NE Latter part wind hauled to S. Steering E by S. a sail in sight of our Larboard quarter, Steering E & E. So Ends Employed at sundrys jobs the cooper making Boat buckets & water kegs & Smithers kegs

Latt 37, 48 N obs Long 53=04 W

Variation 1½ points W

Remarks Saturday July 19th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes & cloudy from S by W Steering E by S & S. Employed at sundry jobs at 6 P M had a Squal of rain. Middle part took in Fore & Mizen Topgallant Sails at 10 P M wind hauled to W. took in Min. Topgallant sail fib & took two reefs in Mizen Topsail & Squared the yards Midnight wind hauled to S & W. Rainy Latter part wind hauled to S, at 9 A M saw breches off the weather bow. but saw nothing more of them After at ½ 9 took in main sail & jib. So Ends with Squaly weather

Variation 1½ point Westerly Latt 37.47 N obs Long 49=29=15 W chro

Remarks Sunday July 20th 1845

These 24 hours begin fresh breezes & squaly from S to S W. hauled at leisure Middle & Latter part Strong winds & Squaly from W & W to S W Steering E & E took in the Mizen Topsail close reefed the Fore & Main Topsail & reefed the Fore sail at 4 A M turned the reef out the Fore sail. at 8 A M saw a sail off our Larboard bow Steering N & E So Ends with Squals of rain &c obs

Latt DR 37=43 N Long by Chro 46=21
Long DR 46=40
Variation 1½ points Westerly

Remarks Monday July 21st 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & squally from S W Steering E S E. at 4 P M turned to reef out the Main Topsail Middle past cloudy but more moderate wind veered to W S W latter part began the reefs out of Fore & Main Topsails & set the Topgallant sail. Saw a Ship off our larboard quarter Standing to Eastward. the wind from W by S Employed at sundry jobs so Ends these 24 hours

Latt 37=02 S Long 45=11 W

Variation 20 Deg W

Remarks Tuesday July 22 1845

These 24 hours begins with light breezes with a heavy swell from W S W Steering E S E. Employed breaking out the Fore Hold for Boards, & other jobs. a Ship in sight off of our larboard quarter at 6 P M turned the reefs out the Main Topsail the wind hauled to S W Middle past fine breezes pleasant Steering E by S S latter part light winds from W & W S Employed at sundry jobs the cart Employed making a new bench one Barque in sight of our lee bow Steering to E by S. we exchanged signals she proved to be a French barque So Ends

Variation 20 Deg W Latt 36=50 S Long 43=46=45 W

Remarks Wednesday July 23d 1845

These 24 hours begins with light airs & pleasant from W S W Steering E by S. Employed at sundry jobs the Barque still in sight off our weather bow at 3 P M saw Blackfish they were going north we did. Not lower Middle past light airs & calm latter part past light breezes from W S W Steering E by S one Sail in sight off our larboard quarter. Employed at sundry jobs taring the Spanyard on the rigging So Ends these 24 hours

Latt 36=39 S Long 42=39 W

Ship Charles Log Book 1845

Thursday July 24th 1845

These 24 hours begins with light airs from W by S to pleasant Steering E by S two time Pumped at ½ past 3 P.M. hoisted the Boats & piped round for the Instruction of the crew at ½ past 4 came on board & hoisted the Boats & got Supper at ½ past 5 P.M. a breze sprung up from N Steering E by S Middle part fine breze & good weather at Midnight wind veered to N W Latter part the same Saw a Brig Standing to Starboard on with before the other employed at sundry jobs broke out the Main hatch way for master &c. Porter

So Ends Latt 36-42 N Long 40-12 W

Remarks Friday July 25th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breze & pleasant from N W Steering E. Employed setting up the head rigging &c. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N N E

Middle part wind variable from E N E to N N E took in Fore & Mizz. Topgallant Sails & Flying jib at 4 A.M. took in Main Top gallantsail

Latter part Squaly wind variable from N N E to E N E Steering by the wind to Eastward So Ends.

Latt 36-54 N Long 38-23 W

Variation 20 D.

Remarks Saturday July 26th 1845

These 24 hours commences with brisk wind & Squaly from N N E to E N E Steering by the wind to Eastward in one Squall had down Thunder & Lightning. broke out the Main Hatch way for Cargo & Beef Middle part calm Latter part light breze & pleasant from N Employed at sundry jobs at 9 A.M. took a Lunar obs

So Ends Latt at noon 36-57

Long by Lunar 37-12-15 by chro 36-35. 019 A.M.

Edward Cean Master

Remarks — Sunday July 27th 1845

These 24 hours begin with fine breeze & pleasant from 8 to 12 M. Employed at Sundry jobs. at 5 P M wind shifted to S.E. Steering by the wind to E N E. Saw porpuses

Middle past calms till 4 A M a breeze sprung up from N to S.E. Steering E by N.

Latter part fine breeze & pleasant from 4 to 12 M Steering E by N. at 9 took Sun Distances. but could not make them right. one of the quadrant being wrong at 12 A M Steered E. the Latitude of Flores bearing E N E & So Ency Dist 280 miles

Latt 37=43 Latt 37=41 N by obs Long by Chro 35=28 W at Noon

Long 35=40 Variation 2 Points W

Remarks Monday July 28th 1845

These 24 hours begin with fine breeze & pleasant weather from 8 to 12 M Steering E. the variation 2 point Westerly. Middle part fine breeze & pleasant

Latter part the Same. Saw a sail Steering to E N E. wind from S W Steering E by S. at 2 past 1 Saw a large whale off our lee beam. lowered the Boats & chased with out Success. So Ency

Latt 38=15 N Long 34=40

variation 2 points West

Remarks Tuesday July 29th 1845

These 24 hours begin with fine breeze & pleasant from S W. Still in chase of whales at 3 P M came onboard got dinner at 4 P M took Ship & found the whales again lowered the main yard block & lowered the Boats & struck to Larboard Boat & saved him at 8 P M took him alongside & got supper.

Middle past lying by the whale Employed getting away the cutting Latter part Employed cutting at Noon got the Head off & one Blanket piece onboard So Ency

Latt 38=12 Long 35=10

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Wednesday July 31st 1845

These 24 hours begins with light airs & pleasant from S.E. Employed cutting, at ½ past 4 got the Body in & commenced on the Head at ½ past 5 got the Trunk in & began to Bail case at ½ past 6 P.M. got through & have sail to N.W. by the wind

Middle part getting ready to sail at 1 P.M. began to sail Latter part Employed boiling & cutting the Trunk at daylight saw 2 Sails Steering to N. do Ena

Latt 38-10 N Long 34-58 W

Remarks Thursday July 31st 1845

These 24 hours begins with light breze & pleasant weather from Eastward Employed boiling Broke out the Fore hold & Started 2 Early Check have cask to put oil in Middle part Employed boiling at 4 P.M. saw 2 Brigs standing to N.W. the capt went on board of one She proved to be a Spanish vessel from cadiz bound to Newfoundland Banks fishing Latter part at 6 A.M. got through boiling the Head & commenced on the Body: broke out the After hatch for cask

Do Ends Latt 38-15 Long 34-20

Remarks Friday August 1st 1845

These 24 hours begins with light airs & calms Steering to Eastward Employed boiling at 2 P.M. saw something spouting off our weather quarter called them Sperm whales. they was going quick & went out of sight to windward

Middle part light & with calms steering to Northward Employed boiling

Latter part light breze from N.E. Steering by the wind to 10 P.M. broke out the Fore hold for shooks Do Ena the 24 hours

Latt 37, 48 N Long 34-16 W 30 W

Edward Cain Master

Remarks Saturday August 2nd 1845

Thes 24 hours begins with light variable winds heavy to S E Employed bailing & setting up stocks saw something track off our lee bow once but saw nothing more of it Middle part at 10 P M got through bailing

Latter part fine breezes & pleasant heading to S & E. Employed cleaning Ship at ½ past 11 A M saw breaches of our weather beam saw them again off the weather quarter wore Ship to N & E saw nothing more of them

So Ends Latt 37.50 N
Long 34.06.45 W

Remarks Sunday August 3rd 1845

Thes 24 hours commences with fine breezes & heavy Swell from E N heading to S S E. at 2 P M Squally at 4 P M took 2 reefs in Mizen Topsail at 5 P M tacked Ship to N E by N wind veered to E by S

Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy wind from E. heading to N N E. at 5 A M wore Ship to S E wind hauled to E N E.

Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy wind from E N E Steering by the wind to S E. hauled at leisure at 12 P M tacked, So Ends Latt 37.50 N Long 34.23 W

Remarks Monday August 4th 1845

Thes 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather heading to N E by N, wind from E by S with some westerly current Middle part light winds & variable at 1 A M tacked Ship to E. at 4 A M wind veered to E N E

Latter part light winds from E N E & pleasant weather steering E S E on a tack off a Longquarter. Standing to S E. Saw Bluefish. hove out the Tow line for Shark. got them & Shot 10 of them up. So Ends
Latt 38.00 N Long 34.06 W

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday August 5th 1845

These 24 hours begins with light winds from E. & good weather, taken to S.S.E. a Sail in sight off our lee bow. Saw Blackfish porpoises & toufish. hands Employed stowing off the Fore hold & main hatch way. Middle part light airs & calms heading to N. & E.

Latter part light breeze from S.S.E heading to E by the wind Employed coopering oil. Saw Blackfish & grampuses. a sail in sight off our lee beam. So Enas Latt. 38-37, N Long. 33°55 W

Remarks Wednesday August 6th 1845

Spoke Bryan Philetes

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from S.S.E. heading to E. by the wind Employed coopering oil. at 5 P.M. got through & cleared up decks. Saw Blackfish. & Philetes, a Bargue in sight off our lee beam. Set our Ensign but she did not answer it. Saw another Sail of our weather quarter. Middle part light winds & cloudy. wind hauled to S. Steering by the wind to E.S.E.

Latt 38°50' N Long 32°18 W Latter part. Saw 2 Sails one off our lee quarter heading to E. the other off the weather quarter. at 12 A.M. spoke the Philetes of Stonington Capt Hathway. 23 days out So Enas

Remarks Thursday August 7th 1845

Western Islands

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & pleasant fine. S.S.W. in company with Philetes saw the Island of Flores bearing E by N Dist 80 miles. at 7 P.M. the capt went on board we hauled forward & steered S.E. Middle part fine breeze. Latter part at daylight saw 2 Bargues astern of us. at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm whale. the crew deemed it to be time with them. lowered in company with 2 Bargues, & struck to Lastond Bent & saved him.

So Enas Latt 38.26 Long 31.45

Edward Cean Master

Remarks Friday 8th August 1845

These 24 hours begin with fine breezes & pleasant commencing cutting up & 3 P.M. got through & cut the Stubs of our two pieces at 1 P.M. Spoke the Philotes She have taken 2 small whales at 7 P.M. Spoke the Pacific of Fair Haven 22 days out She have taken 2 whales the captain's wife in letter. Saw school of Porpoise by the way Middle part fresh breezes & pleasant Latter part strong breezes & with pequod quantity of rain. Saw a Brig heading to S.E.

So Enos

Latt 38°28' N. Long 30°20' W.

Spoke Pacific

Remarks Saturday 9th August 1845

These 24 hours commence with strong breezes & fine standing to S.E. under close reefed Foresail & Main & double reefed Main & Bro'th sail, wind from S.S.W. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to W.S.W. Middle part moderate wind from S.W. by W. heading to S.S.E. Latter part at daylight began to bail. Saw grampuses. Saw a Brig heading to S.E. by E. at 10 A.M. took Ship to N.& W. wind from W.S.W.

So Enos Latt 38.20 N. Long 29°50

Remarks Sunday August 10th 1845

These 24 hours begin with fine breezes & good weather heading to N.& W. wind from Westward Employed boiling. Saw grampuses Saw a sail off our weather beam heading to S.& E. Middle part at 1 A.M. kept off E.S.E. Latter part at daylight bailed. Saw a ship of our fleet quarter at 10 A.M. saw the Potomac of Nyal. bearing E by S. dist 10 M.L. Saw a barque in shore off its. standing from the land. at 11 hauled to the Wind

So Enos Latt 38,37. Long 28.51 chron

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday August 11th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & pleasant threading to S. wind from the S.W. Employed getting the oil ready to land one Ship & a Barque in sight at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to N.W. Middle part strong breezes at 11 A.M. tacked to port string breezes & steady from S.W. at 3 A.M. tacked Ship to W.by N. at daylight showing strong fine S.W.

So Ends: Latt 38°32. Long 29°24

Remarks Tuesday August 12th 1845

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes & cloudy threading to S.& W. at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to S.W. Middle part lying back. at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to N. at 4 A.M. thick off E.S.E. which being weather wind handed to S.W. tacked Ship wind aft. Saw the Land bearing S.S.E. Dist 20 mile So Ends

Latt 38°43 Long 28°53 W

Remarks Wednesday August 13th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & good weather threading to S & W. the distance of Fyal. off our lee beam. Saw a Ship standing in for the Land Saw a Steamboat going in to the port of Fyal. Employed capping the oil. Middle part. Squally Latter part at daylight. Steered in for the Land. E.S.E. Saw several Ships & Barques lying off & on at Fyal: we run down off the Port the capt. went on shore. at 10 A.M. came onboard again got the other Anchor off the bow. & stood in for the Anchorage at 11 A.M. came to Anchor at Fyal in 17 fathoms of water. So Ends

Remarks Thursday August 14th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes & squally Employed taking in potatoes & onions. 150 bushel of potatoes. 12,000 onions. & sent 161 bl of oil on shore by the gauges of the cask Middle part lying at Anchor light wind & cloudy Latter part squally with rain. at 11 A.M. weighed Anchor & stood to Sea with light wind So Ends

Discharged 2 men that were sick. Richard Haughty & Asiph Graves & Shipped 2 more Pilots of Fyal & 1. from Pico

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Friday August 15th 1845

These 24 hours begins with light airs & calms at 6 hrs. 7 Ship at Bargen in Syde by the offing at 8 P.M. at 1 P.M. got the boats the Lower the Boats & towed Ship till 7 P.M.

Middle part towards Bergen & light airs Harbour. towards morning fell calm again Latter part calms. Saw 3 Ship in Sight of us 2 standing off shore. the Ann Mary Ann & Neptune both of Sag Harbour.

So Ends Latt 38°17 N Long 28°36 W

Remarks Saturday August 16th 1845

These 24 hours begins with light winds from W.S.W. steering S.S.W. Employed dressing up the Fore rigging & other jobs. at 6 P.M. Spoke the Ann Mary Ann of Sag Harbour. the Neptune of Sag Harbour of our Larboard quarter at 7 P.M. Double reefed the topsails.

Middle part calm. Latter part light airs & cloudy weather. wind N.N.E. steering S.E. Employed dressing up the Fore & Main rigging. broke out the main Hatch. for water.

So Ends Latt 37°31 N Long 28°24 W

Remarks Sunday August 17th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breeze & pleasant steering S.E. wind from N.N.E. Employed dressing up the rigging &c. Middle part wind from N.N.W. steering E. Latter part steering S.E. Saw the Island of St. Michael bearing E.S.E. Dist about 40 miles

So Ends Latt 37°22 N

Long by one chro 25°38°45
by the other 25°50°45

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday August 18th 1845

These 24 hours begin with fresh breze & good weather. Steering S.S.E. at 3 P.M. Saw the Island of St. Mary bearing S.E. by E. Dist about 35 miles Saw a sail off our Starboard bow steering to S. at 3 P.M. Steered S. at ½ past 6 P.M. Double reefed the Fore & Main Topsail. & took in Topgallant sail & Main sail & Spanker Middle past wind from N.W. Steering S. at 1 A.M. Saw a Ship off our Starboard beam steering S.by E. Latter past at daylight made sail. Steering S. Saw a sail off our Larboard beam. So Ends Employed Setting up the Main rigging &c. Latt 35°09 N Long 24°42

Remarks Tuesday August 19th 1845

These 24 hours begin with fine breze & pleasant steering S. wind from N.N.W. Employed Setting up the main rigging & other jobs Saw a break at 2 P.M. off our lee bow kept off for it & run till 4. but saw nothing more of it. hauled up to S. again at 5½ took Fore & Main Top gallantsail & flying jib

Middle past steering S. light winds from N.N.W. Latter past light airs & calms steering S. W. from N. Employed fitting the rigging at ½ past 10 A.M. Saw Sperm whales off our lee quarter going to S quick lowered & chased So Ends Latt 34°17 N Long 24°12,75

Remarks Wednesday August 20th 1845

These 24 hours begin with light airs from N. in chase of whales without success at 4 P.M. came onboard, at ½ past 6 took in Sail & hauled to the wind to Eastward

Middle past light airs & calms bearing to E.S.E. by the wind at 2 A.M. wore ship to N.W. Latter past moderate sail & steered S. Employed fitting the rigging

So Ends Latt 33.30. N Long 24°11°30

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Thursday August 21st 1845

These 24 hours commence with light airs from [illegible] Steering to S. by the wind Employed fitting the rigging. Broke out for [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Middle part light airs from E & E Steering S.

Latter part the same Steering S. the Employed nothing & fixing the rigging. Saw a whale spout several times this afternoon. This evening [illegible] the main & yard which had sawn nothing [illegible] [illegible]

To Ends Latt 32°11'35" N Long 23.57.15

Remarks Friday August 22d 1845

These 24 hours begin with light airs & pleasant from E & E Steering S. W. Employed fitting the rigging

Middle part light airs & calms. Steering to S. W.

Latter part fine breezes & pleasant from E to S. E. Steering by the wind to Southward saw a Barque steering to Northward. To Ends

Employed fitting the rigging &c.

Latt 31°13' N Long 23°55' W

Remarks Saturday August 23d 1845

These 24 hours begin with light breezes & squally Employed setting the rigging & other jobs. Broke out the main hatch way for [illegible]

Middle part calm

Latter part light airs & calms steering to North & West. Employed setting the rigging & breaking out the After hold for [illegible]

To Ends

Latt 30°11.50 Long 24.10 W

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Sunday August 24th 1845

These 24 hours begins with light airs & calms from the Southward heard roaring 3½ yards. at 4 to 6 P.M. Employed rolling the Fore & Main rigging & Stowing off the After hold

Middle part fine breeze & variable from S to W.S.W. at 10 P.M. tacked Ship to Westward. at ½ past 12 A.M. wind veered to S.W. tacked Ship to Eastward. at 5 A.M. tacked Ship to Westward.

Latter part fine breeze & pleasant from S.S.E. to S heading to S.S.W. Saw a Sail off our weather bow

No Ends Latt 30°36' N Long 24°26' W

Remarks Monday August 25th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze & cloudy steering to S.S.W. by the wind Saw a ship to windward

Middle part squally took in Fore & Main Topgallant Sails. at 1 A.M. took in Main Top gallant sail & flying jib & Spanker

Latter part at daylight made sail & sail off our weather bow. heading to W.S.W. wind from S. to S.S.E.

No obs No Ends Latt 29°24' N Long 26°23

Remarks Tuesday August 26th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze & squally with rain. a ship off our lee beam. & 1 off our quarter wind from S.S.E heading to S.W. by the wind

Middle part moderate breeze & good weather wind variable from S.S.W. to S.S.E heading to S.S.W.

Latt 28°08 Latter part fine breeze & cloudy wind as before, heading to S.S.W. by the wind

Long 27°50 Saw a ship off our weather quarter

No Ends Employed at sundry jobs

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Wednesday August 27th 1845

These 24 hours begins with light breezes & good weather heading to S W & W. wind fresh & the a Ship in sight off our weather beam.

Middle past light breezes & good weather Steering S. E. & E.

Latter part the same saw a sail to windward & one off the Larboard quarter

Latt 27 00 N Long 26 44 W So Ends Employed setting the rigging

Remarks Thursday August 28th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant from S S E Steering S, Employed setting the rigging. a Ship off our Larboard bow heading S. at 3 P M saw a Brig heading to W by S. at 6 P M she past across our bow. we exchanged signals with her, she proved to be English Middle past light winds & good weather

Latter part fine breezes & good weather Steering S by E, wind from S S E. Employed on the rigging So Ends Latt 25 42 N Long 26 12 W 45

Remarks Friday August 29th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & good weather from S S E. Steering to S by E, a Ship off our Starboard beam. the hoisted the wind at 2 P M spoke the William Penn of Falmouth Capt Whitehouse 40 33 days from home. he all have been nothing

Middle past Steering S S E in co with the same

Latter part the same. Employed setting the rigging all hands So Ends

Latt 24 15 Long 25 08 W

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Saturday August 30th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breze & pleasant from N E Steering S S E in Com with Wm Penn Employed on the rigging at 8 P M Spoke the Wm Penn & her capt came onboard & stayed till 7 P M

Middle part fine breze & cloudy. Steering S S E, wind from N E

Latter part Steering S by E. Employed at Sundry jobs. Hoisted a barrel of Beef & one of Pork to Enos. Variation 17 Degrees
Latt 22 11 33 N Long 24 11 31 W

Remarks. Sunday August 31st 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breze & good weather. from N N E Steering S. Employed at Sundry jobs. at 4 P M Steered S by W. the Wm Penn in Sight off our Lee Beam

Middle part fine breze with light squall Steering S S W

Latter part the Same. wind from N E by N the Dolence of St Anthony Bearing S by W Dist 210 miles
To Enos
Latt 20 11 38 Long 24 11 38 W

Remarks Monday Sept 1st 1845

These 24 hours begin with fine breze & good weather wind from N N E. Steering S S E the Wm Penn in Sight off our Larboard bow

Middle part fine breze & good weather Steering S S W

Latter part the Same. Employed at Sundry jobs, took the Boat in from over the Stern & put her on the Bearers took in the Spare Spars & set down of them up by the Fore Mast.
To Enos Latt 18 11 48 N Long 24 11 57 W

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Tuesday Sept 2d 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & cloudy weather from N E Steering S & W. Employed washing Spars. the W.W. land in sight off our weather bow. one sail ahead. & one off our starboard bow heading to S W

Middle part fine breezes & cloudy steering S W

Latter part at daylight saw a sail off our larboard quarter. steering S W. a whaling Schr at 8 A M saw the Island of St Antonio bearing S E by E. Dist 20 Mile. Saw Blackfish S E. one. 2 Sail in sight.

Latt 16°59' N Long 25°12' by chro

Cape de Verdes

Remarks Wednesday Sept 3d 1845

These 24 hours commences with light winds & good weather. steering S S E, Employed breaking out the hemp iron. at 4 A M calm 3 Sail in sight of the Starboard beam the Island of St Antonio bearing E by N Dist 12 miles

Middle part calm till 1 A M. a breeze sprung up from N steered S. towards morning calm

Latter part light winds from S S E. & S Steering by the wind to W S W. Employed painting the Larboard Boat. so ends

Latt 16°24 N Long 25°53 W

Remarks Thursday Sept 4th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & good weather from S S E, steering by the wind to S W. one sail in sight off our lee beam at 8 P M wind hauled to N E steered S. Employed at sundry jobs. the Island of Bravo Bearing S E by E Dist 100 Miles Middle part light winds from S & N W steering S S E

Latter part wind from N E steering S S E. for the Island of Bravo. Employed painting the W Boat so ends

Latt 15°16 N Long 25°10 W

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Friday Sept 5th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breeze & cloudy from S E Steering S S E. Employed painting the W Boat at 2 P M Saw the Islands of Bravo. Bearing S E by S Dist 25. miles Stood in for the Shore & sent a boat a shore to See what would trade best at 5 P M came onboard

Middle past lying off & on

Latter past at 8 A M the Capt went onshore to trade. at 11 A M the Boat came off with 15 hogs. some fowl. & 2 goats. took in 1½ bbl of ole Bread & went onshore again. So Ends rainy

Remarks Saturday Sept 6th 1845

These 24 hours begins with light airs & calms from all points of the compass. with rain at 2 P M the Boat came of with more hogs & fowl. Middle past. the Capt onshore. light winds & good weather. lying off & on.

Latter past calm. till 9 A M took 4 hogs from S E. So Ends at 11 A M the Capt came onboard. bought hogs & fowl & some Bunches of Bannanas. & pumpkins

Latt 14°49' S Long 24°54' W

Remarks Sunday Sept 7th 1845

These 24 hours begins with light airs & calms heading to Westward at 3 P M took a breeze from S E Steered South the Islands of Bravo at dark bearing S E by E Dist 15 miles

Middle past fine Trades & good weather Steering S.

Latter past fine Trades & good weather Steering S. Saw 5 Sails Steering to N & W

So Ends

Latt 13, 30 S Long 24°33 W

Edward Crane Master

Remarks Monday Sept 8th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine Trades & pleasant
Steering S. hands at home at 4 & m Starboard S by E

Middle part the same with light wind & cloudy

Latter part cloudy with some rain. Employed
painting the Starboard Boat & other jobs

So Ends these 24 hours

Latt. 11.57 N Long 22.03 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 9th 1845

These 24 hours commence with fine breeze & cloudy
Employed at sundry jobs. at ½ past 2 saw Blackfish
lowered the 1 Boat Struck & Drawed. afterward
lowered another but without success came onboard
& cleared up Decks Middle part wind from
N by W & N Steering S by E. Cloudy

Latter part wind from N & Steering S by E
at 10 & m wind hauled to S. & W. at 11, veered
to S. W. Steering S by E, Employed at sundry
jobs So Ends saw a sail off our lee bow
heading to N Latt 10.40 N Long 23.35 W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 10th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breeze & cloudy
from S W to W Steering S by E. Employed at sundry
jobs

Middle part fine breeze & good weather

Latter part cloudy saw a sail off our
weather beam heading to S by E by the wind

D R. D R

So Ends Latt 8.02 Long 22.43

Variation 15° W

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday Sept 11th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & cloudy from S.W. Steering S by E, by the wind Employed at sundry jobs. a Sail in sight off our weather beam. saw a Sail off our lee beam

Middle part fine breezes & cloudy with some rain heading to S.S.E

Latter part fine breeze & pleasant from S.W. heading to S.S.E 3 Sails in sight 1 to windward & 2 to leeward. So Enos. broke out the Main hatch & Employed at sundry jobs Variation 15 Degrees W for winter

Latt 7 " 39 N Long 20.50
by Chro

Remarks Friday Sept 12th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes & pleasant from S.W. heading to S.S.E by the wind 3 Sails in sight 1 astern & 2 to leeward
Set up the lee mizen rigging & began to settle the same
Middle part fine breeze & good weather steering S by E.
Latter part. the same Employed setting the mizen rigging. & other jobs saw a Sail off our lee beam heading to, N.W. saw a Sail astern
So Enos Latt 6 " 39 N Long 19 " 46 W

Remarks Saturday Sept 13th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light winds from W.S.W. steering S by E, at 3 P.M. steered S, Employed cleaning the ship outside
Middle part fine breeze & good weather heading to S.S.E. wind from W.S.W

Latter part fine breeze & good weather steering by the wind to S.S.E. hands Employed washing
Variation 14 20 P.M. So Enos Latt 5 " 60 N
Long 18 " 05 W

Edward Ocan Master

Remarks Monday Sept 14th 1840

These 24 hours commence with fine breezes & pleasant weather from S by E heading E S E at 4 P M took in topsails & hauled the Ship to Westward at 4 past 2 P M tacked to S E by E, saw a sail at our weather bow heading S W

Middle part fine breezes & cloudy weather saw a sail to leeward heading the same S W, E, a strong current setting to S E

So ends

Latt 5.32 N Long 17.31.30 W
by obs by chro
Variation 14° W

Remarks Monday Sept 15th 1845

These 24 hours commence with light winds from E, with frequent squalls of rain at 4 P M took the Ship to S W by W, at 8 P M took in Fore & Main Topgallantsail

Middle part at 4 P M took in flying jib fresh breeze & cloudy at 12 P M set the flying jib heading to S W by W

Latter part at 5 A M set the Main Topgallant sail, saw a sail off our weather bow heading to S W at 8 A M saw a brig heading to Northward, So Ends

Latt 4.50 N Long 18.42 W
Variation 13 Degrees W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 15th 1845

These 24 hours commence with fresh breezes & cloudy from S by E, steering by the wind to S W by W saw a sail in sight at 3 P M saw a sail off our lee bow heading to the Eastward Exchanged signals with her, She was American Brig

Middle part light winds & cloudy heading from S W by S to S W by W saw Blackfish

Latter part fine breeze & pleasant set up the jib stay & flying jib riggin & Fore Top gallant back stays, set up the Main riggin & braces to suit the wind So Ends Latt 3.57 N Long 19.00 W
Variation 14 Degrees W

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Sept 17th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S by E & good weather heading to S W by the Brake out S Pasture a cask of sugar & took the cask for a Water but broke out the Tail pen & restowed it & sails in sight; the Ship & Brig both heading to S W by W

Moderate past light breezes & cloudy heading to the S W at daylight wind header to S S W a current setting to N E.

Latter part at 6 PM hauled Ship to S E by E employed picking over potatoes & other jobs

So Ends Latt 3.18 Long 19.08

Remarks Thursday Sept 18th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes & pleasant from S W by S heading to S E by S one sail in sight off our weather quarter at 1 PM hauled Ship & headed for the sail got abeast of her hailed back at 7 PM spoke the Franklin of Kennebunk Capt Hardick 2 month out clean compared Longitude & hove process & row to S E by S in co with Franklin Middle & latter at daylight the Franklin off our lee quarter 4 1 to windward

latter part fine breezes & pleasant the Franklin off our lee quarter and 2 sail to windward So Ends

Latt 2.33 S Long 17.49 W

Remarks Friday Sept 19th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes & pleasant from S W by S heading to S E by S Employed breaking out for Boards at 4 PM got through and cleared up decks & sails in sight

Moderate past fine breezes & pleasant heading to S E ½ E

Latter part at daylight saw 4 sails S heading to S E & 1 to W S W at 10 AM 1 of the sail was an English Barque hailed the W S W & S E & Ended Employed breaking out for water

Latt 2.13 S Long 16.08 W

Spoke the Ship Franklin

Edward Coard Master

Remarks Saturday Sept 20th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze & good weather cloudy 3 Sail in sight. wind from S by W, heading to S by E Employed at sundry

Middle part fine breeze [illegible] sail off our lee bow heading Westward

Latter part fine breeze from S S W heading to S E, Cloudy. Strong N E current.
So Ends Employed at sundry jobs

Variation 1½° W

Latt 1.51 N Long 14.08 W

Remarks Sunday Sept 21st 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze & cloudy from S S W heading to S E, hands Employed washing their clothes, at 5 P M Saw a Sail ahead heading to Westward Saw Blackfish & cowfish going quick to windward

Middle part heading to S E ½ E lights

Latter part fine breeze & cloudy heading to S E ½ E. hands at Prisons saw porpuhes & saw porpuses. Struck on a dance line
So Ends Latt 1.22 N Long 12.25 W

Remarks Monday Sept 22 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breeze & cloudy heading to S E by E, at 4 P M struck Ship to W by S ½ S

Middle part heading to W S W wind from S.

Latter part cloudy Employed at sundry jobs. Saw a finback So Ends

Latt 0.24 N Long by chro 13.29 W
Variation 1½ point W

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Tuesday Sept 23d 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine Breezes from S S E. heading S W Employed at Sundry jobs

Middle past fine breeze & cloudy heading to S W½ W

Latter part heading to S W Employed at Sundry jobs. Set up the Fore Topgallant backstays & rigging So ends these 24 hours

Latt 1, 10 S Long 14 " 34 W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 24th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh Breezes & good weather Employed at Sundry jobs

Middle past fresh breeze & good weather

Latter part the same So Ends

Variation 1½ point Westerly Latt 3 " 07 S Long by Chro 15 " 26 W

Remarks Thursday Sept 25th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh Breeze & good weather the watch Employed at Sundry jobs Middle & Latter part the same Saw a Sail heading to N W W at 8 A M Clewed down the Main Topsail & took one reef & set the Main Topgallantsail over it Set up the Back stays

So Ends Rode Latt by calculation 5 " 06 S Long 16 " 22 W

Remarks Friday Sept 26th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh Breeze & cloudy heading to S W by S, Employed at ship duty Saw 2 Sail heading to N E & W at ½ past 6 P.M. took in Fore & Main Topgallant sails & Flying jib

Middle past more moderate set the main Topgallant sail

Latter part Trimmed the reef out the Fore & Main Topsail & set the Flying jib at 10 A M took a Lunar Observation

So Ends Latt at noon 6 " 57 S

Long by Lunar at 10 A M 18 " 44 W by Chro 18 " 04

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Saturday Sept 27th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine weather & moderate breezes S.W by S. Employed in sewing jibs & Mizen Top gallant sail. Middle part strong breeze & gale with squalls reefed the Top sail. & took in main Top gallant sail.

Latter part more moderate set the Top gallant sail & flying jib. at ½ past 10 A.M took a Lunar observation at ½ past 11 A.M turned the reefs out the Top sail. Make out the Zone holes for washes

So Ends Latt at noon 19 11 21 S Long by Chro 19 11 22
Long by Lunar at 11 A.M. 19 11 37 W

Remarks Sunday Sept 28th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze & pleasant. from S.E by E, steering S.W by S. Thomas at leisure. Saw a finback
Middle part fine weather.

Latter part Saw 3 water spouts
So Ends Latt 11 11 37 S Long by Chro 20 11 32 W

Remarks Monday Sept 29th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze & pleasant from E.S.E steering S.W. Saw 2 finbacks Middle part fine weather Latter part light wind Employed painting Ship outside So Ends Latt at noon 13 11 26 S Long 22 11 02 W
Saw a sail astern steering to South
Variation 14 degrees Westerly

Remarks Monday Sept 30th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine weather Employed painting the whole waiste. steering S.W. at 4 P.M the wind veered to S.E. hauled the the yards. Saw a finback Middle fine breeze & good weather wind hauled to S.E by E, steering S.W.

Latter part light winds & fine weather Employed at sunday jobs. Sent down the main skysail pole & rigged a shorter one up
So Ends
Latt at noon 15 11 20 South
Long by Chro 23 11 23 W

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Tuesday oct 1st 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather from S.E. Steering S.W. Employed fitting the jib & Maj jib gaps a large swell from S.W. Middle part light winds from S.E. & N.E. Latter part wind veered to N.E. Saw a sail Steering S.W. So Ends Latt 16.22 S Long 24.10 W heading W South

Remarks Wednesday oct 2d 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine Trade wind from N.E. Steering S.W. Employed at sundry jobs. Saw fin back. Saw 3 sail off the Starboard beam Middle & latter part fine breze & good weather Steering S.W. & saw 2 sail heading to Northward So Ends

Variation 6° West Latt 17.23 Long 25.12 W

Remarks Friday oct 3d 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breze & good weather from N.E. Steering S.W. by W. for Trinidad, Employed at sundry jobs Middle part squally with some rain wind hauled to N.N.E. Latter part squally till 10 A.M. So Ends with good weather Employed at sundry jobs

Latt at noon 18.52 Long 26.30

Remarks Saturday oct 4th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breze & rain squals from N.W. at 2 P.M. cleared off fine weather Middle & latter part fine weather calms & variable winds from S. to W.N.W. So Ends Latt 19.33 S

Variation 5° West Long 27.03 W

Remarks Sunday oct 5th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light airs from W.N.W. to W.S.W. heading to S.S.W. hauled wind at 7 P.M. took a fresh breze from S. kept off E.S.E. the Island of Trinidad bearing S.W. by W. 24 M. Dist 120 miles Middle part wind hauled to S.S.E. heading to E.by S. Latter part at 11 5h 4m tacked Ship to W.S.W. wind hauled to S.E. Saw fin backs

So Ends Latt at noon 20.05
Long by Chro 26.59

Bound to New Zealand

Remarks Monday oct 6th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & good weather steering N.W. & N.W. at 2 P.M. took a Lunar Observation. Long by Lunar 26.57 by chro 26.59 at ½ past 2 P.M. steered N.W. wind from S.E. steering for Island of Trinidad. Martin says rocks the Lagos bearing N.W. & Dist 110 miles. Middle part steering N.W. by S. wind from E. Latter part at Daylight chase Martin says rocks bearing N.W. & N. Dist 12 miles. Chase to them & sent a Boat fishing. Lay a sail steering for the rock at 12 A.M. Spoke the Bolton off Stonington Capt Lewis, 100 Days from home bound to Madras. So Ends Latt. 20.35 Long 28.50 bearing N.W. by N. Dist 40 miles

Trinidad

Martin rocks

Spoke Bolton

Remarks Tuesday oct 7th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes & good weather in Co with the Bolton, at dark the Capt came onboard. hauled forward heading to S.E. by S. Martin says rocks bearing N.W. by W. Dist 20 miles. Middle part good weather wind from E.N.E. steering S.E. by E. the Bolton in sight

Latter part wind N.E. steering S.E. by S. 2 sails in sight. Employed clothing up the Hy pile rigging. So Ends these 24 hours

Latt by obs 21.32 South
Long 26.49 West

Remarks Wednesday oct 8th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from N.W. & cloudy steering S.E. 2 sails in sight. hauled out the Fore hold for water & other jobs. Middle part wind hauled to S. squally with rain. Double reefed the Topsail at 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.E. tacked Ship to S.W. steering close

Latter part more moderate. Bunsen one reef out of Fore & main top sails & set the main topgallant sail. So Ends Saw a fin back

Latt at Noon 22.40 S Long 26.36 W

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday Oct 9th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light winds from S.E. to E.S.E. heading to S & W. in hoist the Main Topgallant Sail & repaired it & Bent it again at 4 P.M. Furled the reefs out the Fore & Mizen Topsails & Set the Mizen Topgallant Sail

Middle part Squaly with some rain wind from S.E.b.S. heading to S.W.b.S.

Latter part fine breeze & pleasant wind from S.b.W. & S. heading to W.b.S. & W.S.W. - Employed Making Boat Sails &c, Saw 3 Sails 2 off the Lequarter 1 to windward So Enas these 24 hours with light wind & a large Swell Variation 6° West

Latt 23 " 34 South
Long 27 " 29 " 15 West

Remarks Friday Oct 10th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breeze & a large Swell from S. heading to W.S.W. Employed Making Boat Sails &c 3 Sails in sight heading to W.S.W. at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to E.S.E. Middle part Squaly at 12 N P.M. tacked Ship to S.W.b.W.

Latter part. fine breeze & good weather heading to S.W. Employed at Sundry jobs

So Enas Latt 24 " 02 S
Long 27 " 48 W

Remarks Saturday Oct 11th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze & pleasant heading to S.S.W. hove out for Sugar. killed 5 pigs

Middle part fine breeze & cloudy heading to S. & S.b.E

Latter part fresh breeze & cloudy heading to S.S.E. wind from E. have Employed washing & Ship duty So Enas Nothing in sight

Latt 26 " 00 South
by calculation Long 27 " 25 West

Bound to New Zealand oct 12 1845

Remarks Sunday oct 12th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & cloudy from E heading S E by the wind hand employed washing.
Middle part light airs & pleasant steering S by E at Midnight wind hauled N N E,
Latter part fine breeze & pleasant heading the S E by S, all sail set hands at leisure wind hauled to N.
So Ends. Latt 26 ∥ 55 South

Long 26 ∥ 59 West

Remarks Monday oct 13th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze from the North & good weather steering S E. hands at leisure at 2 P M saw a sail. steering about S E by S off the weather beam Middle & Latter part fresh breeze & clear steering S E, wind from N N E, saw a sail off our lee quarter heading to S & E So Ends. these 24 hours with strong breeze took in Major Topgallant sail & spanker

Latt 28 ∥ 56 South Long 24 ∥ 24 West

Remarks Tuesday oct 14th 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze & cloudy from N N W, steering S by E at 3 P M kept her S E by E, at 5, P M took in main Topgallant sail & S by jibe & single reefed the Topsail

Middle part strong gales with much sea took in the Top sail main sail & Major Top sail & jib & closed reefed the main Top sail. at day light more moderate set the fore & Major Top sail double reefed & turned the reef out of main Top sail & set the main Topgallant sail. at 10 A M strong squall took in fore & major top sail & close reefed the main So Ends steering S E

Noon by calculation Latt 30 ∥ 16 Long 21 ∥ 03

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Wednesday oct 15th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales & cloudy set the fore topsail & trimmed 2 reefs out the main topsail & set the main topgallant sail wind from N.W. Steering E.S.E. by compass Sawn & jinkick wind hauled to W.N.W.

Middle part fresh gales & close took in main topsail & closed reefs the fore topsail wind hauled to West

Latter part moderate mizen sail wind hauled to S.W. trimmed at ship Early so ends

Variation 14 degrees West

Latt at noon 31 11 03. South Long 18 11 50

Remarks Thursday oct 16th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate breze from S.W. steering E.S.E. wind hauled to E.S.W. set the spanker Middle part light airs & calms from S.W. to W.N.W.

Latter part light breze & pleasant from W.N.W. at 8 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. steering E.S.E. so ends employed at sundrys

Latt 31 11 15 S Long 17 11 W

Remark Friday oct 17th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light variable wind from N. to N.E. steering E.S.E. employed at sundrys Middle & latter part fine breze & good weather from N.N.E. to N. steering S.E. by E. so ends Latt 31 11 51 South Saw a sail off our lee beam Long 13 11 57 West

Remarks Saturday oct 18th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breze & cloudy from N.E. by N. steering S.E. by S. all sail set saw porpoises. Struck 2 dolphin 1, Middle part strong breze & cloudy took in major topgallant sail & hove reefed the major top sail wind from E.N.E.

Latter part wind from N.W. by N. steering S.E. by E. hands employed washing, at 6 P.M. we hoisted the boats on the upper cranes. Broke out the fore hold for water so ends Variation 13° West

Latt at noon 33 11 01 South

Long by chro 10 11 42 West

Bound to New Zealand — Oct 19th 1845

Remarks Sunday Oct 19th 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & fine weather from N.W. Steering S.E. by E. Employed at ship work — Middle part fine weather & fine weather latter part cloudy. So Ends Latt 34 11 N. Long 8 11

Remarks Monday Oct 20th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & cloudy at 8 A.M. shot in thick fog. at 8 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. hauled the yards & set the jib. Middle & latter part calm. Employed heaving out between decks & cooping Casks. So Ends.

Latt 34 11 20 South Long 6 11 16 West

Remarks Tuesday Oct 21st 1845

These 24 hours commences with light airs from N.E. Steering S.E. by E. Employed heaving out, cooping & stowing Bread at 5 P.M. got through & stowed off cloudy. Close quarters. Middle part wind shifting from E.S.E. to S.W. very light

Latter part light winds from South. Employed heaving out fire beef & other jobs. So Ends. saw a sail off our lee beam. Latt 34 11 25 Long 4 11 56 West

broke out for Molasses,

Remarks Wednesday Oct 22 1845

These 24 hours commences with light wind & cloudy from S. Steering by the wind to E.S.E. Employed at sundry jobs wind veered to S.E. at ½ past 4 P.M. tacked Ship to S.S.W. by the wind at 4 P.M. saw a sail off our weather bow bearing to S.S.W.

Middle part calm at daylight saw a sail astern

Latter part calm Employed at ship's duty. at 11 A.M. the capt went onboard of the ship astern of us her name H. Scotia from Liverpool Bound to Calcutta for Slaves. So Ends

Latt 35 11 18 South Long 4 11 59 West

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday oct 23d 1845

These 24 hours commences with calms the capt. onboard the Scotia at ½ past 8 he came onboard at 5 P.M. saw a sail to the Westward of us Middle part light breze from S, & S.E. at 9 5 m. tacked Ship to E.S.E. at 12 5 m. tacked Ship to S.W. saw a sail heading to Eastward. killed 5 Pigs

Latter part. lights winds from S.W. heading to S.W. saw sail in sight of our lee bow

So Ends Variation of Compass 17° West

Latt 36.04 South

Long 05.38 West

Remarks Friday oct 24th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light winds & good weather from S. heading to S.W. wind veered to S.E. heading S.S.W. on sail in sight saw porpoises caught one

Middle part. two of the men got to fighting forward in the Forecastle, in the morning the Capt put James McFarling in irons for one hour. the Cook not being to blame

Latter part fine breze & good weather heading to S.E. by the wind

So Ends Latt 37.24 South

Long 4.20 West

Remarks Saturday oct 25th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breze & good weather from E.N.E. heading to S.E. at 5 P.M. wind veered to N.E. by E. at 7 veered to N.E. heading to E.S.E. Employed at Sandy jets

Middle part fine breze from N. steering E.S.E.

Latter part wind veered to N by W steering E.S.E. Employed Breaking out for water. Saw a sail off our Harbor bow heading to W.E. by E.

So Ends hands Employed washing

Latt 37.35 S Long 1.15 West

Bound to New Zealand

Remarks Sunday Oct 26th 1845

These 24 hours commence with fresh breezes and cloudy weather from N to N by E, E by S, 2 knots a hour. Midnight past fine breezes & pleasant from N, N by E, steering E, by S, Latter part at daylight wind a dead ahead we tacked ship quarter hour a number of Porpoises & Birds

Lat 37.29 — Lat 37.39 South
Long 5.29 E — Long 7.39 E by the 2-06 East

Remarks Monday Oct 27th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes & cloudy from N by W to W steering E by S ½ S, saw a number of Porpoises & Birds. Midnight past fine breezes & cloudy. Latter part light airs & calms wind veered to south. So ends hoist a have main top gallant sail

Remarks Tuesday Oct 28th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light airs calms from W to W by S, steering E by S ½ S, Employed rigging up an old Fore sail & main top gall sail

Midnight past light breezes & pleasant from W by N, to W by S. Latter part fresh breezes & clear wind from W, steering E by S ½ S. Employed at rigging up an old sail broke out fresh meat so ends Lat 37.13 S Long 7.33 East. Saw a sail of the Leghorn bound

Remarks Wednesday Oct 29 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & cloudy weather from W, at 9 P M wind veered to S W, steering E by E. Midnight past fresh breezes & cloudy South, moderate breezes & heavy squalls saw S S W. Employed at this day parties the Leach repair to main top sail so ends Lat 37.22, Long 10.38 W

Remarks Thursday Oct 30th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & cloudy South from S S W, steering S E by E, Employed at sunday pole at 4 P M wind hauled to S W saw Porpoises.

Saw porpoises caught one Midnight past strong wind from S W S W, & squally took in Fore & main top gallant sails & flying jib at 12 P M took in main top gal mast sail & spanker

Latter part wind hauled to S W by S, steering S S E by E, saw a French run for it but saw nothing more of it so ends light airs & calms the sail & lost hail Lat 37.30 S Long 14.16 East top gal sail

Ship Charles & Log Book

Remarks Friday Oct 31st 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by S. heading to S.E. by E. with a heavy swell from N.E. saw Finbacks. Blackfish. & porpoises. caught one. Middle part light winds. from S.W. & cloudy. Latter part fine breezes with a heavy swell steering S.E. Employed at sundry jobs do Ends Lat 37.42 S Long 15.59 E Furled the reefs out of main top sail

Remarks Saturday Nov 1st 1845

Commences with fine breezes & considerable swell from the S.W. saw a number of finbacks. Middle part moderate breezes from N.W. by W. steering E.S.E. from 12 to 1 P.M. it was daylight then kept her S.E. at 10 A.M. fresh breezes & large swell do Ends Lat 38.13 S Long 19.11 East

Remarks Sunday Nov 2d 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & a very heavy swell from N.W. steering S.E. took in top gallant sail & doubled the top sail furled the trisail & main sail. at 4 P.M. turned up the W. Boat & took in the main top sail blowing a fresh gale from N.W. a strong current from N.E. Middle part more moderate & not a much swell at Midnight set the main top sail doubled reefed. wind veered to W.S.W.

Latter part thinned one reefe out of the top sail. wind from W.S.W. steering S.E. by E. wind veered W. by S. saw. at 11 A.M. cleared off do Ends Variation 23° West Lat 39.12 Long 23.23 East

Remarks Monday Nov 3d 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from W.S.W. steering S.E. by E. & E. closed reefed the fore & trisail main top sail. took in the main sail & trisail top sail. Middle part fresh gales at 12 P.M. began to moderate turned 1 reefe out the fore top sail & set the trisail top sail

Latter part at daylight. then moderate turned 2 reefes out of main top sail & set main top gallant sail set a wheel. fore top sail & turned 1 reefe out of trisail top sail wind veered to N.W. steering S.E. by S. & E. do Ends Lat 38.37 Long 27.25 East

Bound to New Zealand

Remarks Tuesday Nov 4th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breze from N & N.W. Steering S.E by E ½ E, took a Lunar obs. Long by Lunar 20°.40' by Chro 27.26 W. first watch Strong breze with fresh squals at 1 A.M. Steering a fresh gale from N.W. & W.N.W. Steering S.E by E. took in main top gallant sail & furled the main sail & major top sail & close reefed fore & main top sail & fore sail wind varies to W. latter part moderate gales & cloudy turned 1 reef out of fore & main top sail variation 29° West

So Ends Latt 39.20 Long 31 30 East

Remarks Wednesday Nov 5th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales & clear from W by S, Steering S.E by E ½ E, turned the reefs out of fore & main top sail & set main top gall sail & jib & mizen top sail, hances employed at sail drill. Middle part strong breze took in main top gall sail at 10 P.M. set it again.

Latter part more moderate set the sails & fore & major top gallant sail & saw some right whales some porpoises set up the fore top gallant back & stays & top jib stay. So Ends. Saw some thin bench & spent 4 or 5 times run for it but saw nothing more of it

Latt at noon 39.04 South Long 35.02 East

Remarks Thursday Nov 6th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breze & clear from S & S.W. Steering S.E by E ½ E, saw 4 or 5 right whales took a Lunar obs Long by Lunar 34.46. East

Middle part strong breze & cloudy took in fore main & major top gallant sail & top jib & close reefed the mizen top sail

Latter part more moderate set the sails & top jib & the top gallant sails saw finbacks so ends hances employed at sundry jobs. variation 32° W.

Latt at noon 39.21 South
Long 40.09 East

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Friday Nov 7th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & clear weather from N.N.W. Steering S.E. by E. & E. took a lunar to Long 3.9.40 E. saw fin backs. Saw porpoises struck 18 bell hour Middle part Steering breeze & cloudy took in Fore sail & Mizen topgallant sails Latter part moderate gales & thick weather N.N.E. Steering S.E. by E. & E. took in jib & Doubled reefed the Fore & main topsail & furled the mizen to End Latt 39.50 S Long 43.39 E Variation 34° West

Remarks Saturday Nov 8th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales & thick weather from N.N.E. Steering S.E. by E. & E. saw a fin back Middle part moderate gales with rain squals from S. took in jib & main sail Latter part more moderate Turned 1 reef out of Fore & main topsail set the jib Mizen topsail & main sail at 8 P.M. took & Double reefed Fore & main topsail to End Latt 39.20 S Long 46.20 E

Remarks Sunday Nov 9th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales & thick cloudy weather from South Steering to the wind to E.S.E. Middle part Steering gales with rain opened & hove to under closed reefed main topsail & close reefed mast stays Latter part moderate made sail to single reef topsail Latt 39.05 Long 48.48 E

Remarks Monday Nov 10th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & squally saw a sail off our weather quarter Steering to S.E. by E. wind veered to W.S.W. Steering S.E. by E. & E. at 5 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. Steering to the wind to E.S.E. hove 2 or 3 hail squals Middle part calms at daylight took a breeze from N.E. Steering to S.E. by E. & E.

Latter part light winds with rain squals from N.N.E. to E.S.E. at 11 took a light breeze from N. Steering S.E. by E. a sail in sight

to End Latt 39.07 South
Long 50.56 East

Remarks Tuesday Nov 11th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breze & squally from N. a dull in sight off our larboard quarter Middle part at 8 P.M. took a fresh breze from N. W. the Steering S.E. by E. & E. Latter part strong breze & cloudy took in the Top gallant Sail & Spring jib & Doubled reefed the Top sail blowing a moderate gale So Ends Latt 39.23 South Long 54.59

Variation 25° West

Wednesday 12th commences with moderate gales & cloudy took in jib & main sail & ~~Doubled reef~~ closed reefed the main Top sail Saw a sail off our weathering quarter heading to S. & E. Middle part fresh gales & rainy took in Fore Top sail Latter part at 8 P.M. wind veered to the Steering S. by E. & E. at 12 P.M. moderate set the Fore Top sail So Ends Latt 39.39 Long 59.06

Remarks Thursday Nov 13th 1845.

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales & cloudy from N. Steering E.S.E. with Doubled reefed sails Fore sail jib & reefed main sail at 4 P.M. wind veered to N.E. & took in the jibs Starbd Beef & took Middle part more moderate turned one reef out of main Top sail & set the main Top gallant sail & turned a reef out of Fore Top sail. Latter part set a whole Fore Top sail & set the Fore Top gallant sail at 9 P.M. turned the main sail & took in Fore Top gallant sail Employed setting up the larboard main rigging So Ends

Latt 39.30 South Long 63.02 East

Remarks Friday Nov 14th 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & cloudy from N. by W. Steering E.S.E. took 2 reefs in the Fore Top sail at 4 P.M. moderate gale turned up the W. Boat took in Mizen Top sail Middle part at 8 P.M. wind freshened took in main Top gallant sail Latter part more moderate with a heavy swell set the main Top gallant sail & Mizen Top sail & turned the reefs out of the Fore Top sail take out the Fore hold for water So Ends

Latt 38.57 South
Long 66.59 East

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Saturday Nov 15th 1845

These 24 hours commences with with strong winds & a heavy sea. Saw W by S steering E S E reefed the Fore Top sail Middle. the same took in Main Top gallant sail. at 2 P M set it again Latter part strong breeze & cloudy took in Main Top gallant sail & main Top sail So Ends with Moderate gale

Latt 38.51 Sout Long 70.37 East

Remarks Sunday Nov 16th 1845

These 24 hours commences with Moderate gales & squally from W by S steering E S E at 3 P M Closed reefed the Main Top sail blowing a fresh gale Middle part squally at 12 P M began to Moderate turned 2 reefs out of the Main Top sail & 1 out Fore Top sail & set the jibs at daylight set the main sail & main Top gallant sail. hoke out for Mollasses & coffee So Ends

Variation 19° W Latt 38.34 S Long 74.25 East

Remarks Monday Nov 17th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & cloudy from S W steering S E by E ½ E Middle part thick squally weather took in Main Top gallant sail & 1 reef in Fore Top sail at daylight made sail & steering S E by E ½ E at 8 A M saw the Island of St Paul bearing S E by E Dist 25 mile at 12 sent in a boat fishing

So Ends Latt 38.43 Long 77.30 East

Tuesday 18th commences with Moderate breezes & cloudy 1 Boat in shore fishing at 2 P M the boat came off in a shore Boat with some men from shore that were their fishing at 5 P M the Boat came off with about 30 fish hauled forward & stered S E by E ½ E saw the Island bearing S E ½ E Dist 15 mil Latter part thick weather

Latt 38.52 Long 80.40 East

Remarks Wednesday Nov 19th 1845

These 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes & thick fog steering S E by E ½ E. wind from W by W employed at sunday jobs Middle part fresh breze with rain squals Bunted the Main sail & mizen Top sail Latter part strong breeze & cloudy took 1 reef in Fore Top sail wind from W by S steering E S E. Employed at Sunday jobs

So Ends Variation 17° West

Latt 39.04 South

Long 84.50 East

Bound to New Zealand

Remarks Thursday Nov 20th 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & cloudy at 2 P.M. moderate gales took in main-sail & gallant sail & close reefed the main top sail at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to W.N.W. steering E.S.E. close reefed the fore top sail & reefed the fore sail. at 6 P.M. set a reefd main sail. Middle part more moderate turned to reef out of the main top sail & one out of fore top sail & fore sail & set the main top gallant sail. latter part fresh breeze from W.N.W. steering E.S.E. hove out for water. So ends squally

Variation 16° W Lat 39 n 23 South Long 88 n 13

Remarks Friday Nov 21st 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & hail squalls from W.N.W. steering E.S.E. employed at ship duty. at 4 P.M. strong breeze & squally. Middle part at 3 A.M. thick & squall from W.S.W. of rain & rain. close reefed the main top sail 4 A.M. moderate gales at 6 A.M. fresh gales with heavy squalls from W.S.W. steering E by S to S. took in main top sail fore sail & close reefed the fore top sail at 8 A.M. strong gales at 12 part & moderated down set a reefd fore sail at 1 ~~for~~ set saw finlacks. So ends Lat 39 n 24 Long 92 n 02 East

Remarks Saturday Nov 22d 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales & clear weather from W by N, steering W & W by S set the main top sail & main sail at 2 P.M. turned the reefs out of main top sail & set the main top gallant sail at saw finlacks 3 P.M. set the mizen top sail at 4 P.M. turned the reefs out of fore & mizen top sails & set the mizen top gall sail. Middle part fine days from N.W. set the main sail & fore top gallant sail. latter part wind hauled to N set the jibs. fresh breeze & cloudy employed at sewing sails. So ends Lat 39 n 24

Variation 16° W Long 95 n 40 East

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Sunday Nov 23d 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh
from N. & cloudy steering E by S½ S. took
in Fore & Main Top gallant Sail &
reefed in Main Top Sail. Lower washing bilge
Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy
took in flying jib & jib

Latter part fresh breeze & cloudy
from N N W to N W steering E by S½ S
set fore & main top gallant sail & jibs
So Ends hands at leisure variation 15° W
Latt 39.38 Long 99.42 East

Remarks Monday Nov 24th 1845
These 24 hours commences with fine
breeze & cloudy from N. W. steering E by S
hands at leisure

Middle part fine breeze & clear from N W by W
at 4 A.M. wind veered to W by N steering E by S

Latter part fine breeze & clear Employed
picking over potatoes wind from W by N
steering E by S variation 15° West saw a whale
spout a finback So Ends Latt 39.40 South
Long 103.00 East

Remarks Tuesday Nov 25th 1845
These 24 hours commences with fine breeze &
clear weather from W by N steering E by S
Employed at sunday jobs took in Fore Top gallant sail

Middle part fine breeze from W N W
to N set the jibs & Fore Top gallant sail

Latter part cloudy wind from N N E
steering E by S. broke out the Fore hatch
for water & Bread Broke out the After-
hatch for Meat and stowed the Fore Top
gallant sail to Mence So Ends
Latt 39.48 S Long 106.39 East

Bound to New Zealand

Remarks Wednesday Nov 26th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breze & squally at 2 PM have rain till 4 PM the wind hauls to W.N.W. steering E by S. at 5 PM the wind hauls to W.S.W have lighter rain squalls

Middle part fresh breze & squally wind hauls to S.W by W set the Main Sail & jib at ½ past 2 AM took in Main Topgallant Sail

Latter part set Main & Mizen Topgallant Sails & Fly jib fine breze & clear Employed Mending the Fore Top gallant Sail at ½ past 9 AM steered East

S. Ends Latt 39.42 S Long 116.16 East variation 10° W.

Remarks Thursday Nov 27th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breze & clear from S.W steering E Employed Mending the Fore Top gallant Sail at 4 PM got through & bent it

Middle part fine breze & cloudy steering E

Latter part moderate breze from W.S.W & cloudy set the Mizen Top gallant Sail Employed at Sunday jobs Saw number of Gimlets Hooks by calculation variation 7° West S Ends Latt 39.20 South Long 113.20

Remarks Friday Nov 28th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate breze & cloudy from W.N.W steering E Employed at Sunday jobs at 1 PM saw a weight whale lowered all 3 Boats stuck & drawn to S B at 3 came onboard & steered E at 5 PM took in Mizen Top gallant Sail & furled the Main Sail at 6 PM steered E by S Middle part thick rainy weather saw some peices of spyed

Latter part fresh breze & hazy Employed at Sunday jobs at 11 AM thick cloudy with fine rain S. Ends Bowls variation 7° W.

Latt 39.40 South Long 116.16 East

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Saturday 29th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breze & thick cloudy weather from N W by W Steering E by S Employed at Ship Duty at 8 P M Steered East Middle part cloudy at 1 A M wind hauled to N N W with some rain

Latter part wind hauled to N & N N E, Steering E by S, set jib Spanker & Main Sail & Fore & Mizen Topgallant sails the Ends hands washing Variative 6° West
Latt 39.42 South
Long 120.04

Remarks Sunday Nov 30th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate breze & cloudy from N by E Steering E by S Saw a fin back at 7 P M wind hauled to N E. Steering by the wind to E S E took in Fore & Mizen Topgallant sails

Middle part squaly wind hauled to N E by E at 11 P M hauled to N E by N Steering E by S took in Main Top gallant sail & double reefed Fore & Mizen Topsails Latter part squaly wind from N E to E N E. Steering by the wind do Ends set the Main Top gallant sail took in Mizen Top sail wind hauled to N W by W Latt 40.32 S Long 123.05 East

Remarks Monday Dec 1st 1845

These 24 hours commences with thick squaly weather from N W by W Steering E S E. at 6 P M set the jib at 7. wind veered to W N W took in jib

Middle part clear with fresh breze till 12 began to be squaly at 3 P M strong breze at 4. P M took in Main Topgallant sail, Mizen top sail. Moderate gale at 5 P M fresh gale ~~to in~~ closed reef Fore & main Top sail

Latter part at 6 P M took in Main Top sail & Fore sail at 10 A M Mod moderate set a reefed Fore sail do Ends Latt 41.31 S Long 126.31 East

Bound to New Zealand

Remarks Tuesday Dec 2d 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales set the main Top sail turned out 2 reefs & set the main Top gallant sail & one reef out of Fore Top sail wind from W. Steering E S E

Middle part fine breeze & cloudy from W N W

Latter part turned the reefs out of Fore & Mizen Top sail & set the Top gallant sails wind veered to N W by N Steering E S E saw something spouting of our Harbour bow kept off for it found them to be fin backs So Ends variation 4° W East

Latt 42 " 43 South ~~variation~~

Long 129 " 52 East

Remarks Wedy Dec 3d 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from N W Steering E S E took in Mizen Top gallant sail

Middle part cloudy

Latter part thick foggy weather wind from N W by N Steering E S E Employed at sundry jobs saw fin backs

So Ends So obs

Latt by calculation 43 " 40 South

Long 132 " 54 East variation 3°

Remarks Thursday Dec 4th 1845

These 24 hours commences with thick foggy weather & fresh breeze from N W by N Steering E S E Employed at sundry jobs

Middle part strong breeze from N N E took in the Top gallant sail & Fly jib Doubled reefed the Fore & Mizen Top sail

Latter part wind veered to N W. Made sail at 6 A M saw whales spouting astern keeped to the wind & took in sail thinking they were sperm whales. Saw them again to windward made 2 or 3 tacks & found them to be right whales kept off & steered E by S. Made ~~sail~~ again to Ends

Latt by ob at noon 45 " 24 Long 136 " 08

Saw 2 right whales

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Friday Dec 5th 1845

These 24 hours commences with Moderate breeze & hazy from W.S.W. Steering E, Made all Sail except the jibs Employed at Sundry jobs hove out for Meat

Middle part light airs & calms at daylight had some rain

Latter part light breze from N. till 10 A.M. Steering E So Ends with calms
Variation 3° East
Latt 45.40 Long 137.42 East

Remarks Saturday Dec 6th 1845

These 24 hours commences with calms hauled up the Courses & Clewed up the Top gallant Sails & clewed down the Top-Sails Mended the Main Top sail at 4 P.M took a breze from N. & Steered E by N

Middle part fresh breze & with fleeing clouds at 12 M strong breze & cloudy took in Main & Mizen Top gallant Sail & flying jib Main Sail & close reefed the Mizen Top sail at 3 P.M the wind hauled to W.S.W Steering E by N

Latter part strong breze & clear So Ends Variation 5° E
Latt 46.00 S Long 142.22 East

Remark Sunday Dec 7th 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breze & clear at 4 A.M took a lunar obs the Long 142.56

Middle part fresh breze & cloudy at 12 M the wind hauled to N.W. set the jibs & Main Sail & Fore Top gallant sail

Latter part fresh breze & pleasant steering E by N set the Spanker wind hauled to N.W.
Variation 8° East
So Ends Latt 46.04 South
Long 147.06 East

Bound to New Zealand

Remarks Monday Dec 8th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes pleasant weather at 3 P.M. we altered the course to N. steered by the wind to E.S.E at 8 P.M. calms & clear weather

Middle part squally with some rain at 10 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W. at 12 P.M. the wind hauled to N. wore ship to E.N.E

Latter part wind hauled to N.W. steering strong Double reefed the topsails & reefed the main sail steering S.E.b.E. so Ends

Latt 46°01' South

Long 149°30' East

Remarks Tuesday Dec 9th 1845

These 24 hours commences with Moderate gales & clear fine weather steering S.E at ½ past 1 increased to strong gales from W.S.W. took in the top sails & main sail & set the Major Staysail & lay to the wind lying to under Fore & Major Staysails at 5 P.M. more moderate

Middle part at ½ past 7 P.M. set a reef Fore sail & closed reefed Fore Topsail at 4 A.M. set the Main Top sail closed reefed squally through the night steering S.E.b.S. at 6 A.M. set the Main sail reefed Latter part set the Major Topsail & turned one reef out of Fore & Main Topsail so Ends Latt 44°57' South Long 151°27' East

Remarks Wednesday Dec 10th 1845

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & squally from W.S.W. steering S.E.b.S. turned the reef out of Fore sail

Middle part squally with some rain at 1 A.M. the wind hauled to S.W. took in the Main sail

Latter part turned one reef out of Main Top sail. Employed breaking out fore hold & water so Ends Variation 10°.8

Latt 42°58' South

Long 152°23' East

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Thursday Dec 11th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breze & fair weather [illegible] S.W. steering N.N.E. saw porpoises struck several but saw none at 5 P.M. saw a gang of right whales

Middle part fine breze & good weather from S.W. by S.

Latter part light breze & pleasant breze S.S.W. steering N.N.E. saw Finbacks. hoist out the Iron hole for Brace to Cross

Latt 41.13 South Variation 10°. East
Long 155.29 East

Remarks Friday Dec 12th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate breze from S.S.W. steering N.N.E. & pleasant Employed mending the jibs at ½ past 3 P.M. got through & bent it

Middle part fine weather steering N. wind from W.by N. set the Fly jib

Latter part fine breze & good weather Employed at Sunday jobs took in the Starboard Boat & put her over head at 12 & ½ had a squal of rain wind from S. to E.N.E. Latt 39.49 Long 156.46

Remarks Saturday Dec 13th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light breze & pleasant from South steering N. Employed at Sunday jobs at 4 P.M. put old anchor Boat on the Starboard cranes at 7 P.M. took in all sail but a closed reefed main Topsail & Lashed to the wind to N.N.W. & commenced steering Boats crews watche

Lat 38.11
38.19
Long 157.08 East

Middle part wore ship to Eastward

Latter part called all hands at daylight & hauled sail & steered N. wind from S.by E. at 11 A.M. wind had 18 to S.S.E. two men overboard. set fore topsail & two reefs below topsails for 1 hour. Broke Brace & Fly Brace

Sea Statione

Remarks Sunday Dec 14th 1845

These 24 hours commence with fine breeze & good weather from S.S.E. steering N employed sunday job at 7 P.M. took in sail & hove to the wind to E & daylight made sail & stood along of the wind to Eastward at 6 A.M. stood N.E. at 10 stood N Double reefed the topsail & Ends Cloudy Latt 37.25 S Long 157.51 East

Monday Dec 15th begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from S.S.E. steering N by the at sunset 7 P.M. took in sail & hove to the wind to E & E & daylight made sail & set topsails & jibs at 7 A.M. Employed hauling out for pine plank & Ends N.E. till 8 A.M.

Latt 36.12 South
Long 158.45 East

Remarks Tuesday Dec 16th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & cloudy from S.S.E. steering N. at 3 P.M. stood N by the broke out for molasses at 7 P.M. took in sails & hove to the wind to E by S at daylight made sail & stood to E & S.E. till 7 A.M. then stood E by S till 9 A.M. then stood E by N & Ends Employed hauling out for water took in main top gal landail

Latt 35.40 South
Long 160.07 East

Remarks Wednesday Dec 17 1845

These 24 hours begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from S by W steering E & N employed at sunday job at 6 P.M. took in sail & hove to the wind to E.S.E. latter part at daylight made sail & stood to E.N.E. steering they from S.S. at 8 A.M. saw a wreck off our bow thought run off but did not nothing more of it at 7 A.M. stood N by W & Ends these 24 hours with moderate breeze & good weather with a large swell in

Latt 35.12 South
Long 161.25 East

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Thursday Dec 18th 1845

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & good weather from S.E. & a large swell from S steering N.W. Emp lying at sunday jobs at 7 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the wind to S.S.W. Middle past wind hauls to E. at daylight made sail at 8 A.M. steered S.W. So Enos Employed mending the Fore Top sail Latt 34.52 Long 61.03 East

Friday Dec 19th begins with light winds from E. to N.E steering S.W. & good weather Emp lying mending the Fore top sail at ½ past 1 P.M. got through & bent it at 7 took in sail hoped to the wind to N.W. by N. Latter part at daylight spread sail & stood to S.W. by W. at 8 A.M. steered N.W. by the wind fresh N.E. by N. So Enos Employed mending the main top gallant sail saw Jumpers Latt 34.44 Long 160.13 East

Remarks Saturday Dec 20th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze & cloudy steering by the wind to S.W. wind from N.N.E. Employed mending the main top gallant sail at 5 P.M. got through & bent it at 7 P.M. took in sail heading to N.W. at daylight made sail at 8 A.M. steered S.S.E. Employed washing So Enos Latt 34.36 S Long 159.37 East

Sunday Dec 21st begins with with light breeze from N.E. steering W.S.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the wind heading to N.W. Middle past calms at daylight set the topsails Latter part calms So Enos Latt 34.19 S Long 159.43 East

Remarks Monday Dec 22d 1845

These 24 hours commences with calms & close weather at 2 P.M. took a breeze from W.S.W. steered S.E. by S at ½ past 4 P.M. saw white water off our lee bow saw off but saw nothing more hoped to the wind to S.E. by E. at 7 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to S.W. by W. Saw some fish Middle past fresh breeze & squally. Latter part at daylight made sail & steered N.E. bent the main top sail & bent another sent down the main top gallant crossyard & made new one So Enos Employed mending the main top sail

Latt 33.49 S

Long 161.13 E

Log of Indiana

Remarks Tuesday Dec 25th 1845

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S with a long swell steering N.E. Employed in the Main Top sail at 7 PM took in sail Middle part steering N.E. under close reefed main Top sail & Fore sail at daylight made sail Latter part light airs Employed Mending the Main Top sail Lat 33.13 S Long 161.50 E at 4 A M took a lunar = the Long 161.45 E

Wednesday Dec 24th begins with light airs from the S steering N.E. Employed hooking on the main sail to cobble the Bulkhead seams at 4 PM got through at 7 PM got took in sail at daylight Moderate steering N.E. airs from N W & W fresh breezes Employed at Sunday jobs & Main topgallant sail Employed at Sunday jobs & Ends

Lat 32.30 Long 167.07

Remarks Thursday Dec 25th 1845

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & clear from N W by N steering N.E. hands at their Duty took 2 reefs in the Top sail & Hoisted the Main sail at 7 PM took in sail & Lofted to the wind to N by W at daylight made sail & steered N & by W Saw finished & Ends steering N & E Employed at Sunday jobs

Lat 32.32 Long 167.16

Friday Dec 26th begins with fair breezes & pleasant from N W steering N & E Employed at Sunday jobs & saw black fish & porpoises at 7 PM took in sail & hauled to the wind to N by W Middle part calm at daylight made sail at 4 A M took a breeze from the Eastward heaving to N & N at 9 A M tacked Ship to South & Ends Lat 30.39 Long 166.31 East

Remarks Saturday Dec 27th 1845

These 24 hours commences with light airs from E S E heading South a good weather Employed at Sunday jobs at 7 PM took in sail to Double Fore & Main Topsail & Fore sail Middle part light airs from E N E heading to S S Latter part fine breezes & pleasant steering to the wind to E S E & E by S Saw a number of porpoises & Ends

Lat 31.42 South
Long 166.47 East

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Dec 28th Sunday 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breze & pleasant from S.W.b.S. Steering by the wind to E by S saw a number of porpoises caught one at 7 P.M. took in all sail but a closed reefd main top sail & fore sail Middle part light winds. Steering E by S Latter part more sail steered E. saw porpoises So Ends Latt 32.19 S Long 169.18 East

Monday Dec 29th begins with fine breze & good weather from W.N.W. Steering E by N at 7 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the wind to N. Middle part cloudy Latter part made sail & were ship to E. wind from S.S.E & good weather Employed at sewing jobs So Ends

Latt 32.19 Long 171.08 East

Remarks Tuesday Dec 30th

begins with fine breze & good weather steering by the wind to E by N saw porpoises at 7 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the wind to E.N.E. Middle part calms & light winds at 3 A.M. took a breze from the W.N.W. Latter part steering S.E by E saw a number of sword fish lowered for one strode him but did not have him So Ends Latt 32.36

Steward a cask of Bread Long 172.50

Wednesday Dec 31st begins with moderate breze & cloudy at 2 P.M. rainy at 7 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the wind to N. wind from W.N.W. & W. Middle part wind veered to W.S.W. Latter part thick foggy weather wind from S.W by S steering S.E by E. by the wind at 11 A.M. closed off So Ends Latt 33.09 Long 172.08

Remarks Thursday January 1st 1846

These 24 hours commences with strong breze & clear from S.W. heading to S.E by E at 5 P.M. took in main sail ~~fib~~ & spanker at 7 P.M. took in all sail but a closed reefd main top sail & fore topmast & brize stay sail & were ship to W.N.W middle part strong breze & cloudy Latter part made sail & were ship to S.E. at 9 A.M. saw a sail off our lee bow it prove to be an American Brig at 1 past 9 A.M. saw a sail off our weather bow steering off at 11 A.M. spoke the Barque Belle of Nice Havana capt Hawley 13 month 200 bls sperm So Ends Latt 33.36

Long 172.58 East

New Zealand South Cape

Remarks Friday Jan 2d 1846

These 24 hours commences with past breezes & clear from S.S.W. & S.W. steering by the wind to S.E.E. in co with Barque Belle at 7 P.M. the capt came aboard took in sail Middle past at 12 P.M. our Ship to W.N.W. Latter part at daylight saw the S. cape of New Zealand bearing S.W.½W. dist 25 miles saw 2 sail at 8 A.M. steer E.S.E. till 9 A.M. steer E. till 11. hoped to the wind to S.E. to Eno employed at ships duty. Strong breezes took in Main Top sail jib & Spanker

Latt 34°.15 South
Long 174°.05 East

Remarks Saturday Jan 3d 1846

These 24 hours begin with strong breezes & cloudy from S.W. & S. steering by the wind to S.E.½E. took in fore Top sail & close reefed the main at 8 P.M. more moderate set the fore Top sail & turned one reef out of main Top sail at 7 P.M. took in sail Middle past Moderate Latter past light winds steering to N.W. to Eno Latt 33.53 Long 173.53 East

Sunday Jan 4th begin with light winds & pleasant from S. steering to N.N.W. at 8 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the East wind Middle past fresh the latter past Made sail & stood to S.W. at ½ past 5 A.M. saw a shoal of Lappe whale off our weather bow going quick to N.W. Tacked & Chased without success at 10 A.M. came onboard tacked ship to N.W. Pass the usual to wind to Eno Latt 33.12 Long 173.33 East

Remarks Monday Jan 5th 1846

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes & pleasant from W.N.W. to N. heading to N.E.½N. saw a whale spout 4 or 5 times off the weather bow but saw nothing more of it at 2 P.M. tacked ship to S.W.½S. at 4 P.M. the wind veered to W.S.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail Middle past fresh breezes & cloudy Latter past Made sail & stood to Westward with S.S.E. course & 9 A.M. double reefed the Top sail at 11 strong breezes & squally took in fore & main Top sail jib & Spanker & close reefed the Main Top sail to Eno

Latt 33.52 South
Long 173.32 East

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Tuesday Jan 6th 1846

These 24 hours commences with moderate gales & squals of rain took in Fore Sail & Main Topsail at 2 P M began to moderate at 3 P M calm at 4 P M light air from N.E. at 5 calm 1 part 2 hours from N.W. heading to N.E. squally at 7 P M strong breys took in Fore Sail & Main Top Sail Middle part Moderate gales Latter part set closed reefed reefe Fore & Main Topsail at 11 A M took in Fore Topsail & wore Ship S.W. So Enos with fresh gales & squals

Latt 33.16 South
Long 173.26 East

Remarks Wednesday Jan 7th 1846

begins with strong gales & rainy from N.N.W. to S.S.W. took in Main Top Sail at ½ past 6 P M wore Ship to N.N.W. saw a Sail off our lee beam Middle & Latter part fresh gales at daylight saw a Sail off our lee bow at 7 A M wore Ship to S.S.E at 10 A M set the Main Top Sail

So Enos. Latt 33.12 Long 173.02 East

Thursday Jan 8th begins with moderate gales & cloudy at 1 P M set the Fore Sail one Sail in sight at 7 P M took in the Fore Sail Middle part Moderate Latter part light airs & calm saw one Sail in sight at 5 A M wore Ship to N.N.W at 6 A M wore Ship to S.S.E So Enos wore Ship to N by W

Latt 33.33 Long 174.17 East

Remarks Friday Jan 9th 1846

These 24 hours begins with light airs & calms from N.N.W & N.W. heading to Westward Employed at Sundry jobs one Sail in sight at 7 P M took in Sail Middle part light airs from Westward Latter part light airs & calms a Sail in sight So Enos Employed at Sundry jobs

Latt 33.40 South
Long 174.23 East

New Zealand off the Cape

Remarks Saturday Jan 10th 1846

These 24 hours begins with calms Employed heaving out for water a sail in sight at 4 P M we saw her manuvering. we off for her saw she had a boat down saw nothing more saw the Boat go onboard Miracle & Lather past calm So Enos

Latt 33.38
Long 174.19

Sunday Jan 11th begins with calm & clear lowered the Boat & took a sunfish at 7 P M took in Sail the sail still in sight took a light breeze from the Westward heading to Northward at 10 P M calm Lather past calms on sail in sight saw sunfish So Enos

Latt 33.49 South
Long 174.11 East

Remarks Monday Jan 12th 1846

These 24 hours commences with calms & sails in sight saw thillers at 7 P M took in sail light airs from S heading to Westward Miracle past light airs saw some rain Lather past light breze from S E steering N by W on sail in sight So Enos Employed at Sunday job stewed 2 lb of meat Latt 33.42 S Long 173.47 East

Tuesday Jan 13th begins with light airs heading to N by W at 2 calm till ½ past 4 took a light breze from S E heading to N by W on Ship in sight at 7 P M took in sail & hauled to the wind to S S W Miracle past light winds & appearance of thunder & lightning & rain Lather past fine breze & good weather from E S E steering to N by W till 11 P M then hauled to the wind to S E Latt 33.19
Long 173.42 East

Remarks Wednesday Jan 14th 1846

These 24 hours begins with fine breze & good weather from E S E. heading to N E saw porpoises at 7 P M took in sail & wore Ship S. Miracle past at 11 P M wore Ship to to N. E, Lather past at 7 P M tacked Ship to S S W So Enos with light airs Latt 33.19 Long 173.05

Thursday Jan 15th begins with calms & clear weather Employed at Sunday job at 7 P M took in sail light air from Southward heading to Westward Miracle past light breze at 10 P M saw what they called a sperm whale spout & turn flukes Lather past saw a number of Black fish lowered 2 Boats for them but did not strike

So Enos Latt 33.13 Long 173.52 East

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Friday Jan 16th 1846

These 24 hours begins with light airs from S S W heading to W at 2 P M calm saw a number of Black fish at 7 P M took in Sail. Middle part light airs Latter part calm Employed bending out & coopering Braces So Ends one Sail in sight
Latt 33.50 Long 173.25

Saturday Jan 17th begins with calm at 2 P M took a breeze from N E stowing S S W the one Sail in sights at 4 P M tacks Ship to N & E at 6 P M spoke the Contese of New Bedford 43 months 1500 bls Sperm Capt Hammon. Middle part fresh breze & cloudy Latter part the same under Double reefd Topsails So Ends heading to W N W calculated 33.40
Long 172.58

Remarks Sunday Jan 18th 1846

These 24 hours commences with stiff breze from N E by E & thick rainy weather took in Jibs & Mizen Top sails at 7 P M took in Fore Sail heading to N by W wind from W by N Middle part thick cloudy weather Latter part thick till 10 A M. So Ends wind from S S W stowing SE
Latt 34.04 Long 173.52

Monday Jan 19th begins with stiff breze from S S W stowing N E & good weather at 3 P M stowe to at 7 P M took in Sail & hoped to the wind to W by N Middle part light airs Latter part fine breze & Cloudy stowing to N W by W saw 2 Sails to leward So Ends
Latt 33.05 Long 173.31

Remarks Jan 20th Tuesday 1846

These 24 hours commences with fine breze & good weather 2 Sails in sight wind from S W heading to N W by W at 6 P M spoke the Bark of Fair Haven have seen nothing since we saw them last at 7 took in Sail. Middle part light airs Latter part moderate Sail & stood to N by E in co with the Dragon Bark at 8 P M fine breze & good weather.
So Ends
Latt 32.17 S Long 174.15 East

Spoke the Contese

Spoke the Bark

New Zealand North Cape

Remarks Wednesday Jan 21st 1846

These 24 hours begin with light breezes from S. W. to S. E. heading to N. E. in co with Bargue Belle Middle part fine breezes & good weather latter part fine breezes from S. W. heading to W. S. W. 2 sails in sight I Ennes took a lunar obs at 11 h

Latt 32.14 S Long by lunar 173.26
by chro 173.05

Thursday Jan 22d begins with fine breezes & good weather from N. W. heading to W. S. W. one sail in sight at 7 P M took in sail & wore ship to N. N. E. Middle part fresh breezes heading to N. & E. wind veered to W. I Ennes Employed at Sunday jobs set up the Mizen top mast rigging & Back stays. A Easterly current

Latt 32.15 Long 173.32

Remarks Friday Jan 23d 1846

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & clear from W. at 3 P M wind heard to W. S. W. heading to N. W. the Bargue Belle in sight. at 7 P M took in sail light wind & large swell from S. W. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy latter part fresh breezes from S. W. to S. S. E. heading to W. in co with Bargue Belle Broke out fore mast & bread to Ennes Latt 31.36 Long 172.36

Saturday Jan 24th begins with fresh breezes from S. W. to S. S. E. heading to W. in co with Bargue Belle Employed at Sunday jobs Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy latter part the same Saw Black fish towed 2 Boats for them did not strike came on board & stowed the Boats I Ennes Latt 30.40 S Long 171.10 East

Remarks Sunday Jan 25th 1846

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & clear from E. N. E. steering to W. in co with Bargue Belle at 7 P M took in sail & hove to the wind to S. W. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy latter part fine breezes & good weather from S. E. steering to N. & W. in co with Bargue Belle do Ennes

Latt 30.24 Long 170.18 East

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday June 26th 1846

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze & good weather from S E steering to S & the Barque Belle off our lee bow. We hauled up her main sail we run off for her & lee the land all & boats down. Saw Sperm on brace — Coughed. They were Black fishing. Middle part light winds & good weather latter part the same in co with Barque Belle

So Enos
Latt 3 0 n 22 South
Long 169 n 35 East

Remarks Tuesday June 27th 1846

Thes: 24 hours commences with light breze & good weather from E S E steering S W a in co with Barque Belle at 7 P M took in sail Middle part & latter calms Employed at sundry jobs

So Enos Latt 30 38 Long 168 n 54 East

Wednesday June 28th begins with calms & sails in sight. at 7 P M took in sail Middle & latter part light airs steering to S & W Employed at sundry jobs. the Barque Belle in sight

So Enos Latt 31 n 10 South
Long 168 n 52 East

Remarks Thursday June 29th 1846

Thes 24 hours begins with light airs & calms heading to S & W Employed at sundry jobs the Barque Belle
Latt 31.46 in sight Middle part light airs & calms latter
Long 169.29 part fine breze & good weather from S W to W
Employed Breaking out main & after hatch & restowing So Enos Barque Belle in sight

Friday June 30th begins with fine breze from W steering to S by E & S S E Employed Breaking out & restowing Barque Belle in sight Middle part light breze latter part fine breze & good weather Employed Breaking out main hold & expecting Second Mate a sail off our lee bow at 12 P M saw a shoal of Sperm whales going quick to windward hoisted & gave chase to find Latt 32 . 38

New Zealand

Remarks Saturday Jan 31st

These 24 hours begins with fine breeze & pleasant weather from S S E in chase of whales without success at 3 P.M came onboard Middle part light airs & calms Latter part at 7 A M saw a shoal of whales. the Starboard Boat after them lowered and gave chase the Bellies boat struck & dared one. we chased till [illegible] then [illegible] & [illegible] at Lat 32 [illegible] Long [illegible]

Sunday feb 1st 1846, begins with light airs & calms in chase of whales going quick to S. E at 3 P.M. came onboard & stood to Westward Middle part light airs & calms heading to S W & Latter part fine breeze & cloudy from the Westward steering to S & E Saw an English Man of war. do Enos the usual [illegible] Lat 32.24 Long 170.20 East

Remarks Monday feb 2d 1846

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from W S W steering to S E by E at 3 P.M thick weather at 4 past 3 P.M wind hauled to S S E at 7 P.M took in Main sail. fresh breeze heading to E by S 2 sails in Bright middle part strong breeze & cloudy Latter part strong breeze & cloudy steering S by E 3 sails in light Saw Blackfish do Enos

Lat 32.22 Long 171.01

Tuesday feb 3d begins with strong breeze & cloudy steering to S E at 2 P.M. hauled up to E, wind from S S E. at 4 past 5 P.M Saw whales off our bow lowered the Boats for them did not strike them we hauled to S W. going quick came onboard at dark Middle & Latter part fresh breeze till 10 A.M do Enos Employed at sundry jobs Lat 32.20 Long 170.30 East

Remarks Wednesday feb 4th 1846

These 24 hours begins with light breeze from S S E steering to S S E Employed Mending the Mainsail & putting on cloth in Middle part light airs & cloudy Latter part fine breeze & pleasant steering S E, wind [illegible] Employed Mending the main sail, & other jobs do Enos

Lat 31.56

Long 171.16 East

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Thursday Feb 5th 1846

These 24 hours begin with fine breeze & good weather from S Steering to N E Employed at Sunday jobs Middle & Latter part light winds & good weather heading to the Eastward at 8 P M took a Ship to S.E. So Enos Employed at Sunday job

Latt 31.48 Long 171.47 E

Friday Feb 6th begin with light breeze & cloudy heading to N.E. by the wind Employed at Sunday job Middle & latter part fine breeze & good weather heading to E.N.E. & sail in sight Exchanged Colours with an English Barque So Enos Latt 32.24

Long 172.16 E

Remarks Saturday Feb 7th 1846

These 24 hours begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.W. heading to N.E. by the wind one sail in sight. took a crow bar that was broke for belaying pins Employed at Sunday job Middle & latter part fresh breeze Double reefed the top sails at 8 A M set the jibs at 11 more moderate turned 1 reef out of fore & main topsail So Enos Latt 33.05 Long 171.46 E

Sunday Feb 8th begin with fine breeze & good weather from E. heading to N.E. at 10 A M turned the reef out of main top sail & saw a humback & shoal of Porpoises Middle & latter part fresh breeze saw a fin back & Blackfish So Enos steering N.W.

Latt 33.21 N Long 171.56

Remarks Monday Feb 9th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather from N.E. steering N.W. by N. at 7 A M took in sail & hove to the wind to N N W Middle & latter part fine breeze & good weather Employed sail at Sunday job So Enos Latt 32.28 Long 172.44

Tuesday 10th begins with fine breeze & good weather from N E steering to N W by N. wind hauls to N E by E. Employed at Sunday job took down the Fore Cross Tree yard & made it 6 inches longer Middle & latter part light breeze heading to S.E. saw 2 finbacks So Enos

Latt 32.37 Long 170.42

New Zealand

Remarks Wednesday Feb 11th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather from E to E heading to S.E. Employed at dinner jobs saw a shoal of Porpoises Middle part fine breeze & [illegible] Employed [illegible] Sunday jobs at 10 A.M. sent down the [illegible] yard [illegible] Back stays & rigging Latt 33.46 Long 171..25

Remarks Thursday Feb 12th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather heading E S E wind from N & Employed Mending the hinge of yard sail at 1 P.M. saw the Three Kings bearing E S E Dist 50 miles at 5 P.M. got things to rights sent down main stay yard sail Middle part fine breeze & good weather Latter part of same hove a ship at 11 A.M. tacked Ship to N.W. So Enos Latt 34.28 Long 171..45 E

Friday Feb 13th begins with fine breeze & fine weather from N.N.E heading to N.W. saw a Ship & Brigue at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to E. at ½ past 4 spoke the Charles Mr Morgan 8 month capt Lampson 100 tb sperm Middle & latter part thick weather hove to & sent the Three Kings in sight So Enos stove a cask of bread Latt 34.07 Long 171.26 E

Remarks Feb 14th Saturday 1846

begins with thick rainy weather from N.N.W. heading to W. at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Levant of Wareham capt Powsel 40 month 500 tb sperm Middle & latter part thick rainy weather saw a bird So Enos Latt 33.55 S Long 171..52 E

Sunday Feb 15th begins with light breeze & cloudy from E S E heading to N.E. Employed cleaning sail port side Middle & latter part light airs from N.N.W. heading to E. & good weather saw the North cape of New Zealand bearing N E Dist 40 mile So Enos Latt 33.55 S Long 172..51 E

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Monday Feb 16th 1846

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather from N N E steering E. at 3 P m steered E S E at 7 P m set whale watches for the night. Bound for the Bay of Islands. a Barque in sight off our weather quarter heading to S E the North cape of New Zealand off our lee bow. Dist 20 miles. Middle part light breezes & good weather. wind hauled to the steering E by S at 12 P m steered E S E Latter part wind hauled to S & E with thick raining weather Employed getting cask Ready for water Saw 3 Sails heading to N & W Saw finbacks So Enos. Latt 34.20
Long 173.59

Remarks Tuesday Feb 17th 1846

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes & good weather from E S E heading to N & E 2 sail in sight Saw Blackfish hoisted & chased. without success at 7 P m took in sail heading to E S E Middle & Latter part thick raining weather at daylight strong breeze. at 8 A m Moderate breeze & cloudy with some rain heading to S W, the at 8 A m saw 2 sail So Enos Latt 34.06 S Long 173.46 E

Wednesday Feb 18th 1846

begins with thick raining weather wind from S E by E to S by E at 2 P m tacked ship to Eastward saw the North part of New Zealand saw a ship off our weather bow. got up the cables & bent them Middle & Latter part fine breeze & good weather wind from S S W to S S E
So Enos Latt Long

Remarks Thursday Feb 19th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S. beating to windward cap Brown off our weather Beam saw 3 sails at 5 P m spoke the George Washington Capt Rufsel of Wareham 18 month 1400 bbls 200 whale Middle part fine breeze from S S W to the S S steering by the wind to S & W Latter part Employed Beating up the Bay of Islands
Enos

New Grahame in port

Remarks Friday Feb 20th 1846

begins with fresh breezes to 7 P.M. the Beauty up the Bay of Islands at 1 P.M. came to Anchor at Kerikeri in 7 5 fathom in company with English Brig of war lying here. Sent a raft on shore to water the ship past good weather latter part fresh breeze & squally. took off the raft of water. & stowed it down. So Ends Latt

Saturday Feb 21st begins with fresh breezes & much Employed stowing water & other jobs Sent a small raft on shore took on board 2 Tons of potatoes & some onions & 3 hogs latter part Employed painting Ship took 2 Tons of potatoes & took off a small raft of water So Ends one watch on Liberty at Sundown sent the Boat for the rest they all came off

Remarks Feb 22d 1846 Sunday

begins with good weather Employed painting & other jobs. one watch on Liberty. latter part Most of the crew on Liberty So Ends

Monday Feb 23d begins with good weather Employed painting Ship & one watch on shore latter part Employed painting ship & other jobs So Ends with one watch on shore

Tuesday Feb 24th begins with fine weather Employed painting Ship. one watch on shore at Sundown sent a boat for the Liberty men they all came off latter part Employed painting the stern & stowing down water So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Feb 25th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & passing showers Employed at Sunday jobs one watch on shore at Liberty at Sundown they all came off the cook & James McCartin took to fighting on shore & the Capt came to part them the cook struck McCartin with a stone twice in the head the Capt sent the cook on board & have him put in irons & put in the run latter part fine weather took in Boat some onions & 3 hogs Employed getting ready for sea

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday Feb 26th 1845

begins with good weather Employed getting ready for Sea at the Cook off duty in Forenoon Lowered in the sure Latter part Calms could not get out to Sea

Friday Feb 27th begins with light airs & calms from N. & N.E. head wind have in some on the the Cable. at 7 P.M. P.M. the hands have more chain Latter part calms.

Saturday Feb 28th 1845 begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.E. head wind could not get out ~~Latter~~ at 2 P.M the Mazeppa Capt Macomber came to Anchor 16 months out 2400 Bbls. Latter part fine breeze & thick weather at 3 P.M get underway & stood to Sea to Ends.

Remarks Sunday March 1st Feb 29 1845

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S. Steering N. Sent the Cook Forward to his duty at Sundown took in sail the Capt Sick taken with the Disentery & violent pains in the stomach Latter part fine weather Saw Blackfish the Capt very sick. So Ends heading to E.S.E Latt 34.23 Long 174.07 E

Monday March 2d begins with calms saw Blackfish Lowered 2 Boats & took 3. at 3 P.M took a breeze from N.E. Steering S.W. bound in to the Bay with the captain at 5 P.M saw the the Land Capt Green Bearing S. Dist 34 miles Middle part fresh hauls till 2 A.M beating up to the Bay of Islands the Land the Capt Latter part fine breeze & good weather steering S.W. at 1 A.M wind hauled to N.E. Steered S.W. Latt 34.57 E Long

Remarks Tuesday March 3d 1845

begins with fine breezes & good weather steering in for the Bay of Islands at ½ past 2 the capt took a Boat & pulled up the Bay to stop a week there being an English Doctor there at 6 P.M the Boat came Back hoisted the Boat were Ship & Steered N.E. wind from S.S.W. Middle part Steered N.E. till 2 A.M & hoped to the Westward by the wind Latter part fine breeze & squally Employed Boiling out the Blackfish blubber at 2 1/4 A.M got the cask turned up 2d barrel. Steered N.E. till 10. & N.N.E. till 12 So. Ends. Latt 34.02

Long 173.54 E

New Zealand

Remarks Wednesday 4th March 1846

begins with fresh breeze & good weather from SSW
Steering NE. Saw 2 sail a ship & Brig standing to
Westward at 3 P.M. hauled to SE by S by the wind
at 4 P.M. strong breeze double reefed the Topsail
at 6 P.M. took in the jib at Sundown took in sail
to a close reefed main Topsail & Stagsail Middle
part Moderate gales with some rain Latter part
strong winds & squally set Fore Topsail & Foresail &
Turned one reef out of Main Topsail at 10 P.M. Moderate
gales & squally took in Fore Topsail wind from the
So Ends Latt 33.57 Long 174.35 E heading to W & W
Saw a ship to leeward heading to SE

Remarks Thursday March 5th 1846

begins with Moderate gales & squally from W. heading
to W.S.W. a sail in sight off our lee quarter. at 5 P.M.
saw a water Spout past ahead of us about ¼ mile
took in the Fore sail at 7 P.M. closed reefed the main
Topsail Middle part fresh gales & squally Latter
part more Moderate set close reefed Fore Top & Fore sail
at 9 P.M. hard a squall of wind rain took in Fore Topsail
& Fore sail. at 10 P.M. set the Fore Top sail & Fore sail
& turned 1 reef out of main & Fore Top sail & set
the Mizen Top sail Bringle reefed So Ends with
strong breeze & W heading to W & W
Latt 33.11 S Long 174.29 E

Remarks Friday Mar 6th 1846

begins with strong breeze & clear from SSW at 12 P.M.
wore Ship to SE. at 7 P.M. took in sail & wore ship
to W by S middle strong breeze & fresh squalls Latter
part the same till 12. Mor Moderate turned a reef
out of main Top sail So Ends Latt 32.36 S Long 174.01 E

Saturday March 7th begins with strong breeze & clear
set the Pile Main sail & Mizen Top sail & turne a reef
out Fore & main Topsail & set the Sprinker at ½ past
2 P.M. wore Ship to SE by S wind from SW by S strong breeze
at 7 P.M. took in sail Middle part strong breeze & cloudy
at 12 P.M. wore ship to W by S Latter part saw a sail off
our weather bow. at 8 P.M. quite Moderate made sail at 10 P.M.
made all sail at 12 P.M. wore Ship to SSE so Ends
Lat 33.[illegible] S

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Sunday March 8th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather from 34.40 heading to S by E at 5 P M saw a sail off our bow standing to Westward at 7 P M took in sail Doubled reefed the Top sails Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy latter part fine breeze & cloudy from S to W S W heading to S & S & E So Ends Latt 34.00 Long 174.41 E

Monday March 9th begins with fresh breeze & clear weather from W S W heading to S took in main & mizen Topgallant sails & Fly jib at 6 P M the wind veered to S. tacked Ship to W S W & Doubled reefed the Top sails the wind light Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy heading to W by S latter part fine breeze & cloudy heading to W S W at noon calm So Ends Latt 34.17 Long 173.30

Remarks Tuesday March 10th 1846

begins with light airs & calms at 1 P M took a light breeze from the Westward heading to S by W bound in after the captain at 4 P M steered S by E at dark set half watches for the night kept off S E by S saw the Land off Mangaroo Bay dist 25 miles cape Brew bearing S E & S dist 40 miles Middle part calm till 10 P M took a light breeze from S E heading to S W at 11 P M wore Ship to E.N.E. at 1 A M tacked Ship to S by W at 3 tacked Ship to E by N latter heading to S S E & S E. saw cape Breton bay bearing S E by E dist 25 miles So Ends

Latt 35.00 S

Remarks Wednesday March 11th 1846

begins with fine breeze & cloudy standing in for the Bay at ½ past 1 P M sent a Boat in after the captain at 4 P M he came on board a trifle better than when he went on shore tacked Ship & steered N at 6 P M cape Breton bearing E S E Dist 15 miles Middle part at 7 P M strong breeze took in Topgallant sails & Fly jib at 8 Doubled reefed the Top sails at 9 took in main jib & spanker blowing strong at 10 squally at 11 moderate gales with strong squalls took in free Topsail closed reefed it & closed reefed the mizen & set them again at 1 A M begins to moderate set Doubled reef Top sail thick rainy rain from N E to N N E latter part the same at 10 A M wore Ship So Ends Latt 34.20 Long 173.50

New Zealand South Cape

Remarks Thursday March 12th 1846

begins with Moderate winds & thick rainy weather from E to SE wore ship & steered N. at 2 P M wind veered to S. at 4 P M hauled to S. W. & began to blow close reefed the main Top sail steering N. at 8 P M took in Main Top sail & Fore sail & set the Mizen Staysail hauled to the wind to W & W. Strong gales Middle part strong gales Latter part more moderate & clear weather wind from S W & S heading to W by S. the captain about the same
So Ends Latt 33.39 S
Long 173.30 East

Remarks Friday March 13th 1846
begins with strong breezes & clear set the Main Top Sail & Fore Sail, wind from S W by S heading W by N at 6 P M took in the Fore sail & wore ship to S E by S Middle part fresh breezes & clear weather Latter part fine breezes & good weather set double reefed Top sails jibs & spanker & wore ship to westward So Ends steady weather Latt 33.34 S Long 173.23 E

Saturday March 14th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S, steering W & W. Employed picking over onions at 8 P M took in sail & hauled to the wind to W & W Middle part cloudy & fresh breezes Latter part made sail & steered W & W Employed picking over onions &c So Ends Latt 33.04 S Long 172.29 E

Remarks Sunday March 15th 1846
begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from E steering W & W at 6 P M took in sail & hauled to N & E by the wind Middle & Latter part moderate gales & cloudy at 7 A M steered W & W wind from E & N E at 10 A M took in Fore Top sail & Fore sail & hauled to S by the Wind So Ends Latt 32.21 S
the capt he Better Long 172.21 E

Monday March 16th begins with fresh gales with strong gales & rainy at 6 P M took in Main Top sail Middle part fresh gales & cloudy Latter part more moderate set the Fore sail & Fore Top sail closed reefed So Ends moderate gale hove out for Tobacco Latt 31.40 S Long 171.01 E

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Tuesday March 17th 1846

begins with moderate gales & cloudy from E by S & N E heading to N by E. at 4 P M took in the Fore sail at 5 P M took in the fore & main topsails & wore Ship to S by E Middle part fresh gales & cloudy latter part at 8 A M wore ship to N. N. E. Squaly do Ends fresh gales from E by S Latt. 31.. 10 S Long 170.. 47 E

Wednesday March 18th begins with fresh gales & cloudy from E by S heading to N by E & N at 8 A M wore Ship to S. E. wind from N E by E Middle & latter part fresh gales & squaly with rain do Ends heading to S E Latt 31.. 27 S Long 170.. 43 E

Remarks Thursday March 19th 1846

begins with fresh gales & cloudy from E by S heading to S. E. the capt wount the same. Middle & latter part fresh gales & cloudy at 8 A M saw a sail off our lee quarter heading to S E at 8 A M wore Ship to N. E. Set the Fore sail at 11 A M wore Ship to S E. do Ends Latt 31.. 20 S Long 170.. 38 E

Made water & Bright

Friday March 20th begins with moderate gales with passing clouds from N by E heading to S. E. at 5 P M took in the Fore sail Middle & latter part fresh gales & squaly at daylight saw a sail off the lee quarter do Ends

Latt 31.. 42 S
Long 170.. 27.. 45 E

Remarks Saturday March 21st 1846

begins with fresh gales from E by S & squaly heading to S E. under closed reefed main topsail & fore top mast stay sail & mizen stay sail the Captain not do well Middle part fresh gales latter part more moderate set the Fore sail & wore Ship to N by W do Ends Latt 31.. 37 S
Long 170.. 29 E

Sunday March 22d begins with moderate gales from N E by E & cloudy heading to N by W at 1 P M wore Ship to S E by E Middle part moderate latter part fresh breze & cloudy. set Double Reefed fore sail single main & mizen & main sail fit & spanker do Ends saw a sail to leward Latt 32.. 18 S
Long 170.. 57 E

New Zealand North Cape

Remarks Monday March 23 1846

begins with fresh breezes & good weather from N.E. & E. heading to S.E. by E. saw a cask [illegible] a boat & took a longing hoisted it in it proving to be a cask of Sperm at 4 P.M. saw a large whale off the lee bow heading to leeward lowered the 2 starboard boats & went to windward the whale came up close to the Ship lowered the S. Boat for him but the whale saw the Boat & took off it being late we all came onboard at sundowns saw 3 or 4 more whales off the lee bow but it was too Late to lower up them Middle part took in sail at 2 A.M. wore ship to N.W. & W. Latter part at 7 A.M. steered W. & W. till 8. & S.W. till 9. then hauled to the wind to E. & S.E. saw Black fish & Enos Employed picking over potatoes

Latt 33.. 02 S Long 171.. 10 E.

Remarks Tuesday March 24th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from N.E. heading to E.S.E. Employed picking over potatoes at 1 P.M. tacked ship to N.W. & W. saw Black fish Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy Latter part heading to E.N.E. wind from N. at 6 A.M. saw whales close to the ship it being thick we did not see them before they saw them wore ship to W. & W. it came up thick & squally & we lost the sight of them Do Enos with Heavy breezes & rainy Nobs

Latt by calculation 33.. 20 S
Long 171.. 25 E

Remarks Wednesday March 25th 1846

begins with strong breezes & thick weather wind veered to S.W. by S. heading to N.E. by N. at 1 P.M. set the Foresail at 2 P.M. quite clear saw Black fish Middle & Latter part fine breezes & cloudy wind from N.W. heading to N.E. at 8 A.M. tacked Ship to W. by S.

Do Enos Latt 33.. 27 S Long 171.. 28 E

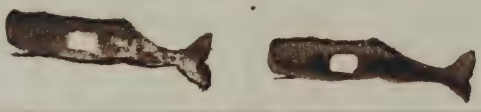
Thursday March 26th begins with fine breezes & cloudy heading to W. by S. wind from N.W. by N. at 5 P.M. took in sail & wore Ship to N.E. Middle part fine breezes & cloudy Latter part wind hauled to S.W. heading to N.W. Do Enos Employed at sundry jobs

Latt 33.. 07 S
Long 171.. 57

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Friday March 27th 1846

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from SSW steering S.W. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to SE steered SW by the Employe mending the Fore Topmast Staysail & at 5 P.M. took in sail & hufed to the wind to SSW Middle past about midnight heard a whale spout several time Latter past at daylight made sail & steered SW at 8 A.M. saw whales. close to the Ship they sounded Ship & took to windward. at 10 A.M. some of them came towards towered the Boats but did not strike turn on board & worked to windward with the Ship So Enos Lat 32.45
Long 171.30.45 E



Remarks Saturday March 28th 1846

begins with fine weather whales still in sight at ½ past 1 P.M. towered the 1 Boat. at ½ past 2 struck a whale & saved him towered the other Boat, at 4 P.M. took him alongside the other Boat in chase at 5 P.M. struck to 1 Boat & saved him at 9 P.M. took him alongside Middle past lying by the whales Latter past Employed cutting at 12 A.M. got one whale in & the others head off So Enos

Lat 32.59 S
Long 171.17 E

Remarks Sunday March 29th 1846

begins with fine weather Employed cutting at 6 P.M. got through Middle past Employed clearing away the heads & getting ready to boil Latter past at daylight began to boil
So Enos Lat 33.00 S Long 171.18 E

Monday March 30. begins with fine weather heading to N.E. by N. wind from N.N.E. Employed at boiling Middle & Latter past the Sun saw a three hand Barque heading to westward
So Enos Lat 33.15 S
Long 171.06 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Tuesday march 31st 1846

begin with fresh winds & cloudy from S.S.E. & so S.S.W. heading to S.W. & E. Employed boiling Middle part the same Latter part boiling saw a bargue to windward set a double reefe Fore & Mizen Topsail & turned one reef out of main Topsail

So Enos 33.27 S Long 171.59 E

Wednesday April 1st 1846.

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from S.S.E. heading S.S.W. Employed boiling at ½ 12 A.M. Spoke the Canton Packet of New Bedford Capt Sherman 5 months 45 bbls at 4 P.M. got through boiling. Saw Black fish Middle part heading to S.W. Latter part fine weather at ½ past 5 A.M. Saw a Sperm & whales lowered & struck it Boat & saved him at 11 took him along side So Enos Latt 33.05 S Long 171.29 E

Remarks Thursday April 2d 1846

begin with good weather wind from S.S.E. Commenced cutting at dark. Steeper cutting Middle part laying by the whale Latter part Employed cutting got in the Body. thick cloudy weather wind from S.E.

So Enos Latt 33.20 S Long 171.10 E

Friday April 3d

begins with strong breeze & thick weather from S.E. Employed cutting at 2 P.M. got in the junk & began to bail the case at 4 P.M. got through thick rainy weather. Middle part raining Latter part thick with some rain at 10 A.M. commenced boiling set the Fore & Mizen Topsail & jibe So Enos

So obs Latt by calculation 33.40
Long 171.20

Remarks Saturday April 4th 1846

begins with thick cloudy weather cleared up some saw the Three Kings bearing S of W dist 20 miles at 4 P.M. began to blow & rain from E. took in Fore & Mizen Topsail & Main Topsail & quit boiling Middle part strong gales with rain till 3 A.M. fell away to calm & thick fog Latter part at 7 A.M. began to bail set the Main Top sail & Fore sail at 8 took a bearge from S.S.W. at 10 A.M. wore ship to W So Enos Cloudy

Latt 33.08 S
Long 172.00 E

Ship Charles 2 Log Book

Remarks Sunday April 5th 1846

begins with fresh breeze & cloudy with a large swell from S.S.W. heading to W. Employed boiling at 3 PM wore ship to S.E. took in Main Topsail. Strong breeze Middle part good weather wind from W to N.W. at 12 PM wore ship to N.N.W. Latter part had a squall of rain with Thunder & Lightning stopped boiling at 10 PM began to boil again had two more slight squalls of rain

So Ends

Latt 32.57 S
Long 172.09 E

Remarks Monday April 6th 1846

begins with fine weather & fresh breeze & boiling wind from W. heading to N.N.W. Middle part at 10 PM got through boiling. broke out the main hold Latter part Employed stowing down the oil

So Ends Latt 32.37 Long 172.31 E

Tuesday April 7th begins with strong breeze & squally from N.N.W. heading to Westward by the wind Employed stowing oil Middle part moderate gales. heading to Westward. Latter part Employed stowing oil at 12 PM got through stowing oil

So Ends Latt 32.12 S
Long 172.13 E

Remarks Wednesday April 8th.

begins with strong winds & large swell from N.N.W. ~~W.N.W.~~ heading to Westward Employed stowing off the Main hold Saw Black fish at 4 PM got through. & washed off the Decks Middle & Latter part strong breeze & clear heading to N.N.W. with Doubled reefed Topsail jib & Foresail

So Ends Latt 31.53 S Long 171.45 E

Thursday April 9th begins with strong breeze & clear from S heading to W.N.W. at 6 took in sail Middle & Latter part light airs from S. heading to Westward Employed at Sunday jobs

So Ends Latt 31.53 S
Long 170.51 E

Enard Ocean Master

Remarks Friday April 10th 1846

begins with fresh airs from S. in day & West we employed at Sunday jobs at 5 P.M. saw a whale off our lee became lowered 2 Boats the whale came up near the Ship lowered the S Boat the whale was going quick to windward did not strike at dark came onboard & took in Sail Middle & Latter past fine breezes & good weather wind from N.N.W. steering S by the dial. then steered S. saw a barque cutting at 12 A.M. Spoke the Eclipse of Hobart Town 2 months whale So Enas employed at Sunday jobs

Latt 31.59 S

Long 170.24 E

Remarks Saturday April 11th 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.N.W. steering S till 3 P.M. then hauled to S.E. by E at 6 P.M. took in Sail Middle past heading to N.E. Latter past steering S.E. by E. Squaly So Enas Employed at Sunday jobs Latt 32.45 S Long 171.28 E

Sunday April 12th begins with fresh breeze & squaly from W.N.W. steering E. by S at 2 P.M. hauled to E.N.E. at ½ past 3 P.M. hauled to N.E. at 5 P.M. took in Sail & hauled to the wind to N. Middle past fresh breezes at 4 A.M. wore Ship to W.S.W. Latter past steering breezes & clear Set Doubled reefs Top sails & jib at 11 A.M. took in the jib So Enas Latt 33.04 S Long 171.23 E

Remarks Monday April 13th 1846

begins with strong winds from S.W. heading to W.S.W. at 2 P.M. wind increased at 3 took in Fore & Main Top sails at 4 P.M. wore ship to N.N.E. at 6 close reefs the Main Topsail blowing a moderate gale Middle past reaing took in Main Topsail at 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. Latter past fresh breezes & hazy Set Doubled reefs Top sail & jib steering W.N.W. So Enas Latt 33.03 S

Long 171.32 E

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Tuesday April 14th 1846

begins with light breezes & good weather from S.E. steering to S.S.W. Employed at Sunday jobs at 4 P.M. steered S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the wind to E.S.E. Middle & latter part light winds at 10 P.M. worked ship to Westward saw Blackfish So Ends steering S.W. Latt 32.45 Long 171.22

Wednesday April 15th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.S.E. steering to W.S.W. at 5 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the wind to S.W. saw Blackfish Middle & latter part fine breze at daylight made all sail & steered W. at 12 P.M. steered S.S.E. wind from S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the wind to Eastward Latt 32.47 Long 170.49 E

Remarks Thursday April 16th 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather Employed at Sunday jobs wind from S. steering to S.S.E. at 6 took in sail & hoped to Eastward by the wind Middle part cloudy latter part fine breze & good weather from S.S.E. steering S.S.W. saw Blackfish Latt 32.25 S Long 171.20 E

Friday April 17th begins with light winds & good weather from S.S.E. steering S.S.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail & hoped to S.S.E. Middle & latter part cloudy steering to S.E. by the wind Employed at Sunday jobs So Ends

Latt 32.07 S Long 171°.16' E

Remarks Saturday April 18th 1846

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from E.S.E. steering W.S.W. Employed at Sunday jobs at 4 P.M. hoped to S.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail & hoped to the wind to S.S.W. Middle part cloudy latter part had some squalls of rain So Ends steering to S.S.W. by the wind

Latt 32.31 S
Long 170.29 E

Enoch Coon Master

Remarks Sunday April 19th 1846

begins with good weather wind from S.E. Steering to S.S.W. by the wind at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to S.S.E. & saw a sail off our lee bow heading to S.S.W. run for her till Sundown took in sail & hoped to the wind to S.S.W. Starboard Watch Midnight & to Forepart clowdy & light breeze wind veered to E.N.E. at 7 A.M. wore Ship to N. wind veered to E.S.E. do Enos heading to N.E. by the wind

Latt 32 " 25 S
Long 170 " 20 E

Remarks Monday April 20th 1846

begins with light winds & clowdy from E.S.E. heading to N.E. by the wind all sail set at 4 P.M. James McCarlin was tied in Main rigging & the Capt gave him 6 lashes across the back with a peice of Lance warp. for striking John Roberts which he have for inside. at 5 P.M. took in sail to a Fore sail & Double reef Main Top sail Middle part wind veered to N.N.E. at 8 P.M. wore Ship to S.E. Latter part fine breeze & clowdy heading to S.S.E. Employed at Sundry jobs

do Enos Latt 32.27 S
Long 171 " 20 E

Remarks Tuesday April 21st 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather wind N.N.E. steering to S.S.E. at 4 P.M. hoped to S. saw Blackfish at 5 P.M. took in sail to a closed reefed Main Topsail & hoped to the wind to S.W. Middle part clowdy Latter part fresh breeze & poor weather to a Lunar obs. & found the chronometer to be to fast by Mr. Lunar
do Enos Employed at Sundry jobs Latt 33 " 20 S Long by Chro. 170.59
by Lunar 171 " 40 E

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Wednesday April 22d 1846

begin with fine breezes & good weather from S.S.W. the steering of the wind to S.E. Employed at sunning jobs at 6 P.M. took in Sail. Middle part cloudy Latter fresh breze & clear Employed fitting the Boat tackels &c. So Ends Latt 33.30 Long 171.50

Thursday April 23d begin with fine breze & good weather from S.S.W. heading to N.E. Employed at Sunday jobs Middle part moderate winds & cloudy Latter part fresh breze & cloudy had some Rain took file operation in Sail & Doubled reefed the Top Sails So Ends Latt 32.50 S Long 171.20 E heading to N.W. by N.

Remarks Friday April 24th 1846

begin with strong breezes & cloudy from S.S.E. heading to N.W. at 6 P.M. took in Sail & wore Ship to E. by N. Middle part moderate gales & cloudy Latter part so & more moderate had closed reefed Topsails & Wore Sail at 11 A.M. turned 1 reefe out of the Top sails & set jibs & spanker & mainsail, we now Ship to N.W. by W. So Ends Latt 33.20 Long 171.30

Saturday April 25th begin with fresh breezes & thick weather Set Single reefed Top sails rain from S.S.E. heading to N.W. by W. at 5 P.M. closed reefed the Top sails & took in the Main Sail Middle part wore Ship to Eastward Latter part light airs & calms till 9 A.M. took a light breze from N. heading to E.N.E. So Ends Latt 33.09 S Long 171.25 E

Remarks April 26th Sunday 1846

begin with light breze & thick rainy weather from N. heading to E.S.E. at 4 P.M. picked up a large English pipe of whale oil. at 5 P.M. took in Sail thick weather with showers of rain Middle & Latter part light airs & calms from N. to N.E. heading to S.E. the the casks of oil we picked up proved to be Sperm oil So Ends Latt 33.19 Long 171.10 E

Monday April 27th begin with light airs and calms heading to Eastward at 3 P.M. took a light breze from E. wore Ship & steered N.W. at 6 P.M. took in Sail Middle & Latter part moderate gales from S.S.W. heading to Eastward So Ends N.W. ok Latt by Calculation Latt 33.00 N Long 170.50

Remarks Tuesday April 28th 1846

begins with strong winds & thick rainy weather from S.S.W. heading to S.E. at 3 P.M. were ship to N.E. Middle part same rain Latter part fine breezes & cloudy steering to N by E of the wind from N.W. & W. So Ends. Latt Obs 32.38 Long 172.10 E

Wednesday April 29th begin with strong breezes & cloudy with showers of rain at 6 P.M. took in sail pricked up a Sperm part full of salt water Middle part same rain wind veered to N.W. & N. Latter part calm till 10 A.M. Employed Mending the Fore Top sail & Main Top gall sail So Ends heading to E.N.E. Latt 32.00 Long 173.21 E

Remarks Thursday April 30th 1846

begin with fine breezes & pleasant from S. & S.W. heading to E.N.E. by the wind pointed the Boats over board & at 5 P.M. took in sail Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy steering E by N & N.E. So Ends
Boats by Calcu Latt 31.40 Long 174.20

Friday May 1st 1846
begin with moderate breezes & cloudy from W. steering to E by N & N.E. at 5 P.M. took in sail Employed at ship Duty middle part cloudy Latter part thick rainy weather at ½ past 6 A.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered the Boats & struck to S. Boat, the Line got cut & we lost him. chased for a while & came on board saw more whales to windward heading to leeward So Ends
Latt 32.30 Long 175.31 E

Remarks Saturday May 2d 1846
begin with fine breezes & good weather from S.S.E. to S.S.W. at 1 P.M. saw the whales again lowered the Boats & struck to S. Boat & towed him at 5 P.M. we took them alongside Middle part tying by the whale Latter part Employed cutting at 9 A.M. got through so Ends Clearing away the head
Latt 32.28 Long 176.05 E

Sunday 3d begins with light winds & good weather from W.N.W. heading to S.S. at 3 P.M. began to boil. Middle part had some rain Latter part Employed boiling heading to S.S.W. at 11 A.M. were ship to N & W. wind hauled to S.W. at 12 A.M. got through boiling So Ends Latt 32.29 S
Long 175.45 E

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday May 4th 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.W. heading to W.S.W. Employed washing off the Decks &c at 5 P.M. took in sail Middle part light winds & good weather Latter part at 7 A.M. saw Sperm whales at 9 A.M. lowered the Boats & gave chase do Ends in chase Lat 32.11 S Long 175.45 E

Tuesday 5th begins with light airs & calms in chase of whales struck to W. Boat & saved them at 4 P.M. took them alongside. Broke out the Lumber round & put 5 casks of oil down Middle part strong breezes & calm Latter part Employed cutting at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered our Boat & gave chase they going quick to windward did not strike came on board at 12 A.M. got the head off & body in do Ends Lat 32.10 S Long 175.36 E

Remarks Wednesday May 6th 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather from W.N.W. Employed cutting at ½ past 2 got in the pumps & began on the case at 4 P.M. got through & clear up the deck Middle & Latter part boiling. Saw a sail heading to S. do Ends Lat 32.23 S Long 175.55 E

Thursday May 7th begins with fresh breezes & good weather, from E.S.E. heading to Eastward Employed boiling at 2 P.M. wore ship to N.W. Middle & Latter part Employed boiling. Middle part fresh gales & rainy cooled down till daylight do Ends boiling
Lat 32.24 Long 175.18 E

Remarks Friday May 8th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & heavy swell from S.S.W. wore ship to Eastward Employed boiling Middle part strong breezes & clear. at 5 A.M. had a squall of rain Latter part fresh gales Employed boiling do Ends
Lat 32.21 S Long 175.45 E

Saturday May 9th begins with fresh gales & some cloudy Employed boiling at 2 P.M. got through & began to break out the stowing in main hold at 3 P.M. spoke the Charles W. Morgan Capt Simpson with 800 bbls sperm Middle & latter part strong gales with heavy squalls & rain do Ends heading to Westward one sail in sight wind from S.W. & S.S.W. Lat 31.54 S Long 175.04 E

Enard Ecan Master

Remarks Sunday May 10th 1846

begins with strong gales & squally from S W heading to Westward one sail in sight Middle part heavy gales with squals & rain Latter part strong gales with heavy squals & rain from S W heading to W & W
So Ends Latt 31, 34 Long 175, 52 E

Monday May 11th begin with strong gales from S W heading to W & W at 4 P M more moderate Middle part fresh gales & squally Latter part at 7 A M more strong & the strong gales Employed washing water forward & aft & seen down down oil Cask & c as
Latt 31, 08 S Long 176, 29 E

Remarks Tuesday May 12th 1846

begins with strong gales & squally employed saving down oil put down 20 bls & gave it up the gales increasing at 4 P M blowing heavy Middle part strong gales with heavy squals Latter part the same turned up the Boats So Ends Latt 31, 40 S
Long 177, 06 E

Wednesday May 13th begins with strong gales squally set down the Fore Top sail yard wind from S S W heading to S E Middle part fresh gales Latter part more moderate Employed stowing oil
So Ends Latt 31, 40 S Long 177, 45 E

Remarks Thursday May 14th 1846

begins with strong breezes & cloudy from S W heading to S S E Employed stowing oil at 2 P M perceive one of the Boats overhead to be on fire it caught from the cooks funnel. Middle & Latter part fine breezes & clouds So Ends Employed stowing oil Latt 31, 35
Long 178, 20 E

Friday May 15th begin with moderate breezes & cloudy heading to S E & E Employed stowing oil at 5 P M got all the oil down Middle & Latter part fine breezes & cloudy Employed stowing off the main hatch new & washed of decks lash the boat down that got burnt & stove her to pieces So Ends Latt 32, 14 S
Long 178, 41 E

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Saturday May 16th 1846

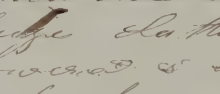
begins with moderate breezes & good weather fore
P.M. to W.S.W. heading to S.S.W. Saw fin backs
hands employed washing their clothes &c Middle &
latter part p.m. breezes & squally heading to S.W.b.S
So Ends Latt 33.28 S Long 178.00 E

Sunday May 17th begins with fresh breezes & squally
from W.by S. at 1 P.M. wore Ship room to S.W.b.S
cooper Employed fitting casks hands at Ship Duty at 3
P.M. lost in the pile at ½ past 5 P.M. took in main sail
& mizen top sail & doubled reefed the main Middle
part fresh breezes. latter part light winds & good weather
Lat. S steering W. So Ends Latt 32.43 Long 177.17 E

Remarks Monday May 18th 1846

begins with light winds & good weather from S
steering to W.by S at dark took in sail Middle
& latter part light airs & calms Employed at sundry
jobs getting a fore sail ready to bend So Ends Latt 32.31
Long 177.4 E

Tuesday May 19th begins with light breeze from
S steering W.S.W. Employed at sundry jobs bent down
the fore sail & bend a new one at dark took in
sail Middle part fresh breeze latter part at ½ past
5 A.M. saw sperm whale lowered & struck to W. Boat
& saved him at 12 A.M. took him alongside
So Ends the other Boats in chase Latt 32.45
Long 176.00



Remarks Wednesday May 20th

begins with fine breezes & good weather at 1 P.M.
the Boats came onboard. at ½ past 2 P.M. began to
cut at 5 P.M. got the head off one of the Joyles broke
& got for the Right Middle part lying by the whale
latter part Employed cutting at ½ past 8 A.M. got
in the Body & commenced on the case So Ends
Latt 32.57 Long 175.50

Thursday May 21st begins with light winds & cloudy
at 2 P.M. got through hailing the case for ½ past 2 P.M.
till 4 P.M. doing at 5 P.M. cleared up began to bail
Middle part Employed boiling at 3 A.M. wore
Ship to S.W. Latter part bailing So Ends
Latt 33.01 Long 176.13

Remarks Friday May 22 1846

begins with fine breeze & clear from S.S.W. thence to N.E. Employed boiling Middle past the dawn at 10 A.M. wore ship to the strong breeze & clouds with some rain latter part moderate gales from N.W. to W.N.W.; no ones Employed boiling Latt 33.12

Saturday May 23rd begin with moderate gales & cloudy at 8 A.M. stopped boiling. wind from W.N.W. heading to N. at 5 P.M. wind hauled to W.S.W. Mid. moderate middle & latter past gales weather at 10 P.M. began to boil again at 7 A.M. got through boiling broke out to stow oil do ones
Latt 32.54 S
Long 176.07 E

Remarks Sunday May 24th 1846

begins with fresh breeze & fine weather Employed stowing oil at 4 P.M. strong breeze took in jib & spanker at 5 P.M. took in main top sail & fore sail at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.E. by S. wind from S.W. to W. Middle part fine latter part Employed stowing oil do 10 P.M. got boiling again begins with strong gales from S.W.
Latt 32.53 S Long 176.24 E

Monday May 25th begins with strong gales from W. heading to W.N.W. Middle past moderate gales latter part wore ship to S. Employed stowing down oil. Saw a ship to windward at 10 A.M. spoke the Lucy Cabot Capt Cleveland 20 month 18 days Bd
do wind Latt 32.24 S Long 176.52 E

Remarks Tuesday May 26th 1846

begins with strong breeze & squally Employed stowing oil at 2 P.M. got up main & fore sail of wind from W. to W.S.W. heading to S. Middle part 10 A.M. wore ship to N.W. latter part strong breeze & squally hands Employed washing do Saw one sail in sight
Latt 32.08 Long 176.30

Wednesday May 27th begins with strong breeze & squally hands Employed washing wind from W.N.W. heading to W.S.W. one sail in sight off the lee bow Middle past strong winds latter part at 8 A.M. hoisted N. at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whale at 1 past 11 lowered the boats do ones in chase Latt 31.30 Long 176.50 E

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Thursday May 28th 1846

begins with strong winds & squally in chace of whales at 2 P M came on board without killing the whale on the windward at 4 P M the whales came to leward again the Boats without success at dark came onboard & laid in sails middle part strong breezes & squally latter part moderate breezes & pleasant in chase off the lee bows steering the Eastward & E Ends Latt 31.17 S Long 177.13 E

Friday May 29th begin with light airs & good weather from S at 6 P M tacked Ship to E S E at 2 P M spoke the London Packet bound a so to shore Middle part light airs & calms latter part the same so Ends the London Packet in sight Latt 31.28 S Long 175.58 E

Remarks Saturday May 30th 1846

begin with light airs. at 3 P M took a light breeze from N steering S S W the London Packet in sight Employed Lashing spars &c Middle part steering S S W latter part saw a finback at 8 A M saw a large sperm whale off our lee bow lowered the boats but without success at 10 A M came onboard strong winds from S W steering to Westward Doubled reefed the Top sail & took in main sail & piled down a sail which going to S & W

So Ends

Latt 32.19 S
Long 175.59 E

Remarks Sunday 31st 1846

begins with strong winds & squally took in Fore & Major Top sail. Employed fitting up a spring stay & main stay sail at 6 P M took in Fore sail & shortened reefs the main Top sail Middle part strong breezes at eight saw Ship to Westward at 9 A M saw a shoal of whales off our lee beams lowered the boats & struck to L Boat & killed him at 10 A M took him alongside

So Ends

Latt 32.34 S
Long 176.55 E

Enard Ocean Master

Remarks Monday June 1st 1846

begins with fresh breezes & good weather at noon
1 to 6 the crew to work at 5 P M got through
a little past clearing away the hawse at 2 A M began
to boil Latter part Employed boiling strong wind
from S.S.E. hearing to N.W. So Ends Latt 32.25 S
through Long 175.45 E
Tuesday June 2 begins with strong winds & cloudy
from S.S.E. hearing to N.W. Employed boiling at 5 P M
wore ship to E.by S. & took in sail Middle
part strong breezes & squally Latter part light winds
& calms at 12 A M got through boiling. Saw a sail
off our starboard bow So Ends Latt 32.35 S
Long 175.50 E

Remarks Wednesday June 3d 1846

begins with calms & rainy Employed clearing up the
decks, &c. saw sail in sight Middle & Latter part
light airs & calms Employed hauling out between decks
& restowing So Ends Latt 32.41 S Long 175.27

Thursday June 4th begins with calms Employed
hauling out & restowing between decks & coopering Brewer
Middle part calm Latter part took a light
breeze from E. wore ship to S.S.E. Employed stowing
oil saw a sail off the weather bow cutting
So Ends Latt 32.25 S Long 175.40 E

Remarks Friday June 5th 1846

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from E. heading
to S.S.E. by the wind Employed stowing oil at 3 P M
spoke the Clifford Wade of New Haven Capt
Howland 19 months 12,000 lbs at dark took in sail
Middle part strong breezes & squalls of rain
Latter part rainy finished stowing oil & stowed
off So Ends with fair wind from S.S.E. heading
to E. Latt 32.20 S Long 176.00 E

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Saturday June 6th 1846

begins with strong breezes & rainy from S. heading to W.S.W. at 2 P.M. took in main top sail at 4 P.M. wore ship to E. & E. Middle past calms with some rain latter past strong winds & squally wore ship to westward wind from S.S.W. do Ends Latt 32°20' S
Long 175°25' E

Sunday June 7th begins with strong breezes & cloudy wore ship to S.E. wind from S.W. set fore & main top sail. Fore double reefed main closed & fore sail at sundown took them in again Middle past strong breezes & squally latter more moderate set double reefed top sail & fore sail & steered S.E. do Ends
Latt 32°59' S Long 176°18' E

Remarks Monday June 8th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & squally from S.S.W. steering E.N.E. at 3 P.M. steered N.E. Joseph Brazo off Duty complaining of swelled legs & severe pain in them. Middle past fresh breezes & squally latter past hauled sail & steered S.S.E. wind from W. & N.W. till 9 A.M. then steered E.N.E. till ½ past 10 then steered N.E. at 12 A.M. steered N by W do Ends Latt 32°55 Long 176°57

Tuesday June 9th begins with fresh breezes & good weather from W.S.W. steering N by W at ½ past 1 P.M. saw a shoal of large whales lowered but without success at dark came onboard Middle past lying by the wind till 8 P.M. kept off N.E. by E. till 10 P.M. then off again at 2 A.M. latter past at 7 A.M. saw whales ahead, lowered the boats do Ends in chase Latt 32°25' S Long 177°50'

Remarks Wednesday June 10th 1846

begins with light airs & calms in chase of the whales at 2 P.M. struck to a bull & lowered him at ½ past 4 P.M. took him alongside Middle past lying by the whales at daylight got breakfast & layed to out at 12 A.M. got in the bodies & punk do Ends Latt 32°30' S Long 178°00' E

Thursday June 11th begins with fine breezes & good weather Employes tailing the case at 3 P.M. got through cut 4 P.M. chased up the bodies & began to boil Middle past boiling & cutting blubber strong breeze & cloudy heading to West latter part squally Employes tailing do Ends Latt 32°40' Long 177°10' E

Enard Ocan Master

Remarks Friday June 12th 1846

begins with strong breezes & squally at 1 P M we cooled down the works at 2 began to boil again at 5 P M had a heavy squal of rain from N. Middle part fresh breezes & good weather heading to S.W. Lost overboard one of the bailers Middle part employed boiling strong breezes heading the N.E & N.E. Latter part wine from N.E & N heading to S. Looking moderate gales & Ends Latt 23.16 Long 176.26 E

Saturday June 13th begins with fresh gales Employed bailing at 4 P M got through at 5 P M we made Ship to N.E. N.W. took in the fore sail & set the main & Trysail Middle & latter part fresh gales with hail squals. So Ends heading to N.W. Latt 32.51 S the Capt quite sick Long 176.43 E

Remarks Sunday June 14th 1846

begins with strong gales & heavy squals of rain hail from S.W. heading to N.N.W. Took in fore top mast Trysail Middle part fresh gales & squally latter part Moderate breezes with rain squals. heading to Westward Employed breaking out to stow the oil the captain bailes bailers So Ends Latt 32.13 S Long 176.41 E

Monday June 15th begins with light winds & rainy from S & S.W. heading to Westward Employed running down oil Middle part light airs from S & S.E. heading to the S.W. latter part light airs & calms heading to the S.W. Dove fin back So Ends Employed stowing oil Latt 32.00 Long 176.44 E

Remarks June 16th 1846

begins with light airs & calms Employed stowing oil at 5 P M got through Middle part light airs & squally latter part Employed stowing off the hold at 10 A M got through. Set main topgallant sail & flying jib So Ends Latt 32.00 Long 176.31

Wednesday June 17th begins with light airs & fine weather from N.N.W. at 1 P M tacked ship to S.E. Employed making an awning to boil under in rainy weather the men washing Middle part fresh breezes & squally latter part fresh breezes & clear weather Employed at Sunday job setting up chocks making an awning to boil under & So Ends heading to N.N.W. wind from S Latt 32.07 S Long 177.00 E

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Thursday June 18th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & clear weather from S. & S.S.E heading to S.W. & W.S.W. at 1 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E Employed setting up shrouds & making an awning to sail under &c. Middle part good weather Latter part fine breezes & good weather wind from E.S.E. heading to S. Employed at sunday jobs to Ends Latt 32.28 took 2 lunar obs. Long by lunar Long by chro 176.32

Friday June 19th begins with fine breezes & good weather from E.S.E heading to S. turned the reefs out of the Top sails. Employed at sunday jobs the cooper setting up shrouds, Middle & Latter part light airs & variable from S.E. to S.E at 9 wore ship to N.N.W. at 11 tacked ship to E.S.E to Ends Latt 32.49 S Long 178.27 E

Saturday June 20th 1846

begins with light airs & calms from N.E to S.E heading to S.S.E Employed at sunday jobs. the captain not so well Middle part light winds & cloudy Latter part fresh breezes & squally furled the topsails & took in the spankers at 10.4 M wore ship S.E.E. broke out fore water to Ends hands washing Latt 32.58 S Long 176.45 E

Sunday June 21st begins with moderate breezes from S.W. steering N.E. the captain unwell. Middle part light breezes & some squally Latter part fine breezes & fair weather from S.W. steering E by N. saw a breach off the larboard bow run for it proved to be finbacks to Ends Latt 32.40 S Long 177.27 E

Remarks Monday June 22d 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather. steering E by N. wind from S.W. saw finbacks at 1 P.M. steered N by W. at dark took in sail & hove to the wind to N.N.W. Middle part light winds & squally Latter part light breezes & good weather Employed at sunday jobs. cooper fixing barrels. to Ends Latt 32.00 Long 176.50 E

Tuesday June 23d begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.N.W heading to N.W. Employed mending the flying jib & mizen stay sail got through & had them again at dark took in sail the capt much better Middle part light winds & calms Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy to Ends No obs Latt 32.15 S Long 177.20 E

Enrard Crain Master

Remarks Wednesday 24th June 1846

begins with fresh breze & cloudy from N E. to N heading to Eastward at 3 P M Doubled reefed the Top sails took in jib & main sail & steered S W Middle & latter part stiff breze & squals of rain at daylight set Fore sail & Double reefed main top sail So Ends Latt 32.08 S Long 177.25 E

Thursday June 25th begins with stiff breze & thick squaly weather from N heading to W.S.W at 3 P M steered S W at sundown took in main top sail & Fore sail Middle & latter part fresh breze & cloudy. Employed at sundry jobs So Ends steering S.S.W wind from N Latt 32.57 S Long 177.06 E

Remarks Friday June 26th 1846

begins with stiff breze & cloudy steering S E wind from N, at 3 P M steered E by E at sundown took in all sail but the stays sail wind veered to N by E Middle part fresh gales with heavy squals of wind & rain. with Thunder & Lightning. at Midnight wind hauled to W.S.W latter part fresh gales & squaly at 10 A M steered N by W set a closed reefed Fore Top sail & Fore sail So Ends Latt 32.36 S Long 177.44 E

Remarks Saturday June 27th 1846

begins with fresh gales & cloudy from S W steering N by W hands at Ships Duty at sundown took in Fore sail & Fore Top sail. Middle part Moderate gales till 12 P M after more Moderate latter part fresh breze & cloudy wind hauled to W N W at 7 A M made all sail So Ends Latt 31.05 Long 178.10 E

Sunday June 28th begins with stiff breze & cloudy from W by N heading to N Middle part at sundown took in sail & wind hauled to W S W. heading to W latter part steering N at 11 A M steered N E So Ends Latt 30.00 Long 178.41 E

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Monday June 29th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from the N W
Steering N E. at 3 P M Stowed N b E at sundown
took in sail & lufed to the wind to N. under
three Staysails Middle past strong winds Latter
past Made sail whole Fore & Main Top sail &
Fore sail & Stowed E by N. at 9 A M Moderate gales
Doubled reefed the Topsails. at ½ past 11 A M saw
Sunday Island. bearing E by compass dist 30 miles
took in the Top sails & set the Main Staysail
& lufed to the wind to N b W So Ends
Latt 29.12 S Long 178.22 W

Remarks Tuesday June 30th 1846

begins with Moderate gales & some cloudy from
N Steering E N E. set the Fore Top sail & Fore sail
at sunrise took in the Fore sail & closed reefed
the Fore Top sail Middle part strong breezes &
cloudy Latter part fresh breezes. Steering E by N
Employed mending the Main Top sail So Ends
Latt 28.42 Long 176.41 W

Wednesday July 1st 1846
begins with fresh breezes & good weather from
S S W & S W Steering E by N Employed mending the
Main Top sail at sunrown took in sail & lufed
to the wind took a lunar at 3 P M Middle part
fine breezes & good weather Latter part light winds Empl
mending the Main Top sail so Ends Latt 28.34 Long 175.53 W

Remarks Thursday July 2nd 1846

begins with light airs from S E. to S. Steering N E by E
Employed mending the Main Top sail at 10 A M got
through & put it below Broke out fore water at
sundown took in sail to Doubled reefed Fore &
Main Top sail Saw Finbacks Middle part
with breezes to N N E, heading to N W & W
Latter part at daylight Made sail &
bowsed ship to E. by S. Employed mending
the main wind Veered to N b E. heading
to E by N So Ends Latt 28.24 S
Saw Finbacks Long 175.17 W

Enos, Coon Master

Remarks Friday July 3 1846

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from N by E
hauling to E by N employed mending the pile
at 2 P M got through & put it below at
sundown took in sail to a board reefed topsails
& staysails Middle part fresh gales latter part
at daylight more moderate wind hauled to N N W
set foe & main top sail & fore sail at 9 A M
turned one reef out of the fore & main top sail
at 11 A M turned a reef out of foe & main topsails
So Enos fresh breezes & rainy stearing E N E
Latt 28.30 S
Long 174.10 E Wl

Remarks Saturday July 4th 1846

begins with moderate breezes & thick rainy
weather from W stearing E N E Broke out fore water
Middle part heavy squals with thunder & lightning
at 7 P M took fore top sail & hauled to the wind
to N N E. at daylight made sail & stood E N E
So Enos with frequent showers of rain Latt 28.25
Long 173.06 Wl

Sunday July 5th begins with light breezes &
cloudy with showers of rain from S W stearing
E N E hands employed washing at sundown took
in sail. middle part at 12 P M stood N E latter
part at daylight made sail & stood N E by N wind from
W Lay fin back So Enos Latt 27.40 S Long 171.32 Wl

Remarks Monday July 6th 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather from W
stearing N E by N at sundown took in sail to a
board reefed reefed fore top sail Middle part stearing
N N E latter part made sail & stood N by W
Employed fitting the spanker boom & gaff on board
the spanker & reefed it two for a close reefed
So Enos Latt 25.53 Long 170.26 Wl

Tuesday July 7th begins with fresh breezes &
good weather from W S W stearing N by W. Doubled
reefed the topsail & took in the main sail
Saw a finback Middle part strong breezes latter
part set & doubled reefed main topsail & stood
reefed fore & fore sail So Enos Latt 24.21 S
Long 170.20 Wl
stearing N by W at 12 A M hauled to wind

Ship Canada's Log Book

Remarks Wednesday July 8th 1846

begins with moderate gales from S S W heading to W & W b S took in fore sail & close reefed the main top sail at 2 P M took in fore top sail & fore top mast stay sail & set the main & major stay sails Middle part moderate gales & cloudy Latter part took down the fore top sail to mend its lines & bending the fore top sail Latt 23.53 S Long 170.20 W

Thursday July 9th begins with strong winds from S S E heading to S W Employed mending the fore top sail at 4 A M got through & bent it at Sunrise took in main top sail & set fore top mast stay sail & main top mast stay sail Middle part Latter part Employed heaving out the sail room & restowing it &c So Enos Latt 23.27 Long 170.26 W

Remarks Friday July 10th 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather E S E heading S W b S Employed at sunrise at sun fin backs Middle part heavy stormy weather throughout to thunderstorms & lightning broke out for water Middle part fine breezes & pleasant weather from E.N.E. & E by N heading to N & N by E Latter part Employed cleaning ship inside So Enos Latt 21.25 Long 169.55 W

Saturday July 11th begins with fine breezes & good weather from E & steering N by E Employed cleaning ship at 3 P M steered N W by W Middle & Latter part the same So Enos Latt 19.32 S Long 169.54 W

Remarks Sunday July 12th 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather from E by N steering N.E.b.N at 1 P M saw Savage Island bearing N W b W dist 30 miles, this Island is laid down in 169.30 W, the chro gave the long 169.54 at 3 P M at sundown hauled to N by E Middle & Latter part light winds wind shifted to N N E So Enos Latt 17.43 S Long 170.24 W

Monday July 13th begins with light winds from N W b N heading to N W at 5 P M steered ship E S Middle part calm Latter part light breezes from E & E steering N Employed cleaning ship outside So Enos Latt 17.14 Long 170.33 W

Edward Cook Master

Remarks Tuesday 14th July 1846

begins with light winds & good weather pens & steering & Employed cleaning Ship Broke out for water saw a finback Middle part fine hazy & good weather Latter part the same Employed at sundry jobs & in steering N & W

Lat 15.29 S Long 170.37 W

Wednesday July 15th begins with fine breeze & good weather steering N & W Employed at sundry jobs at 5 P M saw Tacatewilea one of the Navigators Islands bearing N.W. by N. distance 25 miles at 6 P M steered N W & W took in main sail & mizen top gallant sail & spanker at 2 A M passed the Island of Protosilah, the steered N & W till daylight. steered N & W at 4 past 10 saw the Island of Upolu bearing W. Dist 20 miles

Lat 13.48 Long 171.21 W

Remarks Thursday July 16th 1846

begins with fine breeze & squally pens & steering W by S. at 5 P M hauled to the wind took in jib & top gallant sails & stood off shore at 9 P M tacked in shore & 12 tacked off again at daylight got the anchors off the bow & steered off for the harbor at 7 A M came to anchor at part of Apia in 5 fathoms water dropped both anchors. Sent down the cutting pendants & took in the bobstay & stripped them to Ends. the Elizabeth Starbuck of Nantucket lying there 6 months 100 tons

---

Remarks Friday July 17th 1846

begins with good weather Employed fitting the cutting pendants & rigging Latter part the Elizabeth Starbuck went to sea So Ends

Saturday July 18th begins with fine weather Employed fitting the rigging &c Latter part the same with one main sail a ship out side the reef

Sunday July 19th begins with fine weather Employed fitting the rigging Latter part set the sail in main hold at 4 A M all hands on liberty 4.8. So Ends

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday July 20th 1846

begins with fresh weather all hands on shore on liberty but three Latter part Employed setting the rigging, setting up shrouds. & stowing water from Gun hold on Deck &c So Ends

Tuesday July 21st begins with good weather Employed as before down a ship out side it having entered sent 2 Boats to help tow her in the L C Richmond & Nine Bedford 19 months. 1400 bbl 4,50 whale oil Latter part taking down the rigging &c So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 22d

begins with fine weather Employed fitting the rigging & taking sent on shore a raft of casks for water & sent up the cutting pendants Employed hoeing out for shoes So Ends

Thursday July 23d begins with good weather took a raft of water of 70 tn. Latter part stowing water & sent casks on shore So Ends

Friday July 24th begins with good weather took a raft of water on board stowed down between decks Latter part stowing water So Ends Cloudy

Saturday July 25th begins with good weather & cloudy Sent a raft of casks on. Sent the Boat on shore to paint bow at 5 P M took off the raft of water & hoisted it in Latter part stowed water between decks & washed off the Decks & took off one Boat load of wood & 4 bbl potatoes So Ends with 2 sick John D Mitchell & Geo Brown

Sunday July 26 good weather hands on shore washing their clothes Latter part hands on liberty. at Sundown they came on board James McPeslin intoxicated & made some disturbance the Capt put him in irons & put him in the Steerage

Ensal Coan Master

Remarks Monday July 27th 1846

begins with fine weather all hands ashore but three on liberty latter part 1 watch on liberty the other employed stowing wood & water
do do Ends

Tuesday July 28th one watch on shore on liberty the other Employed stowing wood & water latter part one watch on liberty. the other on duty took off two Boat load of wood & stowed some away do Ends the two sick men getting better

Remarks Wednesday July 29th 1846

one watch on shore the other Employed stowing away wood & yams. broke out fore Molasses latter part one watch on liberty the other Employed getting off wood & stowing it do Ends

Thursday July 30th one watch on liberty the other Employed getting off wood & stowing it latter part the same do Ends

Friday July 31st one watch on liberty the Employed getting off wood latter part one watch on liberty the other getting off wood & water do Ends with fine weather

Remarks Saturday August 1st 1846

begins with fine weather at 4 P.M. a shower came to anchor from Bobolo. one watch on liberty the getting off wood & stowing it away latter part one watch on liberty the other Employed stowing wood &c at 11 AM the Pilot of London came to anchor 12 months 600 th yams
do Ends

Sunday August 2d some rain began to fall ship had to stop for rain latter part one watch on liberty the other at Ship Duty
do Ends

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday August 3d 1846

fine weather one watch on liberty - the one
board at leisure Latter part strong bouges one
watch on liberty. the other employed painting ship
& stowing wood Shake out for coffee & sugar
So Ends

Tuesday August 4th commencing with fine weather
one watch on liberty the other employed painting
ship &c bought 7,500 yams Latter part one watch
on liberty the other employed painting ship & getting
off wood &c So Ends Sent on shore the cask
of Sake that we picked up at sea

Remarks Wednesday August 5th 1846
one watch on liberty the other Employed stowing
wood & taking down the Awnings & stowing away
yams &c Latter part at daylight sent in the
Boat for the liberty men. three of the watch
& deserted John Smith. Walter Pettit &
Ely Reagan Latter part all hands, got off one
Boat load of wood. Employed painting & stowing
wood So Ends

Thursday August 6th Employed painting
& cutting up & stowing wood. Bent the main-
top gallant Sail. the American Counsel
sent some of the Natives after the men that
deserted took one Boat load of wood Latter part hove
out for corn & Flour So Ends

Friday August 7th 1846
Employed painting & stowing off the After hold
at 7 P.M a corvette came off & told the capt
that the deserters had given themselves up,
we sent a Boat on shore & brought them
on board & put them in irons Latter part
hove out for Bread & stowed some water between
decks & finished painting So Ends Sold 1 Barrel
of Flour to Mr Brichard the English Counsel
So Ends the men in irons is allowed
nothing to eat or drink till they confess
where stowed them Away took James McPartlin
out of irons. & sent him forward to get ready
to go on shore sent on shore 11 Meat bbls

In Port

Remarks Saturday august 8th 1846

Employed getting ready for sea hove up the Starboard Anchor & stowed it Latter part the American Counsel came on board & talked with the men in irons had them taken out of irons & sent to their Duty, took on board 150 Cocoanuts So Ends Sold a spare top gallant yard & took it on shore

Sunday August 9th ready for sea the men told the Counsel who stowed them away he sent in natives after them he was not to be found, went on shore & bought of the O Boat & had her on the Cranes at 9 O'Cl sent in the Boat & the Capt sent of the Mate who was concerned in the mens Deserting - Latter in irons Latter part ready for Sea - except the Mens cloths on shore that deserted

Monday August 10th 1846

begins with fine weather. hands at leisure Middle part most of the Crew on shore of the Mission Barque John Williams. to Meeting. Latter part some squally. Employed getting ready to take the Anchor at 10 A M the American Counsel came on board to see. Josiah Hatchardson. & sentenced him to 24 lashes with Capt Coan gave him. & to take him from the Island. at 11½ hove short. & got dinner the Scotland Lying off & on out side the reef 9 months from home 600 ℔s Sperm oil

So Ends Discharged James McPastine & gave Manuel Sylvia his lay for the rest of the Voyage he has had no lay for the voyage before

Tuesday August 11th 1846

begins with fine weather & good breze Made sail at ½ past 12. got underweigh & stood to Sea at ½ past 1 P M the pilot left us saw an English Barque going in to Apolo. at 4 P M the Capt went on board the Scotland & Boarded a Bluber Hook. Employed stowing the Anchors & cables at 6 P M took in sail to Doubled reefed Top sails Middle part Strong off shore Latter part fresh breze at 9 A M wore Ship to S & E. at 10 A M saw a sail off our lee bow at 11 A M spoke the L C Richmond Capt Wood bound home from Apolo in the morning

So Ends Latt 13.28 Long 131.17 W

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Wednesday August 12th 1846

these 24 hours begin with fresh breezes & good weather fan E & saw the Island Upolo Middle bearing S.W. Dist 25 miles & Savaii bearing W Distant 40 miles at 6 P.M. wore ship off shore. took in fore & aft sails & Foresail the land about 10 miles off Broke out the water Middle part heading to N & Latter part fore sail & spanker at 11 A.M. wore ship to S by W to Enos

Latt 13.10 S Long 170.54 W

Thursday August 13th begins with strong breezes & cloudy heading to S by W & S, at 6 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to N & E Upolo in sight Middle part heading off shore Latter part at 7 A.M. wore ship to S by W. had some squalls of rain to Enos

Latt 13.35 S Long 171.20 W

Remarks Friday August 14th 1846

begins with fresh trades & squally heading in shore. at 8 P.M. wore ship off shore. wet the oil in the hold burned one reef out of main top sail & set the main sail Middle part stood whole watches past things till midnight after more moderate set whole fore & main top sail & main top gall sail Latter part fine trades & good weather Employed at ship duty at 8 A.M. tacked ship to S. to Enos

Latt 13.31 S Long 170.56 W

Remarks Saturday August 15th 1846

begin with fine trades & good weather Employed at ship duty Joseph Dashner sick off duty with a cold saw a fin back Middle part at 10 P.M. tacked ship to S by E. at 12 P.M. tacked ship to N.N.E. at 3 A.M. tacked ship to S. & S by E. Latter part the Islands of Upolo & Tootoilah in sight hands Employed washing to Enos Latt 14.11 S Long 171.03 W

Sunday August 16th begins with light trades & fine weather heading to S by E Upolo in sight off our lee quarter. wet hold Middle & Latter part light trades & cloudy hands at leisure

to Enos Latt 15.25 S Long 171.29 W

Edward Coard Master

Remarks Monday August 17th 1846

begins with light Trades from S.E. & cloudy heading to S.S.W. at 5 P.M. hauled up sails & latter part fresh breezes & squally single reefed the fore & main Top sails. set up the main stay & began to set up the main rigging & ends heading to Eastward Latt 15.46 S. Long 170.30 W.

Tuesday August 18th begins with fresh Trades with thick cloudy weather Employed setting up fore & main rigging. from 2 P.M. till 4 P.M. rainy at ½ past 4 P.M. tacked Ship to S.S.W. Middle part strong winds & fresh squalls took in jib & spanker & doubled the Top sails. at 1 A.M. took in fore & Mizen Top sail & closed reefed the main latter part the same Latt 16.23 Long 171.35

Wednesday August 19th 1846

begins with strong winds from S.S. with fresh squalls of rain & wind. set fore & Mizen Top sails Doubled reefed at 2 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E. at 6 P.M. closed reefed fore & Mizen Top sails Middle part strong winds & rainy at 10 P.M. tacked ship to S.S.W. latter part the same set the main sail. & took in the jib to mend the ends Latt 17.01 Long 171.50

Thursday August 20th begins with strong winds & cloudy heading to S.S.W. bent another jib Middle part 7 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E. at 5 A.M. wore ship to S.S.W. latter part set the jib & spanker Employed making & closed Mizen & ends Latt 17.40 S Long 172.46

Remarks August 21 Friday 1846

begins with strong breeze & cloudy from S.E. & E.S.E. heading to S.S.W. & S.S.W. Employed making a closed Mizen out of the old spanker Middle part & latter part. at ½ past 5 P.M. saw the Island Vourou. bearing W.N.W. dist 10 miles. wore ship to N.E. & E.N.E. set up the larboard Mizen rigging & fitting the closed Mizen & ends Latt 18.32 S. Long 172.15 W.

Saturday August 22d begins with strong winds & clear from S.E. wore ship to S.S.W. set up the main & Mizen rigging & sides at 2 P.M. wore ship to E.N.E. took in jib & spanker Middle & latter part strong winds. took in the fore & mast stay sail to repair at 10 A.M. wore ship to S.S.W. & ends Latt 18.10 S

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Sunday August 23d 1846

begins with strong Trades & squally heading to S by W employed repairing the Foc Topmast Stagsail at 2 P M got through & bent it at 4 P M with hold at 5 P M wore ship to S & by E Middle part squally at 3 A M wore ship to S S E at daylight set the jib & main sail. at 10 A M took in the jib. at ½ past 11 A M took in the main sail do Ends Latt 18.39 S
Long 173.06 W

Monday August 24th begins with moderate gales from S.E. by E. at 1 P M saw the Island of Tonrow bearing the Dist 40 miles wore ship to S & by E set a reefed main sail at 6 P M reefed the Foc sail Middle part heading to S.E. at 6 A M turned the reef out of the Foc sail at 8 A M turned the reef out of the Main sail do Ends
Latt 18.22 Long 173.08

Remarks Tuesday August 25th 1846

begins with strong winds from E.S.E. heading to S.E. by S. set the jib & turned one reef out of Foc & main Top sails at 3 P M took in the jib Broke out for water Middle part squally till Midnight at 2 A M set the jib at 5 A M set the Spanker Latter part turned 1 reef out of main Top sail unbent the Spanker & bent a closed Main do Ends Employed mending the jib Latt 19.13 S
Long 172.52

Remarks Wednesday August 26th 1846

begins with strong Trades heading to S.S.E Employed mending the jib at 6 P M wore ship to S E by S at 11 P M wore ship to S S E squally Latter part fresh breeze & clear turned one reef out of each Top sail do Ends Employed mending the jib Latt 20.18 Long 172.44

Thursday August 27th begin with fresh Trades & good weather Employed repairing the jib heading to S S W saw a finback Middle part fine breeze & good weather Latter part made all sail. Employed lashing the S. Anchor do Ends unbent the Foc Topmast Stay sail Latt 21.55 S Long

Chas. Coan Master

Remarks Friday August 28th 1846

begins with light breze & good weather steering S by W Employed at Sunday jobs, bent the jib & bent another. Set up the jib stay, main stay & main spring stay at 6 P M took in sail to close reefed main Top sail & staysails & began to stand Boat crews watches again Middle part light wind & good weather latter part the same Employed setting up the mid stays & guys So Ends Latt 22.18 S

Saturday August 29th Long 173.18 W

begins with light breze & good weather Employed setting the Starboard Foo rigging & Backstays at 5 A M took in sail steering S by W at 8 A M hoped to the wind Middle & latter part light breze & good weather steering S W by S same Employed washing &c So Ends Latt 22.56 S Long 173.58 W

Remarks Sunday August 30th 1846

begins with fine breze & good weather from S E steering S W by S Employed at Sunday jobs and Holy at 6 P M took in sail & hoped to the wind, the wind veered to S E by S Middle & latter part light winds from N E steering to S S W Cloudy So Ends

Saw fin backs Reef new Foo & main Top sail Hoisted Latt 23.36 Long 174.05 W

Monday August 31st begins with light breze from N & cloudy steering S S W Saw fin backs Saw a peice of spare at 6 P M took in sail & hoped to the wind to W & W Middle part fresh breze & cloudy from S W latter part fresh breze & cloudy set Double reefed Top sail fit & Fore sail, Broke out fore water Employed repairing the Main Top sail Latt 24.03 Long 173.56 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 1st 1846

begins with fresh breze & clear from S W heading to S S E Employed repairing the main Top sail & making spunit at 3 P M took in jib & mizen Top sail at 4 P M wore ship to W W of W at 6 P M took in sail to close reefed main Top sail & staysails Middle part fresh breze wind veered to S W heading to W & W latter part cloudy Employed repairing the main Top sail & making spunit So Ends Latt 23.30 S Long 174.01 W

Ship Charles & Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Sept 2 1846

begins with strong breezes & squally from S & W
heading to W & W at 1 P M we were ship to all hands
repairing the main Top sail & making spirit at 4 P M
got through with the Top sail & stowed it below
at 6 P M took in the fore sail & wore ship to
W & W middle past seven with light breezes Latter
part moderate sail heading to W & W after breakfast
capt Lane called all hands aft to find out who took
a ham from overhead under one of the Boats. the ham
was miss'd on the 27th of August. all the hands with
exceptions of a few took their oath they knew nothing
about it Cap Lane had talked with some of the
Crew who gave him clue to it he had given them 2 days to
consider on it he told them if they one would come aft
& confess who took the ham he would let them
go & say nothing more about it but when he called
them these that was concerned took their oaths they
knew nothing about at all the capt called
Walter Pettit from aft whom the suspicion
rested on & asked him if he would take his
oath that he knew nothing about the ham that
was miss'd he said he would take it willingly
the capt had him seized in the main rigging
after being there about 20 minutes he confessed to
capt Lane that he Walter Pettit stole the ham
he was then taken down off the rigging & brought before
all hands where he took his oath that he stole
the ham on the night of 28th of August the capt gave him
a sound reprimand for his misconduct & sent him to
his duty he likewise told him if he caught him
stealing again or anyother misdemeanor he would
punish him severely for it
So Ends Employed repairing the main Top sail
& setting up the head stays &c Latt 23.12 S
Long 174.0 15 W

Edward Cook Master

Remarks Thursday sept 3d 1846

begins with light breeze & cloudy from S.W. heading to W.N.W. the Employes repairing the Mizen Top sail & repairing the Fore Top sail sheets &c at 8 P.M. took in sail middle & latter part variable winds from N.W. to S.S.W. at 9 A.M. calm at ½ past 9 A.M. took a breeze from W.N.W. steered to S.W. by S. Employed repairing the Mizen Top sail &c Ends

Lat 22.14 Long 173.58

Friday sept 4th begins with fine breeze & cloudy from S.W. & W. steering to S.W. by S. at 2 P.M. the breeze to W.S.W. the capt came up from dinner & began talk to George Isabele who was at the helm he gave Capt Cook some insolent answer when the capt took him from the helm & gave him from 8 to 10 lashes with a small piece of rope

at 8 P.M. took in sail heading to S.W. by S. wind from S.W. by W. saw a humpback Middle part fine breeze & cloudy latter part taking ship to W. wind from S.S.W. & good weather Employes repairing the Mizen Top sail Ends

Lat 23.46 N.
Long 174.20 W

Saturday sept 5th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.W. heading to W. by S. Employed repairing the Mizen Top sail. & wind variable to S.E. by S. at 6 P.M. took in sail to Doubled reefs Top sails & Staysails heading to S.W. by S. Middle part the same latter part fine breeze & good weather from E.S.E. steering S.W. by S. Employes heading the Mizen Top sail at 11 A.M. got through & bent it Ends

Lat 24.11 S Long 174.54 W

Remarks Sunday sept 6th 1846

begins with fine breeze from E.N.E. & good weather steering to S.W. by S. Employes repairing the Mizen Top gall sail at 2 P.M. got through & bent it Broke out for molasses at 3 P.M. saw white water ahead at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales ahead about 8 miles off lowered the Boats & gave chase but did not come up with them before it was too late came onboard & took in sail & hove to the wind to N.E. by N. Middle part lying by the wind to W.S.W. at 1 A.M. steered off W.S.W. till 2 A.M. hoped to the wind to E. at 3 A.M. steered off W.S.W. latter part the same wind from N.N.W.

Lat 24.37 S
Long 176.15 W

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Monday Sept 7th 1846

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from N.N.W. Steering N.W. & W. at 4 P.M. Packed the main sail & Steered S.E. at 6 P.M. thick & rainy at 8 took main sail & hauled to the wind to N.E. Midnight past good weather Latter part heading to S.S.E. at 12 A.M. tacked ship to N.N.W. So Ends Latt 25.15 Long 176.26

Wednesday Sept 8th begins with fine breezes & good weather heading to N.N.W. Employed repairing the main sail wind hauled to N.N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked ship to E. at 5 P.M. bent the main sail at 6 P.M. took in sail Latter part fine breeze & cloudy with rain squals steering N.N.E. at 9 A.M. steered S.E. wind from N.W. & W. at 11 wind hauled S.S.W. So Ends Latt 24.50 Long 175.55

Remarks Wednesday Sept 9th 1846

begins with moderate breeze thick with squals of rain closed up Fore & Main Topsail & close reefed the main & hauled up the Fore sail at 2 P.M. saw a sail astern set the Fore Topsail Double reefed & Fore sail & pitch. Broke out for molasses flour & meat at 5 P.M. wore ship to E wind from S.S.E. at 7 P.M. Spoke the Ganges of Nantucket 13 month 750 bbs sperm. she was bailing Midnight past cloudy Latter part fresh breeze & clear the Ganges off our lee quarter heading to E.S.E. at 12 A.M. tacked ship to S.S.W. So Ends Latt 25.10 S Long 174.58 W

Remarks Thursday Sept 10th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & clear the ganges in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the then Capt Nichols came onboard Midnight past at 9 wind fine breeze steered off W.N.W. till 11 P.M. then hauled to S.S.E. squally Latter part heading to E.S.E. at 12 A.M. wore ship to S.S.W. set the main sail So Ends strong breeze & squally Latt 24.47 S Long 174.48 W

Friday Sept 11th begins with strong breeze reefed Topsail breeze & squally from S.E. & E. heading to S.S.W. Employed making sinnet Midnight & latter part strong breeze & cloudy with rain wore the ganges at 12 A.M. wore ship to S.E. So Ends

Latt 25.00 Long 175.10

Enard Coan Master

Remarks Saturday 12th of Sept 1846

begins with strong breeze & cloudy with some rain at 3 P.M. took for Top sail Fore sail & stow'd sup the Main Top sail saw the Gauges off the harbour Middle & latter part strong winds & thick rainy weather So Ends Latt 24.44 Long 175.45

Sunday Sept 13th begins with moderate gales & clear from E.N.E heading to S.E at 5 P.M. Set the Main & Mizen Staysails & took in Spankers Middle part more moderate with a heavy swell latter part moderate breeze & clear wind used to S.W. steering to eastward So Ends Latt 25.26 S Long 175.13 W

Remarks Monday Sept 14th 1846

begins with light breeze & clear from S.S.W steering to S.S.E. with a large swell from eastward at 5 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to S.E by the wind Middle part cloudy latter part wind from S.S.E heading to E. at 9 A.M. stow'd off N.W. So S.S.E Employed breaking for water & pipe shooks to make a tank So Ends Lat Latt 25.0 Long 175.03

Tuesday Sept 15th begins with fresh breeze & cloudy Employed stowing off the Fore hold & wind from S.S.E steering to N.N.E the Gauges in sight at ½ past 3 P.M. saw a streak off the weather bow run for it but saw nothing more of it at 5 took in sail & hauled to the wind latter part steering N.N.E at 11 wore ship to S.W. Latt 24.05 Long 174.31 W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 16th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.S.E heading to S.W. Employed a sandy job coopering making a tank. hands drawing & rotting yarns at 9 A.M. took in sail Middle & latter part fine breeze & good weather heading to S.W. wind from S.E by E. Employed making a tank &c So Ends Latt 24.24 S Long 175.31 W

Thursday Sept 17th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.E heading to S.S.W. Employed at sandy job Middle part light wind latter part the same Employed at sandy job heading to S.W. at 9 wore ship to S. So Ends Latt 24.50 S Long 174.57 W

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Friday sept 18th 1846

begins with light winds & good weather from S.S.E. heading to S.S.W. employed making Spunyarn &c. made three pendants to fore Top mast Staysail & put them on at 8 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to E. wind from E.S.E. Middle part light winds & good weather latter part light breeze. at 4 A.M. took in first reefs & steady from E.S.E. wore ship to Eastward. Employed making Spunyarn & took in main Top sail sail & Staysail & Mizen Top gall sail. wore new sheets to fore Top mast Stay sail So Ends Latt 24.57 S
Long 175.22 W

Remarks Saturday sept 19th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from S.S.E heading to E. at 3 P.M. took in main sail & close reefed the main Top sail. took in fore & Mizen Top sails & jib & spankers. thick rainy weather at 5 P.M. took in fore sail Broke out for bread Middle & latter part strong breeze & cloudy hands washing So Ends Latt 24.25 S Long 174.21 W

Sunday sept 20th begins with strong breeze & clear from S.E heading to E.N.E at 3 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W. West Watch. Middle part at 10 P.M. wore ship to E. latter part fine weather at 4 A.M. wore ship to S.W. by S at ½ past 11 tacked ship to E. saw a sail to windward So Ends Latt 24.32 S Long 174.36 W

Remarks Monday sept 21st 1846

begin with light winds & good weather from S.S.E. heading to E. saw a sail to windward running towards us at 4 A.M. tacked ship to S.W. wind fresh to E.S.E at 6 A.M. took in sail. Middle part wind round to Eastward latter fine breeze & good weather heading to S.E. Employed at Laundry & the Cooper fitting the Tanks saw a sail at ½ past 11 A.M. spoke Ganges she had seen nothing since we saw her before So Ends Latt 24.35 S Long 174.27 W

Enard Cean Master

Remarks Tuesday sept 22d 1846

begins with fine breze from W S W steering to S.E. in
to with Gauges. Middle & latter part fresh breze
from S S W heading to S.E. the Ganges in sight
to leward to Enas Latt 25.14 S. Long 173.46 W

Wednesday sept 23d begins with fresh breze
& good weather from S.S.W. heading to S.E at 2 PM
wind veered to S. at 6 PM took in sail heading
to E S E the Ganges off our lee beam Middle part
fine hazy & cloudy latter part fresh breze & good
weather set whole Top sails at 8 AM took ship to S.S.W
at 9 further ship to E. wind veered to S.E. so Enas
heading to E S E one sail in sight Latt 25.09 S Long 172.24

Remarks Thursday sept 24th 1846

begins with fresh breges & good weather from S E
heading to E.S.E. at 6 PM took in sail Middle
& latter part fresh breze. Employed fitting the Tents
put in steam the main hatch way & set it up
to Enas heading to S by E wind from E by S
Latt 25.21 S Long 172.38.30 W

Friday sept 25th begins with fresh breges & squaly
from E by S heading to S by E Employed on the Tents
at 5 PM got through & stowed off the main hatch
took in Fore Top sail & Fore sail closed reefed the
main Middle part at 1 AM wore ship to N E latter
part strong winds & cloudy Broke out the run & stowed
some two tier broke out fore hold Latt 26.09 S. Long 172.29

Remarks Saturday sept 26th 1846

begins with strong breges winds & squaly heading
to S.S. wind from E.S.E. Middle & latter part
strong winds & squaly at 6 AM set the Fore sail &
closed reefed Fore Top sail at 8 stowed 1 reef out of
Fore & Main Top sail hands Employed working out &
stowed through the deck over the Tents to leward
down Tents to Enas stowed off W S W from
½ past 8 till ½ past 1 PM then hauled to the south

Latt 26.46 S Long 173.07

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Sunday Sept 27th 1846

begins with strong winds & squally from E S E heading to S. took in Fore top sail & Fore sail at 6 P M wore ship to N E & close reefed the main top sail Middle past strong breezes & cloudy latter part strong winds set the Fore top sail & Fore sail at 8 stowed it, till 1 A M then steered N at ½ past 11 A M hoisted to N. again So Ends Latt 26.16 S Long 173.25 W

Took in Fore top sail & Fore sail

Monday Sept 28th begins with strong winds from E S E, heading to N E at 3 P M moderate gales Middle part the same latter part steering N E at ½ past 11 A M steered N by E So Ends Latt 25.24 Long 174.48 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 29th 1846

begins with strong breezes from E S E. steering N, S, N, E saw Humbacks at 3 P M steered N by E at 6 P M took in sail & hoisted to the wind to S. Middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate sail & steered off N. Employed at Sunday jobs So Ends Latt 25.10 Long 174.48 W

Wednesday Sept 30th begins with fresh breeze & good weather from E steering N, N, N E Employed at Sunday jobs at 3 P M steered N by W at 6 P M took in sail & hoisted to the wind to N N E Middle part cloudy at daylight squally latter part fine breezes & good weather steering N. wind from E. So Ends Latt 24.08 Long 175.07 W

Remarks Thursday Oct 1st 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather from E N E steering to the wind to N Employed at Sunday jobs Middle & latter part cloudy at daylight saw a sail off the lee bow. heading to S E by S at 8 A M hauled ship to N N E, wind from East Employed at Sunday jobs So Ends Latt 23.20 Long 174.40

Friday Oct 2d begins with thick rainy weather heading to N, N, E, at 2 P M hauled ship to S S E. at 4.5 M wind veered to E S E. at 6 P M took in sail & wore ship to N E Middle part at 1 A M wore ship to S by E latter fresh breezes & squalls of rain So Ends Latt 23.03 S Long 174.28 W

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Saturday oct 3rd 1846

begins with fresh breezes & clouds from E. shifting to N.N.E. saw a sail off the weather bow at 5 P.M. took in sail middle & latter part cloudy with fresh breezes shifting to S.S.E. at 7 A.M. wore ship & stood N by the So Ends Latt 22.17 S Long 174.20 W.

Sunday oct 4th begins with quick rainy weather from E.N.E. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.N.E & shifted off at 6 P.M. took in sail hauling to N.W. Middle part wore ship wind hauled to S.E. shifting to S.S.W. latter part moderate gales & cloudy with squalls of rain So Ends Latt 22.05 Long 174.49 W

Remarks Monday oct 5th 1846

begins with moderate gales & cloudy with squalls of rain from S.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship to N.E wind from E.S.E. Middle part strong breeze & cloudy latter part fresh breeze & squally steering N & S for Top sail main sail pt single reefed main top sail & main top gallant sail broke out for water at 4 past 11 saw the Island of Rose bearing N.W. by N dist 10 miles. stood off N.W. by N & stood for the Island to put Josiah Hutchinson on shore the man we took from Apolo. So Ends
Latt 21.35 S
Long 175.00 W

Remarks Tuesday oct 6th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & squally steering in for the land at 3 P.M. sent in the Boat & landed Josiah Hutchinson. at 4 P.M. the Boat came off wore ship & stood S.S.W. at 6 P.M. took on reef in Top sail took in main & mizen top gallant sails & fly pt & main sail Middle & latter part cloudy saw a Barque off the lee bow So Ends Latt 22.52 S Long 174.50 W

Wednesday oct 7th begins with moderate breezes & thick cloudy weather from E shifting to S.S.E the sail in sight off the lee bow broke out the mast at 6 took in sail latter part at daylight had a heavy squall of wind & rain at 9 A.M. had a squal of wind & rain with thunder & lightning So Ends good weather Latt 23.37 Long 175.04

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday oct 8th 1846

begins with light breeze & good weather from S & SSW heading to Eastward at 3 P M saw a Barque in sight off the Starbd beam Middle past light winds & good weather wind hauled to S & W latter part fine breezes & good weather from S & W steering S by W saw a sail at 11 A M fresh breeze & cloudy double reefd the top sails. took in main top gallant sail & hoisted in the jibs So Ends Latt 26.12 S
Long 175.20 W

Friday oct 9th begins with fresh breeze & good weather from S & W steering S S E at ½ past 1 P M saw a beach off the weather bow run for it saw a whale spout 6 or 8 times but saw nothing more of it Middle & latter part light winds & good weather from S steering to E S E So Ends Latt 25.07 S
Long 174.20 W

Remarks Saturday oct 10th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S heading to E, S, E, at 3 P M saw a shoal of whales off the lee bow at ½ past 3 P M lowered the Boats & chased without success the whales being very shy at dark came on board & took in sail to a close reefd main top sail Middle past wind hauled to S W & W at 10 P M wore ship to S, S, & W at 3 A M wore ship to S & W latter part heading to S by E all sail set. at ½ past 7 A M saw a shoal of whales at ½ past 8 A M lowered the Boats & gave chase without success at 12 A M came onboard the whales & taken to windward So Ends fresh breeze Latt 25.18 S
Long 173.59.30 W

Remarks Sunday oct 11th 1846

begins with fresh breeze & good weather from W the whales in sight lowered one Boat for some whales that had come to leward but with success at 2 P M she came onboard whales gone to wind ward Middle past fresh breeze & cloudy latter part wind from S S W steering S W at 10 A M saw white water off the L quarter hoisted to the wind to W S W. wind shifted to S S E light winds heading to S, S W with considerable swell from S W So Ends
Latt 24.30 S
Long 174.25.30 W

Enard Coan Master

Remarks Monday oct 12th 1846

begins with light breze from S S W heading to W at 1 P M wore ship to S E. at 4 P M wore ship to the at 6 P M took in sail to closed reefed main top sail fore sail & stay sails Middle & latter part light airs & calms from S by W heading to S E by S. Employed at sundry jobs. Blacksmith making a pair of grames & some bolts for jibs & boats So Enas Latt 24.37 S Long 174.10.15 W

Tuesday oct 13th begins with light airs & calms from S by W heading to S E by S. Employed at sundry jobs at 6 P M wore ship to S S W & took in sail Middle & latter part light breezes & good weather at 6 A M saw whales lowered & struck to 2 whales & saved them So Enas Latt 25.27 S Long 173.26 W
& started & lashed mouths

Remarks Wednesday oct 14th 1846

begins with light airs & good weather from the Eastward at 1 A M took the whales alongside the starboard & West Boats in chase of whale at 3 P M the boats came onboard got ready & begunt to cut at 4 P M, at ½ past 5 P M got 1 whale in board, Middle part Employed chasing away the head small & jaws. latter part fine weather at 7 P M begunt to cut. at 10 A M got through at 12 A M got through boiling the case & cast up the junks
So Enas

Latt 25.19 S
Long 173.45 W

Remarks Thursday oct 15 1846

begins with light airs from E S E heading to S. have the case overboard & cleared up Deck at ½ past 1 P M begun to boil Middle part boiling, lying aback latter part made sail heading to S. wind from E S E. Employed boiling So Enas Latt 25.33 S Long 173.18

Friday oct 16th begins with light airs & good weather, from E. S. E. heading to N E Employed boiling at 6 P M took in sail Middle part lying aback heading to N. Employed boiling latter part braced forward heading to N N E. Employed boiling
Latt 24.20 S Long 173.17 W

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Saturday oct 17th 1846

begins with light breeze & good weather from E. heading to N.N.E. at 10 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E employed bailing Middle past at 10 P.M wore ship to N. Latter part at 3 A.M wore ship to S.E. at 4 A.M got through bailing & washed off the Decks at 10 A.M began to hook out the For hold to stow oil. So Enos Latt 24.30 S Long 173.00 W

Sunday oct 18th begin with fine breeze & good weather from E.S.E. heading to S.E Employed hooking out oil at 2 began to stow oil Middle & Latter part fresh breeze from E. heading to S.S.E. Employed stowing oil in For Hold
So Enos Latt 24.43 S Long 172.52 W

Remarks Monday oct 19th 1846

begin with fresh breeze & good weather from E heading to S.S.E Employed stowing oil at 6 P.M got through stowing the oil & began to stow off Middle part heading to S.S.E Latter part made sail & steered S.W by S. stowed off the For hold & blubber room & washed off the Decks
So Enos Latt 24.35 S Long 173.28 W

Tuesday oct 20th begin with fine breeze & cloudy from E.N.E steering N.W.by.S. at 1 P.M steered S.W.by.W at 6 P.M took in sail & steered S.W Middle & Latter past light breeze & good weather steering from S to S.W.by.W. Employed at Sunday jobs So Enos
Latt 25.27 S Long 174.05 W

Remarks Wednesday oct 21st 1846

begins with light airs & calms heading to S.S.E at 3 A.M wore ship to N.W the wind from Eastward Middle past light airs & calms Latter part fine breeze & cloudy at 6 A.M saw whales at 1 past 8 A.M lowered the Boats & struck to S Boat & the Bow broke & lost line at 12 A.M came onboard the whale out of sight
So Enos Latt 25.43 S
Long 172.43 W

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Thursday oct 22 1846

begins with light breges & cloudy S.S.E heading to S.W at ½ past 10 A.M saw a whale off the lee beam at ½ past 2 P.M heard the boats. & struck & killed Sent down him at ½ past 4 P.M. took him alongside Middle past lying by the whale Latter past Employed cutting at 10 A.M got through & made sail down a sail off the weather beam do Enos Latt 25.30 Long 173.57

Friday oct 23d begins with fine breges & cloudy from S.E. heading to S.S.W. Employed clearing away the head at 2 P.M spoke the Round Vernon of Hartford 24 months 1400 Bbls. at ½ past 2 P.M. began to boil Middle & Latter past boiling down a sail do Enos strong breges & cloudy Latt 25.10 Long 174.10 W

Remarks Saturday oct 24th 1846

begins with fresh breges & cloudy from E.S.E steering to W.by.N at 8 P.M steered N.W.by.N Middle past at 10 P.M got through boiling Latter past Cleared up the Decks & wet hold. wind from E steering N.W saw a track run for it saw nothing more at 11 P.M steered S.W do Enos Latt 25.30 Long 173.46 W

Sunday oct 25th begins with fresh breges & good weather from E steering N. at 4 P.M steered N.W at 6 P.M took in sail & were ship to S.S.E Middle past cloudy Latter past fresh breges & cloudy wind from E.N.E heading to S.E. do Enos Latt 25.05 Long 173.32.13 W

Remarks Monday oct 26th 1846

begins with fresh breges & good weather from N.E by E heading to S.E.by.E. Middle past strong breges & cloudy Latter past heading to S.E. Employed stowing oil in main Hatch way at 8 P.M do Enos Latt 25.37 Long 173.22 W

Tuesday oct 27th begins with strong breges Employed stowing oil at 6 P.M Block'd off the main Hatch way & stowed off the blubber room Middle past at 7 P.M were ship to N. Latter past fresh breges steering N.W set down cask of oil down the fore Hatch way at 11 A.M steered the wind from E. do Enos Latt 25.13 Long 173.44 W

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Wednesday oct 28th 1846

begins with fresh breezes with squalls of rain from E
thence N. Employed at ship Duty at 4 P M took in Sail
upon the wind heading to S S E Middle part strong
breeze & squally latter part wore ship to S.S.E, strong breeze
Sat Doubled reefed fore & main Top sails fore sail & spanker
So. Enos Latt 25.12 S Long 173.59 W

Thursday oct 29th begins with strong breeze heading
to S S E at ½ past 1 P M took in fore Top sail at 4 P M
moderate gales took in fore sail & closed reefed main —
Top sail & wore ship to S W & S middle part moderate
gales latter part fresh gales wore ship S S E. Employed
mending main Top sail So Enos Latt 25.39 S Long 173.08 W

Remarks Friday oct 30th 1846

begins with fresh gales & cloudy from E, heading to
S.S.E, at 1 P M wore ship to S.W.E, at 4 P M on bent the
main Top sail & bent another middle part fresh gales
& squally latter part strong gales heading to S S E at 8 A M
wore ship to S W & S. set down the fore Top sail to
repair So Enos Latt 25.00 Long 174.18 W

Saturday oct 31st begins with fresh gales & cloudy
heading to S W & S Employed repairing the fore Top sail
Middle & latter part moderate gales with a heavy
swell heading to S by E wind from E by N. Employed
repairing the fore Top sail So Enos Latt 25.38 S
Long 174.23 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 1st 1846

begins with strong breeze & cloudy have E by N
heading to S by E Employed repairing the fore Top sail
at 4 P M got through & bent it middle part strong
breeze latter part the same heading to S, So Enos
Latt 24.48 Long 174.08

Monday Nov 2nd begins with strong breeze & clear
weather from E S E. Saw a sail at 1 P M tacked
ship to S E at 3 P M spoke the Levi Hasbrook of
Nantucket capt Hage 15 months 300 bbls of sperm & wright
middle part at 8 P M wore ship to S at 2 A M wore ship
to S.S by E. latter part fine breeze & good weather from N.E,
parted rack rope to main Top sail & hoisted it down &
bitted it so Enos Latt 25.28 Long 173.38 W

Edward Cook Master

Remarks Tuesday Nov 3d 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather from N.E. steering to E.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to S.S.W. Middle & latter part heading to E.S.E. Employed at sundry jobs. So Enos Lat 25.50 Long 173.17

Wednesday Nov 4th begins with fine breeze & good weather from N.N.E. steering to E. at 1 P.M. tacked ship to N.N.W. Employed at sundry jobs at 6 P.M. took in sail & tacked ship to E. Middle part same. Black fish latter part steering to W.N.W. wind from N. broke out the after stove for cook. at ½ past 11 P.M. tacked ship to E.N.E. So Enos Lat 25.35 S Long 173.25

Remarks Thursday Nov 5th 1846

begins with light breeze & cloudy with some rain from N steering to E.N.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail. Middle part at 1 A.M. wore ship to W.N.W. Latter part cloudy the Black smith making a band to go around the main mast. So Enos Lat 25.20 Long 173.40 W

Friday Nov 6th begins with moderate breeze & cloudy with showers of rain steering to W by N at 5 P.M. wore ship & took in sail wind veered to N.N.W. steering to N.E. Middle & latter part fine breeze. at 8 P.M. steered N. at ½ past 11 P.M. wore ship to S.S.E. Employed mending the main top sail So Enos
Lat 25.21 S
Long 174.00 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 7th 1846

begins with fresh breeze & good weather from N.N.W steering S.E by S. saw a sail pass to windward. at 3 P.M. steered E.S.E. Employed mending the main topsail Middle part steering winds & cloudy from S.S.W. latter part steering E.S.E. manned washing So Enos Lat 25.33 S
Long 173.04 W

Sunday Nov 8th begins with strong breeze & cloudy from S.S.W. steering N.E by N at 3 P.M. steered N. wind veered to W.S.W. Middle part steering to the wind to W by S latter part steering N. saw 2 ships heading to Westward. at 11 P.M. hove to the wind to E by S. wind from S by E So Enos Lat 24.57 S
Long 172.07 W

Ship Christis' Log's Book

Remarks Monday Nov 9th 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S by E heading to E by S. at 6 A.M took in Sail to close reefs main top sail & topsails Middle part heading to Eastward. Latter part at 6 P.M wore ship to S.W. at 7 A.M steered W. Employed at sundry jobs So Ends
Latt 25.08 Long 172.4

Tuesday Nov 10th begins with fresh breezes & good weather steering W. Broke out fore water & meat at 6 A.M took in Sail & hoped to the wind to S. Latter part at daylight made sail & wore ship to S.E. at 6 A.M steered W. S.W. at 12 A.M steered W. Employed repairing a main Top Sail So Ends Latt 25.00 Long 173.28 W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 11th 1846

begins with fresh breze & cloudy Employed repairing main Top Sail. wind from E.N.E. steering W. at ½ past 3 A.M saw a sail off the Lee bow beam at ½ past 4 A.M hoped to the wind to S.E. the sail passed to windward of us at 8.0 A.M took in sail steering breezes Middle part fresh breze & cloudy steering to S.E. Latter part steering S.S.E
So Ends Employed at sundry jobs Latt 26.24
Long 174.06

Remarks Thursday Nov 12th 1846

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from E.N.E steering S.S.E. at 3 A.M steered to S by E. at 6 A.M took in sail & hoped to the wind to S.E Middle part heading to S. Latter part steering S.W. wind from E.S.E. So Ends Latt 27.50 S Long 174.55 W

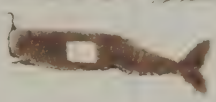
Friday Nov 13th begins with fine breezes & cloudy from E.S.E steering S.W. saw white water off the weather bow hoped up for it but saw nothing more of it steered S.W. at 6 A.M took in sail & hoped to the wind to S. Middle part cloudy Latter part steering S.W. Employed at sundry jobs So Ends
Latt 28.27 S
Long 176.37 W

Enard Coan Master

Remarks Saturday Nov 14 1846

begins with fine breezes & cloudy steering S.W. at ½ past 12 saw a shoal of whales of the Sperm kind for them at 1 P.M. lowered the boats & gave chase they were going quick to windward at 4 P.M. struck to S. boat & saved him at 5 P.M. took him along side Middle part trying by the whale Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy Employed cutting at 12 A.M. got through with the body do Enas Latt 28.26 S

Long 177.00 W



Remarks Saturday Sunday Nov 15th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy Employed cutting at 2 P.M. got in the junk & raised the case to boil at 3 P.M. finished boiling the case at 5 P.M. began to boil Middle & Latter part Employed boiling saw a spout of the sea bean broke out iron water & shook

do Enas Latt 27.55 S Long 176.51 W

Monday Nov 16th begins with fresh breezes & cloudy heading to N.N.E. Employed boiling Cooper setting up shooks Middle part boiling heading to E.S.E. wind from S.E. Latter part at ½ past 5 A.M. saw whales a head going quick made sail & gave chase saw them before rising do Enas boiling Latt 27.44 S Long 176.15 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 17th 1846

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.E. heading to E.S.E. Employed boiling at 3 P.M. wind veered to S.S.E. heading to E. at 5 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to S.W. Middle part Employed boiling at 3 A.M. got through at 1 A.M. wore ship to S.E. at 4 A.M. wind veered to S. W. heading to S.S.E. Latter part hove out the after hold to stow oil do Enas Employed stowing oil

Latt 27.43 S
Long 175.54 W

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Nov 18th 1846

begin with light breze & cloudy from S.S.E heading to E.S.E. Employed stowing oil Middle part fresh breze & cloudy heading to Eastward latter part wore ship at 6 A.M to Westward at 12 A.M wore ship to Eastward So Ends. stowing oil Latt 27.59 S
Long 175.59 W

Thursday Nov 19th begin with strong breze & cloudy from S.S.E. & E.S.E heading to Eastward Employed stowing oil. at 5 P.M wore ship to S.S.W at 6 P.M got through stowing oil Middle part heading to S.S.W. Latter part Employed trucking out & restowing in the after Hold at 12 A.M got through So Ends Latt 28.13 S Long 176.15 W

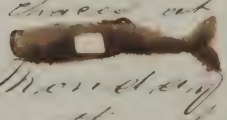
Remarks Friday Nov 20th 1846

begin with moderate breze with a heavy swell from S.E. at 1 P.M wore ship to E.S.E. stowed off the Fore & Main Hatch way & washed off Decks at 5 P.M wore ship to S.S.W at 6 P.M tacked in Sail Middle part heading S.S.W & S. at 12 P.M wore ship to N.E. latter part fine breze & cloudy at 6 A.M tacked ship to S. made all sail So Ends hands washing
Latt 28.32 Long 176.33 W

Saturday Nov 21st begin with fine breze & good weather from E.S.E. stowed off W.S.W. at 3 P.M stowed S.W off broke out fore water & shooks Middle part heading to S.E. latter part at 9 A.M tacked ship to S. Employed at sunday job the cooper setting up shooks at 12 A.M tacked ship to S.E by E So Ends Latt 28.10 Long 176.33

Remarks Sunday Nov 22d 1846

begin with fine breze & good weather from S.E by S heading to N.E by E. Employed at sunday job setting up the shooks Middle part good weather latter part at 6 A.M saw 2 large whales at 7 A.M lowered & chased at 12 A.M strikes & saved one to L Boat



So Ends Latt 27.44 S Long 176.18 W

Monday Nov 23d begin with fresh breze & good weather from E.S.E at 2 P.M took the whale alongside got dinner got ready for cutting at 4 P.M began to cut 1/4 past 6 P.M tacked down for the night broke a timber Hook Middle part lying to the whale latter part at 5 A.M began to cut at 12 A.M got in the Body & junk
So Ends Latt 27.30 Long 175.46 W

Ernest Ocean Master

Remarks Tuesday Nov 24th 1846

begin with light breze & good weather from S.E. by E. heading to S.W. by W. Employed bending the cable at 2 P.M. got through. wind shift to S.E. by E. at 4 P.M. began to bail. Middle part bailing cutting pump. Latter part bailing broke out for water

So Ends Latt 27.24 Long 176.36

Wednesday Nov 25th begins with fresh breze & squally from S.E. heading to E.N.E. took the sheets & tile at 2 P.M. strong breze at 5 P.M. moderate gale. Employed bailing Middle part the same Latter part wind shift to S. Employed bailing So Ends

Latt 27.20 Long 176.27

Remarks Thursday Nov 26th 1846

begins with strong breze & cloudy heading to S.W. by S. wind from E. Employed bailing Middle part at 12 P.M. got through bailing Latter part hole out the fore hole to show oil So Ends Latt 27.26 Long 176.46

Friday Nov 27th begins with strong breze & cloudy Employed showing oil saw porpoises. wind from E.N.E. heading to S.E. Middle part strong breze & cloudy Latter part fresh breze & clear from E.N.E. heading to Northward Employed showing oil down the fore hole So Ends Latt 26.42 Long 176.45

Remarks Saturday Nov 28th 1846

begins with fresh breze & clear heading to S.W. by S. Employed showing oil at 4 P.M. got through & began to show off second hole & Middle part wind shift to S.E. Latter part employed showing off the fore hole took out some Reper shoots & heads So Ends Latt 27.10 Long 177.22

Sunday Nov 29th begins with fresh breze & cloudy from E.N.E. heading to S.W. Employed showing off the fore hole at 3 P.M. got through & washed off the Decks Middle part at 2 P.M. wind shift to S.E. Latter part fresh breze & cloudy showing Envelope washing

So Ends Latt 27.16 Long 177.06

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Monday Nov 30th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & good weather from E S E heading to N E, at 4 P M took in main Topgallant sail at sundown taking sail to close reef main Top sail & fore sail Middle part at 12 P M wore ship to S Latter part fresh breezes & good weather heading wore ship to S E, Employed Setting up Pipe staves & starting Bread in the hold. at 12 A M tacked ship to S, So Enos

Lat 26.00 S
Long 175.46 W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 1st 1846

begins with fresh breezes & good weather from E heading to S S E Employed Starting Bread & Setting up Pipe staves at Sundown took in sail to Double reefed fore & main Top sail & Topsails Middle & Latter part fresh breezes & good weather heading to S. Cooper making over some casks. Starbd watch So Enos Lat 27.
Long 177.25

Wednesday Dec 2d begins with fine breezes & good weather from E S E heading to S at 4 P M tacked ship to N E Middle & latter part cloudy at 8 A M tacked ship to S, S E, So Enos Employed at Sunday jobs Lat 27.54 S Long 177.20 W

Remarks Thursday Dec 3d 1846

begins with fresh breezes & good weather heading to S, S, E, wind from E Saw Porpoises at 7 P M took in sail Middle & latter part fresh breezes. Throughout heading to S E by S Employed at Sunday jobs So Enos Lat 28.46 S
Long 177.04 W

Friday Dec 4th begins with fresh breezes & fair cloudy from E by S tacked ship to N E by N took in flying jib & main Top gallant sail at 7 P M took in sail & wore ship to S. E. by S. Middle part at 12 P M wore ship to N. E. Latter part at 6 A M made sail & wore ship to S S E Employed at Sunday jobs So Enos Lat 28.50 S
Long 176.46 W

Edward Cocks Master

Remarks Saturday Dec 5th 1846

begins with fresh breezes & fair weather from E. heading to N.E. Employed at sunday jobs the crew fitting casks Middle & latter part strong breezes & cloudy at 6 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E. So Ends Latt 28.32 S
Long 176.31 W

Sunday Dec 6th begins with strong breezes & cloudy from E. heading to N.E. at 3 P.M. took in main sail fit & bright Top sail at 6 P.M. took in Fore Top sail Fore sail & close reefed the main Top sail set the main Staysail blowing fresh Middle & latter part heading to N.N.E. So Ends Latt 28.48
Long 176.16 W

Remarks Monday Dec 7th 1846

begins with strong breezes & squally from E heading to N.N.E at 3 P.M. took in Main Sail at 6 P.M. took in sail & close reefed main Top sail & Staysails Middle & latter part blowing strong heading to N.N.E at 6 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E. So Ends cloudy Latt 27.35
Long 176.30 W

Tuesday Dec 8th begins with strong breeze & squally of rain heading to N.N.E. at 2 P.M. wore ship to S.S.E at 6 P.M. took in the Fore sail & wore ship to N.N.E. Middle part wore ship to S.S.E. latter part thick rainy weather & fresh breezes from E.N.E. So Ends at 12 A.M. wore ship to N.b.E.
Latt 27.45 S
Long 176.55 W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 9th 1846

begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. with thick weather. heading to N. at 3 P.M. set the jib at past 3 P.M. wore ship to S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail & close reefed main top sail & staysails Middle part cloudy latter part fine breezes & good weather. set up a Pipe shook for a water butt & put it in the steerage. wore from S.E heading to E.S.E. So Ends
took down the round Latt 28.30 S
house — Long 176.23 W

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Thursday Dec 10th 1846

begins with light breges & good weather from E to E heading to S.E. Employed at sundry jobs at 4 P.M. hauled ship to N. at sundown took in sail & wore ship to S.E. Middle part wore ship to N.E. Latter part fine breges & thick weather from E S E heading to N.E. rove new main Buntlines & clewlines So Enos Latt 28.27 S Long 176.56 W

Friday Dec 11th begins with fine breges & thick cloudy weather heading to N.E. at 3 P.M. stered N N W. Gave two few falls to W Boat & one to L Boat at 7 P.M. took in sail Middle part cloudy Latter part fine weather steering W till 3 A.M. then stered N W till 12 A.M. So Enos Latt 27.22 S Long 176.18 W

Remarks Saturday Dec 12th 1846

begins with fine breges & pleasant heading to N.E. by the wind at 4 past 1 P.M. wore ship to S S W at 2 P.M. cloudy at 7 P.M. took in sail & laped to the wind to S.S.E. Middle part moderate breges & cloudy Latter part fresh breges & squally till 2 A.M. steering S. at 10 A.M. lape to the wind. Doubled reefed the Top sails & took in the jibs Men Employed washing So Enos

Latt 28.14 S
Long 176 42 W

Remarks Sunday Dec 13th 1846

begins with fresh breges & good weather from E heading to S.S.E. at 2 P.M. stered off S at 6 P.M. laped to the wind & took in sail broke out for meet Middle part cloudy Latter part Made sail & stered off S W
So Enos Latt 29.03 S Long 177.56

Monday Dec 14th begins with fine breges & good weather at 1 P.M. saw Sunday Island bearing W S W Dist 40 miles at 2 P.M. saw a sail off the weather bow. saw we old the sea row at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Hamilton of New Bedford Capt Fisher. 28 mo. out 17 months Middle part heading to S by E at 4 A.M. wore ship to S S E Latter part heading S by E in C.C with the Hamilton So Enos Latt 29.59 S

Enoch Coan Master

Remarks Tuesday Dec 15th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather steering E by S heading to S by E at 2 P M spoke the Wm Hamilton at 3 P M steer off S the E M at dundown took in sail & lay to the wind to S by E the said Capt stole Hook from the Wm Hamilton Middle part fine breeze latter part at daylight steer off for Sunday Island at 7 A M the Capt came on board at 10 A M the Boat came off with 5 Bls of Potatoes & 10 pumpkins & went on shore again

Lat Ends lying off & on in Co with Wm Hamilton

Remarks Wednesday Dec 16th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather lying off & on at Sunday Island in Co with Wm Hamilton & Henry Astor of Nantucket 25 months 1000 B sperm Capt Coffin at 3 P M the Capt came on board & stood off shore at dundown took in sail the land bearing N by E Dist 20 miles the Henry Astor in sight off the Larboard Middle part at 10 A M wore ship to N by E at 2 A M wore ship to S E by E latter part made all sail saw 3 ships at 7 A M saw Macolas Island bearing S by W Dist 20 miles

Lat Enoch Lat 30 N 12 Long 178 W 32

Sunday Island in sight

Remarks Thursday Dec 17th 1846

begins with light breeze & pleasant at 1 P M wore ship to S by E wind from E by N, 2 ships in sight at 5 P M spoke the John Coggshall of New Bed Capt Macy 37 months 1100 B sperm Middle part heading to S & E at 12 A M wore ship to S & E latter part fine breeze & fair weather three sails in sight dundown & Macolas Islands at 6 A M tacked ship to S by E wind from E Employed at sunday job

Lat Enoch Lat 29 N 28 S

Long 178 W 20

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Friday Dec 18th 1846

bearing with fine breezes & good weather from E by S heading to N by E employed at Sunday jobs Sunday Distance in direct course Blackfish Middle past light winds latter part fresh breezes & good weather saw a sail the windward at 12 A M wore ship to N E & E So Ends Latt 28.22 S Lon 177.45

Sunday Dec 19th begins with strong breezes & cloudy with squals of rain at 3 P M Double reefed the Top sails & took in main sail & jib at 5 P M took in main Top sail & closed fore & main & wore ship to N by E saw Blackfish Middle part fresh breezes with rain latter part strong breeze & cloudy heading to N by E So Ends Latt 28.35 S Long 177.30 W

Remarks Sunday Dec 20th 1846

begins with strong breeze & thick rainy weather from N E by E heading to N E by E at 7 A M took in fore Top sail & fore sail Middle & latter part strong winds & rainy heading to E S E So Ends 24 hrs Latt 28.50 S Long 177.15 W

Monday Dec 21st begins with strong winds & thick rainy weather from N E heading to E S E under a close reefed main Top sail & stay sails Middle part rainy latter part moderate breeze & thick weather with squals of rain at 8 A M wore ship to to N W So Ends. set fore Top sail & fore sail 24 hrs

Remarks Tuesday Dec 22nd 1846

begins with moderate breezes & thick weather with rain from N N E heading to N W at 5 P M wore ship to East. at 9 P M took in fore Top sail & fore sail & closed reefed the main Top sail Middle & latter part fresh breezes & rainy at ½ past 10 A M saw Sunday Island bearing N W distant 30 miles saw a sail off our lee quarter at 11 A M tacked ship to N E wind from N W So Ends

Latt 29.28 S
Long 177.35 W

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Wednesday Dec 23rd 1846

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy at 1 P.M. have a squall of wind & rain took in Top gals & main top sail & double reefed the top sail at 6 P.M. took in sail to close reefed main top sail & staysail came with rain Middle & latter part light airs & calms with rain Saw a sail So Ends

Lat 0 Long

Thursday Dec 24th begins with light breezes & calms & raing saw a sail off our weather quarter at 1 P.M. wore ship to N.W. & W. at 7 P.M. took in sail wore ship to S.W. Middle part wind hauled to S.S.W. at 4 A.M. steered off S.W.b.S. latter part steering S.E.b.S. So Ends saw 2 sail Lat 29.04 S Long 176.43 W

Remarks Friday Dec 25th 1846

begins with fine breezes & pleasant weather from S steering to S.E.b.E. Employed at sundry jobs at 7 P.M. took in sail to close reefed main top sail Middle part steered S.E.b.S. till 11 P.M. hauled to the wind to E.b.S. latter part steering S.E. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to E.S.E. Employed at sundry jobs So Ends

boxes out for Bread Lat 28.52 Long 176.13

Saturday Dec 26th begins with fine breezes & pleasant weather from E.S.E. heading to S.E. Employed at sundry jobs at 7 P.M. took in sail Middle part heading to S.S.E.b.E. latter part fine breezes made all sail & steered off S.W.b.W. So Ends Lat 27.30 S

Long 178.20 W

Sunday Dec 27th 1846

begins with light breezes & cloudy from S.E.b.E steering S.W.b.W at 7 P.M. took in sail & hauled to S.b.W. by the wind Middle part at 1 A.M. wore ship to S.E. latter part made sail & steered S.W.b.W. saw a sail heading to S.E. So Ends

Lat 28.12 Long 178.15

Monday Dec 28th begins with fine breezes & good weather from E. steering S.S.W. at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind to S.S.E. at 4 P.M. passed 3 days Sunday steered heading S.S.E. Dist 50 Miles at 6 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to N.N.E. Middle part at 3 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E. latter part saw a sail at 8 A.M. spoke the Barque Panthem of New Bedford Capt Penny 17 month 700 bls W & 1,200

So Ends Lat 29.00 S Long 178.13 W

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Thursday Dec 29th 1846

begins with fresh breezes with squals of rain from E.N.E heading in for Sunday Island at 3 P.M. observed off the S.W. Cay in sight at 4 P.M. observed off the at 7 P.M. took in sail to closed reefed main sail sail & staysails Midle part moderate gales took in main top sail hoped to the wind to S.W. & W. at 4 A.M. wind veered to S.S.W. latter part fresh gales with strong squals of wind & rain. So Ends heading to Westward

Latt 29.11 S
Long 178.50

Remarks Wednesday Dec 30th 1846

begins with fresh gales from S.S.W. with strong squals of wind & rain heading to Westward under 2 staysails & closed trigan at 4 P.M. took in main staysail turned up the Waist Boat Middle part strong gales after midnight more moderate latter part strong breze set double reef topsails fill & main sail wind from W.S.W. heading to W.N.W. at 4 A.M. wore ship to S. wind hauled to S.W. heading to S.S.E. So Ends

Latt 29.22 S
Long 179.32 W

Remarks Thursday Dec 31st 1846

begins with strong breze & clear, bore S.W. heading to S.S.E. wind hauled to S.S.W. at 7.5 A.M. took in sail & wore ship to W. Middle part light winds & good weather with a large swell latter part the same at 6 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E. at 10 A.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. So Ends Employed at Lumber jobs

Latt 29.51 S
Long 179.36 W

Edward Cross Master

Remarks Friday January 1st 1847

begins with light winds & good weather from S.E. heading to S.E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to N at ½ past 2 P.M. saw a shoal of whales going quite to the leeward at 4 P.M. lowered the boats & chased but without success at dark came on board took in sail heading to N. Middle part heading to S.W. Latter part made all sail at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S.S.E. wind from S.W. fine breezes & cloudy Employed at sundry jobs Lat. Ends

Latt 29.53 S
Long 179.42 W

Remarks Saturday Jan 2d 1847

begins with moderate breezes & clear from S.W. & W. heading to S. & E. Employed at sundry jobs at 7 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to W.S.W. Middle part light breeze Latter part made sail heading to W.N.W. Employed at sundry jobs wet hole Lat. Ends

Latt 29.53 Long 179.57 W

Sunday Jan 3d begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.W. & W. tacked ship to S. & E. Employed at sundry jobs at 7 P.M. took in sail to Double reefed Top Sails Middle & Latter part light winds at 8 A.M. took a squall from S. wore Ship to Westward at ½ past 11 A.M. saw a shoal of whales Lat Ends Latt 30.28 Long 179.57 W

Remarks Monday Jan 4th 1847

begins with light breezes & good weather from W.S.W. the whales of this sea beam at 10 P.M. lowered the boats once whale came up near the ships the whales took to windward chased till 4 P.M. came on board the whale in sight off the weather bow at 6 P.M. tacked ship saw nothing more of them Middle part good weather Latter part at 4 A.M. tacked ship to S.W. at ½ past 7 A.M. saw whales of the lee bow wore Ship thinking near the ship at 9 A.M. run of some but saw nothing more of them Lat Ends heading to S.W.

Latt 30.20 Long 179.56 W

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Tuesday Jan 5th 1847

Begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.E. & E. heading E. & N.E. & E. at ½ past 1 P.M. saw 2 the whales of the weather bow going quick to windward at 2 P.M. saw them again but saw nothing more of them at 7 P.M. lost in sail hoisting the S.E. & Middle & Latter part light breezes at 8 A.M. had a squall of rain wind hauls to S.E. turned the ropes out of the left sails & thence S.W. Broke out for vinegar So Ends

Latt 2.30 N 02
Long 179 41 E

Remarks Wednesday Jan 6th 1847

Begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.E. steering S.W. Employed at sundry jobs at 2 P.M. saw something off the lee bow called them sperm whales hauled the main yard aback & laid an hour but saw nothing more of them at 5 P.M. lost in sail heading to S. wind from E.S.E. Middle part good weather heading to S.S.E. Latter part made sail & steered off S.S.W. at 10 A.M. saw Breaches. at 11 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales at ½ past 11 A.M. lowered the Boats & gave chase So Ends Latt 30 47 Long 178 58 E

Remarks Thursday Jan 7th 1847

Begins with fine breezes & good weather from E.S.E. in chase of whales at 1 P.M. struck to the Boat & saved him at ½ past 2 P.M. struck to S Boat a turn of the line got fowl of one the crew legs & had to cut & lost him. at 4 P.M. took the whale alongside at ½ began to cut at 4 got head off & Body inboard Middle part lying by the head at 6 A.M. took in the head at ½ past 6 A.M. saw whales going to the S.S.E. ward quick they were to windward. began to clear away the head at 10 A.M. saw more whale of the lee beam at 12 A.M. lowered the Boats So Ends in chase Latt 31.04 Long 178.58 E

Edward Green Master

Remarks Friday Jan 7th 1847

begins with light airs & calms in chase of whales going quick to windward at 3 P M saw a Boat & saved them the Boat come to the ship having other two boats to tow the whale to the ship it being dark & the wind about in middle part towing the whale. at 2 A M the Starboard Boat came to help tow at 5 P M sent the Starboard Boat on board their being whales near the ship they saw the ship & put off quick chased a short time & came onboard at 7.30 took the whale along side having a bright beige pane the S.E. at 11 began to cut to Encs Employed cutting Latt 30.53 S

Long 179.05 E

Remarks Saturday Jan 8th 1847

begins with calms Employed cutting at 3 P M got through with Bodily & Hooked on the head at ½ past 5 P M got through, at 1.30 A M began to boil Middle part boiling, latter part made sail heading to N E by N wind from E by S. saw a sail steering to S W to Encs boiling Latt 30.37. Long 179.17 E

Sunday Jan 10th begins with fine breeze & good weather from E by S heading to S by E Employed boiling broke out for Mud & Molasses Middle part Employed boiling latter part at 10 A M wore ship to S by E saw a Barque heading to S W off to Encs boiling

Latt 30.55 S Long 179.11 E

Remarks Monday Jan 11th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & good weather Employed boiling a sail in sight off the lee quarter at 5 P M wore ship to N W & E took in main top sail & jibs Middle part at 11 A M got through boiling latter part fresh breeze heading to N N E Employed knocking out coopering & stowing oil to Encs saw a sail Latt 30.47

Long 179.12 E

Tuesday Jan 12th begins with fresh breeze & good weather from E by S heading to N E by N Employed stowing oil John J Mitchel sick off duty Middle part cloudy latter hard squalls & rain Employed stowing oil at 12 A M got through stowing oil to Encs Latt 30.17 S Long 179.17 E

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Jan 13th 1847

begins with light breeze & good weather from E heading to S.S.E. Employed stowing off the Fore Hold at 4 P.M. got through & washed off Decks & wet Hold at 7 P.M. took in Sail Middle & Latter, past fine breeze & good weather saw a Sail off the lee beam
So Ends Latt 30.45 S Long 178.50 E

Thursday Jan 14th begins with fine breeze & good weather from E.S.E. heading to S. at 5 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. at 7 P.M. took in Sail Middle & Latter past fresh breeze saw a Sail off the lee bow. So Ends Employed at sundry jobs Latt 30.44 S
Long 178.54 E

Remarks Friday Jan 15th 1847

begins with strong breeze & clear from E heading to S.S.E. Employed at sundry jobs. saw Sail in sight at 2 P.M. took in Fore & Mizen Top Sails at 5 P.M. wore Ship & took in Fore Sail at 7 P.M. closed reefed the Main Topsail Middle & Latter past moderate gales with squalls of rain So Ends Latt 30.15 S Long 179.02 E

Saturday Jan 16th begins with moderate gales from S.S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship to S.W. saw a Sail in sight off the lee beam at 4 P.M. wore ship E.N.E. took in Fore Sail Middle & Latter past the same So Ends Latt 30.01 Long 179.13 E

Remarks Sunday Jan 17th 1847

begins with moderate gales E.S.E heading to N.E. & squally at 2 P.M. wore ship to S.E. at 7 P.M. wore ship to N.E. & took in the Fore Sail Middle past squally Latter past set the Fore Sail & turned one reef out of Main Top Sail. at 9 P.M. took in the Fore Sail wore ship to S.W. So Ends with moderate gales & squally
Latt 29.48 S
Long 178.48 E

R. Enard Crane Master

Remarks Monday the 18th 1847

begins with moderate gales & cloudy from S.E. heading to S.S.W. at 4 P.M. took in main topsail Middle & latter part moderate gales & clear set the main topsail closed reefs so Ends
Latt 29.56 S Long 178.19 E

Tuesday Jan 19th begins with moderate gales & cloudy wind hauled to E. heading to S.S.E at 4 P.M took in main topsail. Squally at 6 P.M wore ship to S.S.E Middle part moderate gales latter part more moderate set the main topsail & fore sail at 9 A.M set the fore & main topsail closed reefs & jibs. Employed graffing blocks stops &c So Ends Latt 30.17 S Long 178.10 E

Remarks Wednesday Jan 20th 1847

begins with strong breezes & clear from E by N heading to S.E by S Employed graffing blocks stops at ½ past 6 A.M saw a breach ahead at 7 A.M took in sail jibs & mizen topsail Middle & latter part strong breezes & cloudy Employed heaving out & stowing casks between decks stowing slops &c So Ends a sail in sight off the lee beam
Latt 31.15 Long 178.30 E

Thursday Jan 21st begins with strong breezes & cloudy from E.N.E heading to S.W.E Employed as before saw sail in sight Middle part fresh breezes latter part light breezes & thick weather heading to S.E by E saw a sail So Ends Latt 31.01 S
Long 178.18 E

Remarks Friday Jan 22nd 1847

begins with light breezes & cloudy from E.N.E heading to S.E Employed at sundry jobs at 7 A.M took in sail. Middle & latter part light winds Employed scraping & varnishing the masts saw a sail tacked ship to S.W.E. at 12 A.M tacked ship to S.S.E. So Ends Latt 30.43 S Long 178.41 E

Saturday Jan 23rd begins with light breeze & poor weather from S.E by E heading to N.E by N at 5 A.M spoke the Massachusetts of New Bedford, 28 months 1500 bls latter part at 6 A.M saw the Massachusetts head her boats after whales lowered & chased & struck to S.W. off Boats & saved them So Ends Latt 30.22 Long 178.43

Ship Charles Jay's Book

Remarks Sunday Jan 24th 1847

begins with light breezes & hazy weather E & E at 1 P M took one whale alongside at 2 P M took the other at ½ past 2 P M began to cut at 8 P M got Both whales in Middle part Employed clearing away the heads Latter part Employed boiling So Ends Latt 30.40 Long

Monday Jan 25th begins with fine breezes & good weather from E heading to S.S.E. Employed boiling one sail in sight at 6 P M the cast of the Massachusetts came onboard Middle part boiling Latter part boiling one sail in sight So Ends Latt 30.58 Long 179.19

Remarks Tuesday Jan 26th 1847

begins with fine breze & good weather from E & E Employed boiling heading to S E at 1 P M tacked Ship to N at 6 P M took in sail & set the watch Middle part boiling Latter part at ½ past 11 A M got through boiling Saw whales to windward So Ends Latt 30.46

Wednesday Jan 27th begins with fresh breezes working the ship to windward after the whales at 3 P M lowered & struck to S Boat & saved him at ½ past 6 P M took him alongside Middle part tying by the whale Latter part employed cutting at ½ past 8 A M got through clearing away the head So Ends Saw a sail to windward
Latt 31.14 S Long 178.51 E

Remarks Thursday Jan 28th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & clear from E.N.E. heading to N. at ½ past 3 P M tacked Ship to S.E. one sail in sight off the weather bow Middle part boiling Latter part Coopering & Stowing & boiling at 12 A M got through boiling So Ends Saw 2 ships to windward
Latt 31.23 S Long 178.41 E

Friday Jan 29th begins with fine breze & good weather from E & E heading to N Employed Coopering & Stowing oil wind hauled to E.S.E. heading to N E Middle part good weather Latter part Employed Stowing oil Saw 4 sails So Ends heading to N E
Latt 31.09 S Long 178.46 E

Edward Cross Master

Remarks Saturday Jan 30th 1846

begins with fine breeze & good weather from E S E heading to N. E. Employed stowing oil 2 sails in sight at ½ past 4 P M spoke the Henry Astor of Nantucket 28 months 1,150 bbs at 5 P M got through stowing oil middle part squally latter part. saw 3 sails at 6. P M saw the Henry Astor had her Boats down. after whales at ½ past 6 P M lowered the Boats & struck to S Boat & saved him at 11 A M took the whale alongside so Ends cleaning up the Decks Latt 30.43 Long 178.51

Remarks Sunday Jan 31st 1847

begins with light breeze & good weather from S. Employed cutting at 4 P M got through at 5 P M got the case tackle & overboard got supper & set the watch 2 sails in sight one boiling Middle part Employed cutting up the Junk & boiling latter part saw 2 sail. So Ends boiling 30.55 S Long 179.07 E

Monday Feb 1st begins with fine breeze & cloudy from S. heading to E S E. boiling & stowing Casks between Decks Middle part squally Employed boiling latter part at 7 P M got through boiling. washed off the Decks So Ends Latt 30.46 Long 179.07 E

Remarks Tuesday Feb 2d 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S by W heading to W by S Employed stowing casks between Decks & at 7 P M took in Fore sail & Mizen staysail Middle part light breeze & good weather latter part calms Employed stowing oil So Ends Latt 30.41 S Long 178.47 E

Wednesday Feb 3d begins with calms. Employed stowing oil at 4 P M got through & stowed off washed Decks Middle part fair squals latter part fine breeze & good weather then washing their cloths So Ends heading to S. wind from E S E Latt 30.37 Long 178.37

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Thursday Feb 4th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from E S E heading to S. Saw a ship cutting to the windward of us. Broke for breakfast at 7 & hoisted in Sail & wore ship to N. E. Middle part fine breezes & cloudy Latter part fresh breezes & good weather heading to S at 9 A M hoisted ship to N E & so Ends Employed at sunday job Latt 30.53 S Long 178.42 E

Friday Feb 5th. begins with fine breezes & good weather from N E heading to E. N. E. Saw breakers to windward at 7 & M took in sail. Middle part heading to N. E Latter part wind from N. steering E S E Employed at sunday job Latt 30.31 S Long 179.17 E

Remarks Saturday Feb 6th 1847

begins with light breezes from N N W steering E S E. Employed at sunday job took in spanker boom scraped it & varnished it saw 2 sails at 7 & M took in sail to close reefed main Topsail & Staysails Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy Latter part thick rainy weather till past 10 A set the Fore sail & turned one reef out of main Top sail & Fore Top sail steering S. by E. at ½ past 11 hoisted the wind to S by W wind from W by S Employed picking oakum for caulking ship so Ends Latt 30.46 S Long 179.00 E

Remarks Sunday Feb 7th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather steering W by S heading to S. by W. Employed picking oakum for caulking ship at 4 & M wet holes at ½ past 6 hoisted ship to N W by W at 7 & M took in sail Middle part heading to N. W Latter part at 6 A M hoisted ship to S. so Ends Latt 31.09 S Long 178.35 E

Monday Feb 8th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S. W. hoisted ship to W N W at 7 & M took in sail. Middle & Latter part heading S. W. so Ends Latt 30.56 Long 178.05 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Monday Feb 7th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.W. heading to S.W. at 5 P.M. made ship to S. Employed at Sunday jobs overhaul the main stay sail & jibs & bent others at 7 P.M. took in sail Middle part moderate heavy to 12 P.M. made ship to N.E. Saw Latter part light breezes & good weather heading to S.W. do Ends Latt 30.06 Long 177.43 E

Tuesday Feb 8th begins with light breezes & good weather from W.S.W. heading to S.S.W. Employed at Sunday jobs at 7 P.M. took in sail Middle & latter part light winds & good weather do Ends Employed at Sunday jobs Latt 30.20 S Long 177.38 E

Remarks Wednesday Feb 11th 1847

begins with light breezes & good weather from W.S.W. heading to S.E. Saw a sail off our weather bow hoped to speak with at 5 P.M. spoke the George of Fair Haven 5 months 50 bbls Middle & latter part fine breezes & good weather Latter part the same Employed at Sunday jobs Latt 32.01 S Long 177.18

Friday Feb 12th begins with fine breezes & good weather from W. heading to S.S.W. Employed at Sunday jobs at 7.8 P.M. took in sail & made ship to W.S.W. Middle part cloudy Latter part at daylight saw 3 sail at 10 A.M. spoke the Ranger of London 25 months 500 bbls. do Ends heading to W.S.W. Latt 32.12 S Long 176.43 E

Remarks Saturday Feb 13th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.S.W. heading to W.S.W. 3 ships in sight & one Barque at 7.8 P.M. took in sail to Double reefed Top sail & jib Middle part calm Latter part fine breezes & cloudy from S.S.W. heading to W. one ship in sight do Ends Latt 31.26 S Long 175.45 E

Sunday Feb 14th begins with fine breezes & cloudy from S.S.E. heading to S.W. Employed at Sunday jobs one ship in sight at 7.0 P.M. took in sail Middle part moderate heavy to S.W. & Hauling to S.S.W. Latter part light breezes & good weather Hauling S.S.W. do Ends one sail in sight Latt 31.40 S Long 175.17 E

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday Feb 15th 1847

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from SSE & steering South Weame to Bay of Islands. we sail in sight steering the same as ourselfs at 4 8 m took in sail & hoped to the wind to E by N Middle part strong breze & rainy Latter part strong breze & squally one sail in sight wind from N.W. steering S S W at 10 4 m wind hauled to W by N do Enos Latt 32.46 Long 175.34

Wednesday Feb 18th begins with strong breze & cloudy set jibs & main top sail wind hauled to W S W heading to S, at 8 8 m wind hauled to S W by W Middle part cloudy heading to S S E standing whole watches Latter part rain hauled to S S W tacked ship to W. Employed washing ship. saw a sail do Enos Latt 33.05 Long 175.14 E

Remarks Wednesday Feb 17th 1847

begins with fine breze & good weather from S S W heading to W Employed at washing ship Started 2 Bl of meat Middle part light winds & variable from S W to W S W Latter part light airs from S W heading to S S E Employed cleaning ship saw a sail heading to E S E do Enos Latt 33.19 S Long 175.14 E

Thursday Feb 18th begins with light airs & fine weather from S W heading to S S E. took in fly jib to repair at 4 8 m got through & bent it calms Middle & Latter part calms Employed at sundry jobs painted the L Boat. do Enos Latt 33.28 Long 175.06 E

Remarks Friday Feb 19th 1847

begins with calms Employed at sundry jobs painted the L Boat & Fore & Main chains Middle part fine breze & cloudy from S by E steering S by W Latter part fine breze & cloudy from S S E steering S by W at 10 4 m saw Cape Breon bearing S Dist 25 miles. saw a sail do Enos Latt Latt 34.50 Long 174.17

Saturday Feb 20 begins with fine breze & cloudy steering S S W cape Breon bearing S. at 7 8 m came to Anchor at Castacar in 5 fathoms water the Main of Fair Haven 6 months out. 120 Bl tying here Middle & Latter part blowing strong at 10 4 m shipped the starboard Anchor. Employed setting up pipe stock for water do Enos

Edward Ocean Master

Remarks Sunday Feb 21th 1847

begin with fresh breeze & cloudy Employed stowing up pipe staves for water, had a small raft on them were shifted to 4th from weather. Middle part fair weather Latter part hove up the Anchor & shaped in shore fastened at 8 A.M. one watch on liberty So Ends the Main next to Sore

Monday Feb 22th begin with fine weather one watch on liberty at Sunrise sent a boat & they all came off at 8 A.M. the English Frigate Castor came to anchor. at 11 A.M. the English Sloop of war Rose Hill came to Anchor, Latter part Employed setting up pipe stave for water 2 hands on shore filling casks the rest breaking out & coopering Bread So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Feb 23th 1847

begins with fine weather Employed coopering Bread at 4 A.M. took a small raft on board & stowed it between deck Middle part. fair weather Latter part took on shore three pipes for water. & took on board 4 full ones. Employed setting up shook. cleaning the Stern So Ends

Wednesday Feb 24th begins with fine weather Employed setting up shooks. & painting Ship cleaning the Bends Middle part good weather Latter part getting of water & stowing it & painting Ship. Set & Boxes of Soap on shore. So Ends Sold 49 gal of Spirits to the English Frigate

Remarks Thursday Feb 25th 1847

begins with good weather Employed stowing water & painting Ship sent a small raft on shore for water Latter part one watch on liberty the other Employed stowing water & painting Ship

Friday Feb 26th begins with fresh breeze & cloudy Employed Painting Ship & Latter part Employed Painting So Ends one watch on liberty
Shipped Man by the name of Henry Thos Foster

Saturday Feb 27 begins with good weather. Employed Painting one watch on liberty. Latter Shipped Employed taking off wood. onions &c & stowing them away So Ends

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Sunday Feb 28th 1847

begins with good weather one watch on liberty - the other Employed taking off wood & stowing it away & breaking out fore mast to send on shore Latter part one watch on liberty So Ends

Monday ~~Feb~~ March 1st 1847
begins with good weather one watch on liberty at 5 PM the Clifford Thane came to Anchor at Paspa Bound home capt Howland with 2000 lbs Latter part one watch on liberty the other Employed at Sunday job took off some water & 2 more cask on shore painting Ship &c So Ends

Remarks Tuesday March 2d 1847
begins with good weather Employed painting took off 1 Boat load of wood latter part one watch on liberty took off the Martingale & set up the Headrigging took off 1 ton of Potatoes So Ends

Wednesday March 3d begins with good weather one watch on Liberty the other Employed getting off Potatoes & water Latter part Employed at Sunday jobs So Ends

Remarks Thursday March 4th 1847
begins with good weather Employed at Sunday jobs took on board 1 ton of Potatoes at 2 PM the Barayandet came to Anchor at Paspa 9 months 25 lbs Latter part Employed getting off water So Ends one watch on liberty

Friday March 5th begins with strong breze & fine weather Employed rowing the fore rigging Latter part took on shore 5 Pipes Brandy 25 lbs of meat & 157 gal of Molasses to be left for the Homeward Bound Passage So Ends

Edward Ocean Master

Remarks Saturday March 6th 1847

begins with fine weather we watch on deck the other employed getting of Stores have part employed landing jobs bent a new Fore Topsail. put on the Boat & set her on the cranes So Ends

Sunday March 7th begins with good weather Employed Varnishing the masts working hold & [illegible] ready for sea Latter part took the starboard Anchor to the bows. ready for sea. head wind So Ends

Remarks Monday March 8th 1847

begins with fine weather wind from S E by E. ready for sea head wind to go at 7 P M run out more chain Middle part squally Latter part squally with some rain wind from E, S, E, at ½ past 9 A M weighed Anchor & stood to sea at 11 A M spoke the Barque of Sunderland going in to the bay with 150 17 months So Ends Employed stowing the Anchors & cables some 2 New Sail were going on the standing off shore

Remarks Tuesday March 9th 1847

begins with strong winds & cloudy from E S E heading to N E at 8 A M spoke the Lord Stairbrook of Maryborough 10 months out bound the Capt came on board & stopped till Dinner at 7 P M took in sail heaving to E by N wind from S S E Lat. Brought 15 M Sail 25 miles Middle part strong breeze & cloudy Latter part strong breeze with a heavy sea from Eastward. steering N E till 11 A M hove to E by S by this wind Employed repairing New Top Sail So Ends

Lat 34.41 S Long 175.25 E

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Wednesday March 10th 1847

begins with strong breezes & cloudy from S.E. heading to E.N.E. Employed repairing the Fore Top Sail Middle part took in Sail to close reefs Main Top Sail latter part strong breezes & cloudy Set Doubled reefed Fore Top Sail & Fore Sail main from E.N.E. at 7 AM wore ship to S & E. at 12 AM wore ship to Northward & Ends Employed repairing the Fore Top Sail Latt 34.41.S Long 175.28 E

Remarks Thursday March 11th 1847

begin with strong winds & cloudy with light rain squals from E.N.E heading to N Employed repairing the Fore Top Sail at 6.30 m took in Sail to three staysails Middle part cloudy with some rain latter part strong breezes & rainy Employed repairing the Fore Top Sail at 11 AM wore Ship to E.N.E, & Ends Latt 34.10 S Long 175.35 E

Friday March 12th begins with strong winds cloudy from N & E Employed repairing Fore Top Sail at 4.30 m raing at 5 30 m wore ship to N & W took in Foresail & Main Top Sail, Middle & latter part moderate gales & raing & Ends wind veered to N N E Latt 34.00 S Long 175.10 E

Remarks Saturday March 13th 1847

begins with moderate gales & raing at 5.30 m chased off wind from N N E heading to N & W at 6 30 m wore ship to E, Middle part squally latter part fine breezes & hazy wind from N N W heading to N E. & Ends Latt 33.46 S Long 175.34

Sunday March 14th begins with fine breezes hazy weather from N N W heading to N E Employed repairing Fore Top Sail sent down at 5 30 m took in sail Middle part wind veered to S S W latter part made sail saw a sail to windward at 9 AM tacked ship to W S W at 11 AM tacked ship to S E & Ends Latt 33.50 S Long 176.13 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Monday March 15th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S W
heading to S E at 1 P M stood off E at 6 P M
took in sail & hauled to the wind to S E Middle
part. Cloudy latter part fine breezes & good weather
Employed repairing the New Top Sail. Steering N E
So Ends Latt 33.30 S Long 177.27 E

Tuesday March 16th begins with fine breezes &
good weather from S E steering N N E Employed
repairing the New Top sail at 8 P M got through
so bent it. Steered off N by E at 6 P M took in sail
& hauled to the wind Middle part rainy latter
part fine breezes & good weather at 4 A M saw a sail
at 10 A M spoke the Hoogly of Warren 30 month 1050
So Ends Latt 32.28 S Long 177.42

Remarks Wednesday March 17th 1847
begins with fine breezes & good weather from
E N E heading to N in to with the Hoogly
Employed repairing the main Top sail.
Middle part fresh breezes with squalls of rain latter
part strong breezes & squally saw 2 sails So Ends
heading to S E Latt 32.50 S Long 177.55 E

Thursday March 18th begins with strong winds
& cloudy heading to E S E wind from N E one
sail in sight at 4 P M wore ship to N W took
in Fore & Main Top sails & Fore sail Middle &
latter part fresh gales with squalls of rain
So Ends heading to S E Latt 33.10 S Long 178.08

Remarks Friday March 19th 1847
begins with fresh gales from N E & N N E
heading to Eastward under three staysails
at 2 P M took in the Top mast staysail Middle
part after midnight more moderate latter part
set Doubled reefed Top sails jib & spanker
Employed repairing main Top sail & close mizen
So Ends Latt 33.11 S Long 178.01 E

Saturday March 20th begin with fresh breezes
heading to N E saw a sail off the lee bow
turned 12 up out of Fore & Main Top sails & set the
stay jib & main sail at 8 P M took in sail
latter part fresh breezes & good weather So Ends
Employed mending the jib Latt 33.12 Long 178.30

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Sunday March 21st 1847

begins with fine breezes with a large swell from S & SW heading to N.E all sail set saw 2 Barques. at 4 P.M. spoke the London Packet Capt Howland 29 month 1100 bbls. of Sperm at 5 P.M. took in sail heading the ships in co with the two Barques Middle part light airs & calms heading to Westward Latter part light airs & calms at 10 A.M. more ship to Eastward Capt Cowen went onboard the London Packet So Ends these days in sight

Latt 33.11 S Long 178.12 E

Remarks Monday March 22d 1847

begins with light airs & calms from N, heading to Westward in co with London Packet at 5 P.M. took in sail Middle part took a light breeze from the Southward Latter part steering N. at ½ past 10 A.M. spoke the London Packet Capt Howland Cowen onboard So Ends

Latt 32.46 Long 179.01

Tuesday March 23d begins with light breeze & good weather from SSE steering N in co with London Packet at 5 P.M. took in sail Middle part at Midnight steered off N Latter part made sail Employed repairing Main Top sail Cow these days So Ends Latt 31.50 S Long 178.50 E

Remarks Wednesday March 24th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from the S & SW steering N & W by the wind saw 1 sail Employed at Sunday jobs at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle part light breeze & good weather Latter part fine breeze & good weather from W S W steering N. one sail in sight So Ends

Latt 30.50 Long 178.38

Thursday March 25th begins with fine breeze & good weather from W S W steering N W by the wind Employed at Sunday jobs at 5 P.M. took in sail Middle part light winds heading to Westward Latter part fine weather heading to Westward Employed setting up & Shifting Cross with the Lyanards to Fore & Main rigging Latt 30.20 S Long 178.05 E

Enoch Coord Master

Remarks Friday March 26th 1847

begins with light breezes from S S W & pleasant heading W. Employed setting up fore & main rigging at 2 P M tacked ship to Eastward at 6 P M tacked ship to W & took in sail Middle & latter part good weather Employed tarring the rigging &c So Ends 30.38 S Long 178.17 E

Saturday March 27th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S S W steering S E by the wind Employed tarring the rigging at 8 P M tacked ship to W & took in sail Middle part heading to Westward Latter made all sail & tacked ship to S E. So Ends Employed tarring the rigging Lat 30.55 Long 177.50

Remarks Sunday March 28th 1847

begins with fine breezes from S by W & good weather heading to S E by E. at 2 P M tacked ship to W by S. then washing at 8 M took in sail Starts two casks of Bread Middle & latter part squally wind shifted to W S W. tacked ship to S W So Ends Latt 31.35 S Lon. 177.30

Monday March 29th begins with fine breezes squally from W & W heading to S W took in main sail jib & Double reefed the Topsail at 6 P M took in sail to a closed reefed Topsail Middle part squally till midnight wind hauls to W S W Latter part calm Employed tarring the fore & aft stays so Ends Latt 32.06 Long 177.17 E

Remarks Tuesday March 30th 1847

begins with calms & clear weather Employed tarring the fore & aft stays the cooper fitting barrel saw porpoises Middle part good weather Latter part fine breezes & good weather from W S W steering S E. at 11 A M tacked to the wind & So Ends Latt 32.41 Long 176.58 E

Wednesday March 31st begins with fresh breezes & squally at ½ past 1 P M took a fresh squall from W S W. took in all sail after the squall passed set a closed reefed main Top sail & staysails steering to S W by W Middle part wind shifted to S S W heading to S E Latter part steering E S E So Ends Latt 33.09 S Long 177.48 E

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday April 1st 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.S.W. Starling & E & E employed at sundry jobs mending yarns &c & making hooks & shackles & gaffs at 8 P.M. took in sail heading to S.E. & E. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy latter part light airs & cloudy weather. P.M. Paid John Roberts in the Mizen rigging & gave him 6 lashes on the wrack for drinking Ely Morgan with a razor Brown. So Ends. Employed making Spunyarn & Spunnet & Blacksmith making Spikes.

Latt 32.44 S Long 178.30 E

Remarks Friday April 2d 1847

begins with calm & light airs heading to E.N.E. Employed making Spunyarn & Spunnet at 8 A.M. took in sail. Middle Middle part took a fresh breeze from S.E with thick rainy weather latter part the same So Ends P.M. obs

Latt. by calculation 32.58 S Long 177.50

Saturday April 3d begins with thick rainy weather wind from S.E. heading to E.S.E. at 3 A.M. wind hauls to S. & S.S.W., heading to S.S.E. Middle part cloudy wind hauls to W.S.W. latter part set Foretop reef Topsails & file & Fore sail at ½ past 11 A.M. took in file & Mizen Topsail So Ends heading to S.E. & E Latt 33.00 Long 179.23 E

Remarks Sunday April 4th 1847

begins with strong breezes & clear from S.W. heading to S.S.E at 3 P.M. took in Fore Topsail at 4 P.M. took in Fore sail & closed reefed the Main Topsail Moderate gales Middle & latter part fresh gales & cloudy heading to S.W. wind from W.S.W. So Ends Latt 32.40 Long 179.51 W

Monday April 5th begins with fresh gales & clear from W.S.W. heading to S.W. at 4 P.M. hove medium set a closed reefed Main Topsail Middle & latter part good weather wind veered to S.W. heading to W.S.W. So Ends Latt 32.01 S

Long 179.58 W

Enard Coan Master

Remarks Tuesday April 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.W. heading to W.N.W. all sail set at ½ past 1 P.M. saw a shoal of whales off the lee bow coming quick to windward towards us but without success at 3 P.M. came across large ship saw the whales to windward at 4 P.M. saw a shoal off the lee bow run for it & before to the wind but saw nothing more of it at 5 P.M. took in sail & we ship to S.S.E. Middle part fine breeze & cloudy latter part fine breeze & good weather Employed making spunyarn & Sprunt So Enos Latt 31.44 Long 179.58 W

Remarks Wednesday April 7th 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.W. heading to S.E. by S. Employed making spunyarn & Sprunt Middle part light wind & good weather latter part made all sail wind veered to S.S.E. we ship to S.W. So Enos Calms Latt 31.55 Long 179.57 W

Thursday April 8th begins with calms Employed but Sunday jobs at 3 P.M. took a light breeze from N.W. heading S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled to S.W. by W. & took in sail saw a fin back Middle & latter part light airs & calms So Enos Employed at Sunday jobs Latt 32.54 Long 179.35

Remarks Thursday April 9th 1847

begins with light airs & calms from S.W. & W. heading to S.W. at ½ past 1 P.M. took a light breeze from S. heading to W.S.W. at 5 P.M. we took in sail Middle part light breeze latter part fine breeze & cloudy steering S.W. by W. saw a sail So Enos Latt 32.11 S Long 178.50 E

Saturday April 10th begins with fine breeze & cloudy from E steering S.W. by W. Employed at Sunday jobs at 5 P.M. took in sail middle part heading to S.W. by S latter part steering W.S.W. wind from S by E So Enos Latt 32.505 Long 176.50 E

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Sunday April 11th 1847

begin with fine breze fore & aft weather heading N.N.W. at 8 P.M. took in sail & Double reefed main Top sail & Fore sail saw a Finback thick water, wet hole Middle & latter part light winds & good weather heading to westward saw Black fish So Ends Latt 32.54 S
Long 175.38

Monday April 12th begins with light breges & fine weather fore & aft, heading to S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail. Middle part wind shifted to N.E. & E latter part steering S by the Employed at Sunday jobs saw a quantity of Spouts So Ends Latt 33.20 S Long 174.59 E

Remarks Tuesday April 13th 1847

begin with fine breze & good weather from E by E steering N & N saw Black fish at ½ past 4 P.M. saw 2 large whales lowered & gave chase without success at dark came on board took in sail & lay with head yards aback Middle part fresh breze & cloudy latter part fresh breges with thick rainy weather saw whales off the lee beam it being so thick could not keep the run of them wind from S.S.E. heading to Eastward So Ends So obs Latt by Calculation 33.40
Long 175.20

Remarks Wednesday April 14th 1847

begins with fresh breges & cloudy saw a Barque off the lee quarter at ½ past 10 saw the whale again off the lee beam lowered the 2 Boats without success the whales going quick to windward came on board Black out for meat & Flour Middle part strong squals & rainy latter part thick rainy weather saw a whale off the lee beam lowered the Boats & gave chase the whale took to windward at 11 P.M. came onboard 2 Boats in sight So End
Latt 33.07 S
Long 175.09 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Thursday April 15th 1847

begins with fine breezes & heavy swells from N.W. & N.N.W. heading to S.E. & the at 1 P.M. saw a French offwards bound, low run for it at 2 P.M. seen the whales lowered the Boats & gave chase the whales very shy could not strike 2 Barques in sight their Boats in chase at dark came onboard & took in sail calm Middle part calm till midnight took a breze from Eastward latter part strong breze set double reefed Topsails & steered N.W. & N.N.W. till 9 A.M. then hauled to the wind to Southward 2 Sails in sight took in fore sail & fore Topsail & close reefed the main to ends blowing a gale

Latt 32.48 S Long 174.57 E

Remarks Friday April 16th 1847

begins with strong gales & thick cloudy from E. heading to S.W. & E. took in main Topsail set main staysail at 4 P.M. took in main Topsail & reefed main staysail & set it Middle part strong gales till midnight after midnight more moderate latter part set the close reefed main Topsail wind from E. heading to S.S.E. one sail in sight set the fore sail to ends squally

Latt 32.50 S Long 174.48 E

Remarks Saturday April 17th 1847

begins with strong wind & squals set fore & mizen Topsails one sail in sight at 3 P.M. spoke the Barque Fanden Packet had taken 30 bls since we spoke her last at 5 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to S.S.E. at 7 P.M. took in main Topsail Middle part strong breze & squals of rain latter part fresh breze & cloudy saw 2 sails. set double reefed Topsail & fore sail wind from E.S.E. heading to S.E. at 12 A.M. tacked ship to S. to ends

Latt 32.58 S Long 174.20 E

Ship Charles Fog Rock

Remarks Sunday April 18th 1847

begins with fresh breze from E S E heading to N E
S at 4 P M tacked Ship to N E two sail in sight
at 6 P M took in sail one sail in sight
Middle part fresh breze & cloudy latter
part made sail & tacked ship to S & E 2 sails
in sight So Ends Latt 32.45 Long

Monday April 19th begins with light winds
& cloudy from S E heading to E N E at 2 P M
wind hauled to E S E we ship to S & E one
sail in sight Middle part rainy latter part
light winds from S S W heading to S E
So Ends Latt 32.60 S Long 174.44 E

Remarks Tuesday April 20th 1847

begins with light winds & good weather
from S heading to N S W at 4 P M saw
whales ahead about 4 miles off lowered
the Boats at sundown struck to N Boat
& the whale took the line at dark came
onboard & took in sail Middle part
light winds latter part made sail at 8 A M
saw a whale off the weather bow going quick
towards the Boats & gave chase got high
enough to see that it was the whale we
struck yesterday could not fasten him
So Ends in chase Latt 32.43 S
Long 174.54 E

Remarks Wednesday April 21st 1847

begins with fine breze & good weather
from S S W heading to S E the Boats in
chase of the whale at 2 P M came onboard
without success at 3 P M saw a sail off the
weather beam in chase of whales Middle
part cloudy latter part clear at daylight
a sail ahead made sail at 7 A M spoke
the Malba of Nobeatown 4 month out
150 bbls at 10 A M we ship to N N E wind
from N W saw 2 Barques & 1 ship double
reefed the top sails So Ends Latt 33.14 S
Long 174.47 E

Enoch Coon Master

Remarks Thursday April 22d 1847

begins with strong breeze & squally from W by N heading to N three sail in sight at 3 P.M. more ship to S. the first took in main sail & jibs at 5 P.M. took in sail to closed reefed main Top sail & stagsails. Middle part strong breeze Latter part the same with rain squalls one sail in sight So Ends Latt 32.50 S Long 174.39 E

Friday April 23d begins with strong breeze & cloudy from S heading to W by S one sail in sight at 5 P.M. more ship to E S E. Spoke Capt Mitchell off Duty Sick. Middle & latter part strong breeze & cloudy So Ends. one sail in sight

Latt 32.44 Long 174.00

Remarks Saturday April 24th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & clear from S heading to W by S one sail in sight at 3 P.M. Spoke the Pastor of New Bedford Capt — Stowes. 29 months 2000 wheel 200 sperm Middle part heading to Eastward latter part at 8 A.M. tacked ship to S S W. wind from S.E. So Ends one sail in sight. Latt 32.41 Long 174.23 E

Sunday April 25th begins with fine breeze & good weather from E S E heading to S, one sail in sight. Broke out for meat & wet hatches. Middle & latter part fine breeze & cloudy saw two sail So Ends Latt 33.50 S Long 174 25 E

Remarks Monday April 26th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & strong flaws of wind from E by S heading to W E by S by the wind at 6 P.M. took in sail to closed reefed main Top sail & fore sail. Middle part at midnight wore ship to S by E. Latter part fresh breeze onbent the main sail & ripped it up at 12 wore ship to N N E So Ends Latt 33.40 S Long 174.47 E

Tuesday April 27th begins with fresh breeze & clear from E heading to N N E. Employed ripping up the main sail at 6 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to S S E. Middle & latter part cloudy at 7 wore ship to S at 12 A.M. wore ship to S E So Ends Latt 33.31 S Long 174.53 E

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Wednesday April 28th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & heavy swell from E.S.E heading S.E at 1 P.M wore Ship to S.W. at 6 P.M took in sail to 1 Reef main Top sail & Staysail Middle part wind shifted to S heading to W.N.W at 4 A.M wore Ship to E.S.E. thick rainy weather

Lat Eng Lat 33.46 Long 175.01 E

John D Mitchel much better to his Duty

Thursday April 29th begins with thick cloudy weather wind from S heading to E.S.E at 1 P.M wore Ship to W.N.W. at 6 P.M took in sail & wore Ship to E.S.E Middle part at midnight wore Ship to S.S.E. wind from S the Latter part wind hauled to W at 7 A.M wore Ship to S.S.W Lat 33.00 Long 175.13 E

Remarks Friday April 30th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & squally steering E. Employed Mending the Bilgen Staysail at 3 P.M hoped to the wind to S.W by S. at 6 P.M took in sail Middle part strong winds at Midnight Encreased to a gale at 4 A.M took in Main Top sail Latter part blowing a gale from W.N.W heading to southward & Eng Lat 33.17.S Long 175.22 E

Saturday May 1st begins with fresh gales from W.N.W heading to southward at 6 P.M wore Ship to S.S.W Middle part fresh gales after Midnight more moderate Latter part set close reefed Main Top sail & Fore sail at 12 A.M wore Ship to S.E, Lat 33.00 S Long 175.43 E

Remarks Sunday May 2d 1847

begins with strong winds from S.S.W heading to S.E at 5 P.M took in Fore sail & wore Ship to W.N.W Middle & Latter part heading to W.N.W at 4 A.M steered S.W.N Eng Lat 32.20 S Long 174.44

Monday May 3d begins with fresh breezes & good weather from S.S.W heading S.W.N broke out for water at 5 P.M took in sail & hoped to the wind to W.N.W. Middle part heading to W.N.W Latter part steering S.W by S good weather Employed Mending the Fore top mast staysail & Bilgen Staysail S.W Eng at 12 A.M hoped to the wind to W Lat 30.58 Long 174.13 E

Edward Crane Master

Remarks Tuesday May 4th 1847

begin with fine breeze & fine weather from S by W heading to W Employed mending the Fore Top mast Staysail & Jigger Staysail at 1 past 1 P.M got through & bent the Fore Top mast staysail at 2 P.M got through with Jigger Staysail & bent out the Flower & Reefers at 5 P.M took in sail Middle part wind shifted to W by W at daylight made sail & tacked ship to S W Bore out the Lee Fore sail & Main sail to Bend the New Fore sail & Main sail to Bend

So Ends: Latt 30.22 S Long 174.18 E

Started 2 casks of Bread

Remarks Wednesday May 5th 1847

begin with fine breeze & good weather from S S W heading to S E. Employed at dinner job Bent a new Fore & Main Sails at ½ past 5 P.M took in sail & wore ship to the Middle part cloudy Latter part at 5 A.M wore ship to S, at 10 wind veered to the W by W heading to S W So Ends Employed setting up the head stays Latt 30.58 S

Thursday May 6th begin with fine breeze & good weather from W by W heading to S W Employed setting up the head stays & turning in the Top-gallant Back stays Middle part squally Latter part fine weather Employed at dinner job Latt 31.40 S Long 173.43 E

Remarks Friday May 7th 1847

begin with fine breeze & good weather from S by E heading to S W by W Employed at dinner job at sundown took in sail Middle part light winds Latter part the same from S by E at 10 A.M wind veered to S W by W ship to S W. E, So Ends Latt 31.32 S Long 173.42 E

Saturday May 8th begin with light winds from W to S S E heading to S W E at 3 P.M tacked ship to the S W wind from S Broke out for the Middle part Steering S S W wind from E. Latter part at 10 A.M Veered S by W So Ends

Latt 32.15 S Long 172.56 E

Ship Charles & Jay Buck

Remarks Sunday May 9th 1847

begins with light winds & pleasant weather Saw a Shoaling S by W. Employed at Sunday jobs at Sundown took in Sail & Stood S W Middle part fine weather latter part light breezes & fine weather at 10 A M took a Lunar obs do Ends Shoaling S wind from N, N, E, Lat 33 16. Long 172 13 E
Long by Lunar 172 39

Monday May 10th begins with light winds & pleasant weather from N N E, Shoaling S at 5 A M Saw the three Kings bearing S Dist 40 miles at ½ past 5 A M took in Sail & hoisted to the wind to E. Middle part light wind latter part fine breezes & good weather Saw the North Cape of New Zealand bearing S by E Dist 30 miles Lat 33 56 Stood off for it till 10 A M hoisted to E. do Ends Long 173 08

Remarks Tuesday May 11th 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather Sounded 58 E heading to E, at 2 A M wind hauled to N. Employed at Sunday jobs rigged up an old main Top gallant Sail at Sundown took in Sail Middle part cloudy. latter part fresh breeze & rainy from N heading to E N E do Ends 34 07 Long 173 40

Wednesday May 12th begins with light winds & thick rainy weather took in Sail to Double reefed main Top Sail & Fore Sail wind from N heading to E N E at ½ past 5 A M took in Fore Sail & closed reefed the main Top Sail Middle part rainy with calms at Midnight wind hauled to S E strong winds latter part stiff till 10 A M do Ends blowing a gale

Thursday May 13th 1847

begins with fresh gales from S E with rain heading to E N E turned up the W Boat & set the other on the open cranes took in main Top Sail & Fore Top mast Stay Sail & set the main Stay Sail Middle & latter part fresh gales from S E heading E N E do Ends Long 175 09 E Lat 33 36 S

Friday 14th begins with fresh gales from S S E heading to E. Middle part fresh gales wind hauled to S latter part blew moderate set closed reefed main Top Sail & Fore Sail do Ends heading to Eastward Lat 33 18 S
Long 175 44 E

Edward Cean Master

Remarks Saturday May 15th 1847

begins with moderate gales & clear from S heading to E.S.E. at sunsetown took in the Fore Sail & set the Main Staysail Middle part wind varies light Latter part set the Fore sail & Jibs & Main Top Sail & steered off E. No Ends Lat 33.04 S Long 177.00 E

Sunday May 16th begins with strong breeze & clear from S.S.W. steering E by S Employed stowing out the water, molasses & coffee at 5 P.M. took in sail & hove to the wind to S.E. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy Latter part light breeze from S.S.W. steering to E.N.E. No Ends Lat 32.05 S Long 177.20 E

Remarks Monday May 17th 1847

begins with light breeze & good weather from S.S.W. steering N at 2 P.M. saw white water off the starboard bow run for it proved to be spouting whales & miles off lowered the Boats without success at dark came onboard & took in sail the wind shifted to N.W. & E. Middle part at 10 A.M. wore ship to Westward Latter part at 8 A.M. wore ship to Eastward strong breeze & squally at 11 A.M. took in Main Top Sail & wore ship to the N.E. No Ends Employed at sundry jobs Lat Long

Remarks Tuesday May 18th 1847

begins with strong breeze & squally from N.N.W. heading to the Employed at sundry jobs Middle part strong breeze at 5 A.M. wore ship to Eastward Latter part strong breeze & thick squally weather from N by E heading to Eastward at 10 A.M. took in the Fore Sail & set the Main Staysail No Ends Employed at sundry jobs No Obs

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Wednesday May 19th 1847

begins with strong breezes & thick cloudy weather from S by E heading to Eastward at 3 PM wore ship to N W by W at 5 PM hauled down the main Staysail Middle part after midnight more moderate wind shifted to W & the Latter part steering N E by N at 11 A M hoped to N by E So Ends. Latt 33.10 S Long 178.24 E

Thursday May 20th begins with light airs & good weather from W & W heading to N by E Employed at Sunday jobs Middle part calm at 4 A M took a breeze from E N E Latter part made sail & steered N W at 7 A had a squall of Thunder & Lightning with rain took in all sail at 11 A M set the top sails So Ends Latt 32.50 S Long 178.35 E

Remarks Friday May 21st 1847

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from N by E heading to E by N at Sundown took in sail Middle part moderate breeze with some rain Latter part thick weather with squalls of rain So Ends N 86 obs

Saturday May 22d begins with thick rainy weather from N N E heading to Eastward at 4 PM tops in all sail to close reefed main top sail had Thunder & Lightning & much rain Middle & Latter part thick rainy weather heading to Eastward So Ends N 86 obs Latt 33.35 Long 179.25

Remarks Sunday May 23d 1847

begin with moderate breezes & thick rainy weather wind shifted to E N E heading to S E at 1 PM wore ship to Northward Middle & Latter part moderate gales with squalls of rain So Ends Latt 33.27 S Long 179.16 E

Monday May 24th begins with moderate gales & cloudy from E N E heading to N at 3 PM wore ship to S E at 5 PM took in main top sail Middle part more moderate Latter part fresh breeze set whole top sail main sail & fly jib tacked ship to N wind hauled to N N E at 11 A M fly jib gave parted So Ends Latt 33.05 S Long 179.02 E

Emma Coan Master

Remarks Tuesday May 25th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & squally from N.W. & heading to N.W. dent in the Ely pile at ½ past 4 a.m. tacked ship to E.N.E. wind from N.E. & took in sail Middle part fresh breeze & squally wind hauled to W & the Latter part made all sail & steered N.E. So Ends squally Employed Setting new Fly pile guages

Lat 33,10' Long 179,14 E

Wednesday May 26th, begin with fresh breezes & squally from the S.W. steering N.E. at 2 bells a.m. saw Breakers off the lee bow 12 miles off run for them saw them breach several times did not make out what they were at sundown took in sail & hauled to the wind to N.W. Latter part fresh breeze & squally steering N by E So Ends Lat 31,30' Long 179,50' W

Remarks Thursday May 27th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & squally from the steering N by E at sundown took in sail to close reefed main Top sail & staysails steering N. Middle part strong breezes & heavy squalls of wind & rain with Thunder & Lightning took in main Top sail Latter part strong winds from the steering N by E at ½ past 9 a.m. saw Goat Island Bearing N.E. by N. Dist 25 miles & Curtis rocks. Bearing E.N.E. Dist 10 miles at 10 a.m. more moderate set whole fore & main Top sails. Employed at Sundry jobs So Ends Lat 30,15 Long 179,10 W

Remarks Friday May 28th 1847

begins with strong breezes & squally from the steering N by E at 2 a.m. took in main sail, pile & Double reefed the Top sails & hauled to N by W wind from N.W. saw a fin back Middle part strong breezes latter part moderate gales & squally at 7 a.m. saw Sunday Island bearing N.E. by N. Dist 20 miles steered of N.E. till 9 a.m. hauled to the wind till ½ past 11 a.m. steered off N.E. by N. So Ends heavy making Spirit

Lat 29,17 S
Long

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Saturday May 29th 1847

begins with moderate gale & squally from the Westward S E by S at ½ past 1 P M hauled to the wind to S S W at 3 P M set the Fore sail & Fore top sail & steered S E by S at Sundown took in Fore sail & Fore top sail Sunday Island bearing S W ½ S Dist 20 miles Middle part wind hauled to S W heading to the Latter part strong breezes from S S W steering S. E. under closed reefed main-top sail & Fore sail. Sent down the main top gallant sail to repair. Manned Employed washing do Encd Lat 28 22 Long 178 25 W

Remarks Sunday May 30th 1847

begins with strong breezes from S steering S E Employed mending the Fly jib &c at Sundown took in the Fore sail & hauled to the wind to E S E Middle part strong breezes Latter part fresh breezes steering E S E & S E Doubled reefed Top sails & main sail Sw Timbacks Do Encd Lat 27 50 Long 175 37 W

Monday May 31st begins with fresh breezes & clear from S steering E S E at Sundown took in sail & hauled to the wind to E S E Middle part moderate breezes Latter part light winds & squally steering S E by S Employed repairing the Fly jib & Fly jib guys &c Do Encd Lat 27 13 Long 175 05 W

Remarks Tuesday June 1st 1847

begins with light winds from Eastward & cloudy heading to S S E at 3 P M wore ship to S S E. Employed repairing the Fly jib & fitting Fly jib guys at Sundown took in sail & wore ship to S E, Middle part light airs & calms Latter part fine breezes & good weather from S S E steering S E Employed repairing Fly jib & bright top gallant sail at 10 A M got through with Fly jib & began to repair the main top sail. Do Encd Lat 26 33 Long 174 07 W

Enoch Crane Master

Remarks Wednesday June 2 1847

begins with fine breeze & pleasant weather from S steering N & E employed repairing the main top sail & mizen top gallant sail at 3 PM got through with big top gall sail & bent it at sundown took in sail & hove to the wind to E S E Middle part light winds & cloudy latter part fine breeze & cloudy wind from the N E heading to E S E employed getting up the fly gib & the usual

No Ends Latt 25.50 Long 173.45 W

Remarks Thursday June 3 1847

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from N E heading to N N W employed setting up the jib & fly gibs at 4 P M tacked ship to E S E at Sundown took in sail send out the fly gib & bent it Middle part fresh breeze latter part fresh breeze & cloudy fine Fairbanks, wind from E heading to S S E employed repairing main top sail No Ends Latt 25.53. Long 173.25

Friday June 4th begin with strong breeze from E heading to N N E, employed repairing main top sail at sundown took in sail Middle & latter part heading N & N N W No Ends Latt 24.54 S

Long 173.37 W

Remarks Saturday June 5th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & clear from N E heading to N N W employed during pleasant the capt Dick & John D Mitchel Middle & latter part fine breeze & good weather heading to E S E No Ends Latt 25.21 S Long 172.56

Sunday June 6th begin with fresh breeze & good weather from N E & E heading to E & S. Broke out fore mast & cut hold, the capt has better Dick with a bowel complaint, Mitchel with rheumatic pains, Middle & latter part fine breeze at 8 A M tacked ship to N N W & W No Ends

Latt 25.41 Long 172.18

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday June 7th 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from N.W. heading to W.S.W. all sail set at ½ past 1 P.M. tacked ship to E.S.E. saw fin backs at 4 P.M. saw 2 sperm whales to windward 6 or 8 miles off course. the boats but did not get to their stern sundown, came on board & took in sail heading to W.N.W. Middle part light winds heading to W.by N. & W. Latter part fine breezes & good weather tacked ship to N.E.by E. Employed at sundry jobs all sail set, the capt. no better Mitchell getting better So Enos Lat 25.22 S
Long 172.10 W

Remarks Tuesday June 8th 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather N.W. steering S.E.by E. Middle part began to stand whole watches. light winds from W. steering S.E.by E. Latter part the same part steering sail Booms on the fore yard So Enos Lat 24.19 S Long 170.02

Wednesday June 9th begins with light winds & calms steering S.E.by E. at 2 P.M. set fore top mast steering sail at 3 P.M. took it in & helped to N the capt considerable better, Middle part calm at 9 P.M. took a breeze from N.N.E. heading to E. at 11 P.M. tacked ship to N.W. Latter part fine breeze from N.W.by N. heading to N.E.by N. So Enos Lat 24.22
Long 169.30

Remarks Thursday June 10th 1847

begins with fine breeze & cloudy heading to N.E. Employed picking over potatoes onions at 3 P.M. took & squared from N.W. set fore top mast steering sail & stowed N. Middle part fine clear weather Latter part cloudy set a lower steering sail. Employed bracing out & stowing casks for water in the after hold So Enos steering N. N.E. Boxed in to W.S.W. one of the starvegates Stowed by account Lat 22.30 S Long 169.20 W

Ensard Coan Master

Remarks Friday June 11 1847

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from N.W. Steering S. Employed stowing casks for water & bending others at 5 P.M. took in lower Studding Sail Middle Steering N.E. by N. at sundown took in the Studding Sail Latter part at daylight set the Studding Sails Steered to: Crow out for water & cash to Bracket So Lat Night 20.34 S Long 170.02 W

Saturday June 12th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.S.W. Steering S.E. Employed stowing off the Tow hole & Bilge water at sundown took in the Studding Sails middle steering N.E. by W. Latter part at daylight Saw Savage Island bearing W.N.W. Dist 25 miles steering N.W. by N. So Ensa Lat 18.36 S Long 170.23 W

Remarks Sunday June 13th 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.E. by S. Steering N.N.W. Employed at sunday jobs bent a spanker zone how wheel ropes at Sunday took in the Studding Sails Middle part at 1 P.M. Steered N.N.W. Latter part at daylight Set the Studding Sails Lat 17.07 S. Long 170.37 W

Monday June 14th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.E. Steering N.N.W. middle part at 12 P.M. wind hauled to E. took in lower Studding Sail Latter part wind hauled to N.N.E. heading to N.W. took in Topmast Studding Sail So Ensa Lat 15.38 S Long 171.20 W

Remarks Tuesday June 15th 1847

begins with fine breeze & pleasant from N.N.W. & N. by W. heading to W. by S. Employed at sunday jobs Middle part at 7 P.M. tacked ship to W. by S. Latter part at 8 P.M. saw one of the Navigators Islands bearing N.W. Dist 30 miles So Ensa Lat 14.38 S Long 170.55 W

Wednesday June 16th begins with fine breeze & good weather from N. W. heading the N.N.E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to S.W. at 5 P.M. tacked ship to N. by E. Middle part at 8 P.M. tacked ship to W.S.W. Latter part tacked ship to N.N.E. wind hauled to W. hauled to N.N.W. So Ensa Lat 14.[illegible] Long 171.26

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday June 17th 1847

begin with light breze & squaly from S.W. by S bearing to W by N. Footawitah bearing N.E. 8 miles lowered the Boats to tow the ship being a strong current setting in towards the Land at 2 P.M. wind shifted to S. fine breze steered N.W. by N. at Sundown Footoo-witah bearing E by S Dist 15 miles middle part lying aback at ½ past 9 P.M. wore ship to W.S.W. at 12 P.M. wore ship to S.E. at 4 A.M. wore ship to opp S.W. Latter part their being weather steered off N.W. by N at 8 A.M. saw the Land of Upolu bearing W by S Dist 25 miles. No Ennos steering W.N.W. S, Lat 13.51 S Long 171.. 28 W

Remarks Friday June 18th 1847

begins with fine breze & good weather running Down the Land to the harbour at 4 P.M. fell calm began to tow at ½ past 4 P.M. took the Pilot at ½ past 5 P.M. Anchored in the Harbour of Apia in 8 fathoms water a French Man of war lying there & 2 Schooners Latter part took off 80 lbs of water No Ennos Employed stowing water

Saturday June 19th begins with fine weather Employed stowing water Hoisted a Pipe of bread with on board 240 yams Latter part one watch on liberty the other getting off wood took on board 2 hogs

Remarks Sunday June 20th 1847

fine weather one watch on liberty the other Employed getting wood wet hole. Latter part sent in a Boat for the liberty men all came off but the cook the Lad taken all his cloths & shoes with intention to desert at 8 A.M. the Capt went on shore & found him in a Native house Brought him off & put him in irons, one watch on liberty

Monday June 21st one watch on liberty sent in a Boat at Sundown most of them came off 2 or 3 past daylight. Sent in the Boat for the liberty men all came off No Ennos Employed getting off wood & stowing it one watch on liberty

Enoch Crane Master

Remarks Tuesday June 22d 1847

begins with squaly weather one watch on liberty the other getting off & stowing wood Latter part sent a Boat for the Liberty to all come off But John Roberts he took some of his Clothes on shore to desert the Natives Cout him & kept him till Morning when the cook went on shore & Brought him off & put him in Irons. took the cook out of irons & sent him to his Duty & put him in irons again at dark & put Both in the Sure for the Night. took off one Boat load of wood cut it up & stowed it &c

Remarks Wednesday June 23d 1847

begins with squaly weather Employ getting off & stowing wood one watch on liberty, wet below. at dark put John Roberts & cook in the Irons Latter part one watch on liberty, Employed stowing wood. thick rainy weather

Thursday June 24. begins with thick rainy weather one watch on liberty. took off one Boat load of wood at dark put Roberts & cook in the Irons Latter part one watch on liberty the other Employed stowing wood &c Sold a bbl of Flour to the English Counsel

Remarks Friday June 25th 1847

begins with fine weather Employ getting off & stowing wood one watch on liberty. Latter part took off one Boat load of wood Employed cutting it up & stowing it all hands on board. Employed at Sunday jobs. Cleaning ship to paint

Saturday June 26th begins with good weather Employed painting the waist Broke out fo. Flour & Sold 1 Barrell to American Counsel. took a small raft of casks on shore for water Latter part Employed painting took a small raft of water on board stowed part of it below do Ends

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Sunday June 27th 1847

begins with fine weather Employed painting Ship. & getting ready for Sea wet hold at 5 P.M. got through painting. ready for Sea Latter part fine weather some of the crew on shore to Meeting So Ends

Monday June 28th begins with fine weather all the crew on board at 5 P.M John Rogan came on board to work. this passage to New Zealand John D Mitchel taken sick, pains across the chest have several crapped spells, at 10 A.M took him on shore & Discharge him So Ends Pilot on board. took John Roberts out of irons & set him to his Duty

Remarks Tuesday June 29th 1847

begins with fine weather & light winds at 1 P.M get Numerweigh & Stood to Sea got out side the reef Discharged the Pilot, took Mr Barns to trade for us at, Monoroa. at 8 P.M hove to the wind with head pointed abeam Monoroa bearing S W½ S dist 5 miles Turnay bearing S S W dist 12 miles Repoto dist 7 miles Middle part lying Abeam Latter Stood in for Monoroa the capt went on shore to trade at 10 A sent off a Boat load of yams. the Boat returned on shore again So ends Lat 13.48 Long 171.30

Remarks Wednesday June 30th 1847

begin with calms. & light winds at 1 P.M took a pin tuge from E S E lying off & on at Monoroa at ½ past 2 P.M the Boat came off with more yams & returned again. at 5 P.M the Boat came off. again it being to late to load she not having anything, tacks off shore Middle part lying off & on the Capt on shore Latter part sent in the Boat at 10 A.M she came off with a load of yams So Ends lying off & on

Ernest Coan Master

Remarks Thursday July 1st 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather lying off & on at Monrovia at 3 P.M. the Capt came onboard bore away & stow to S. wind from E.S.E. Steaks & bbl of Beef thawed & put at 1 A.M. wore ship to N.E. latter part at 2 A.M. stood off No. 71, So Ena Latt

Friday July 2d begins with fresh breezes & good weather running down to bound of Survey, at 6 P.M. took in sail & lufed to the wind to S.S.W. Survey bearing E. dist 15 mile at midnight wore ship to N.N.E. latter part light winds & calms Latt 13.36 Long 173.00 W

Remarks Saturday July 3d 1847

begins with light airs & calms heading to N.W.E. at ½ past 2 P.M. took a fresh breeze from S.E. at sundown took in sail to Double reefed Top sail & foresail wet hole Middle & latter part strong trades So Ena Latt 13.18 Long 173.39 W

Sunday July 4th begins with strong trades employed repairing main Top sail. P.M. Mitting the fib strap at 5 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to S.E. & E. Midle part fresh breez & variable. latter fresh breez & variable with calms sand out the fib pile Hay 13.39 Latt Long 173.41 W

Remarks Monday July 5th 1847

begins with light variable winds the Island of Survey in sight bearing E. dist 15 mile at sundown took in sail to Double reefed top sail & foresail Middle part strong trades heading to S.E. latter part wore ship to N.E.E.N.E. heading in for Survey So Ena Latt 14.04 Long 173.15

Tuesday July 6th begins with strong trades heading to N.E. & N.N.E. Survey in sight at 8 A.M. wore ship to S. Survey bearing E.S.E. dist 10 mile latter part stood in for the Land, the Capt went onshore to trade for Hogs So Ena lying off & on

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Wednesday July 7th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & good weather lying off & on at sharing the South Side the capt on shore for Hogs at at ½ past 3 P.M the Boat came off with 5 hogs. hoisted the Boat & Stood off shore at 4 P.M saw white water off the weather bow stood along but saw nothing more of it Moderate & Latter part lying off & on at 8 A.M sent in the Boat at 11 the Boat came off with 11 Hogs at 12 A.M the Boat went back on shore again
Ends Calms saw Porpoise

Remarks Thursday July 8th 1847

begins with calms at 3 A.M the capt came off with 5 hogs & some Bannas at ½ past 3 took a hog & Stood off shore at 8 A.M tacked in shore at 8 A.M tacked off shore at ½ past 12 A.M tacked in shore beating up to Apolo Latter part Moderate breeze saw Apolo. clear up the Day pile guyes
Ends

Friday July 9th begins with Moderate breeze & some squally Squally weather, Mr Thomas off duty, some difficulty between him & the capt the capt told him to take his things & go into the Steerage & stop till he should tell him to go to duty again Moderate part Beating up to Apolo Latter part the same Lat 13.42

Remarks Saturday 10th July 1847

begins with fresh breeze & good weather beating up to Apia Harbor at 2 P.M tacked in shore & the capt & Mr Barnes went on shore, about 10 miles to leward of Apia Harbor at 3 P.M the Boat came off again Stood off shore, the capt went on shore to ship a man in Mr Thomas room, as he had asked for his Discharge Moderate part standing off shore at 3 A.M tacked Ship Latter part at 11 A.M tacked off Apia Harbor the capt set a signal for the Boat & Mr Thomas to come on shore & the capt gave him his Discharge & shipped a Doorsteer by the Name of Otto Stanger

Edward Coon Master

Remarks Sunday July 11th 1847

begins with light winds standing off & on at Apia Harbor at 1 P M the Boat came off from shore 7 A M light airs & calms at 9 A M got a light breeze from N N E heading to N W with land to E S E, heading to N E at 3 P M tacked in three light winds & calms at 10 P M bent in the Boat, at 12 P M the Capt came off with the mate he shipped hands forward & stood off shore fresh breeze & good weather from E N E heading to N N E saw no sharks to leward So Eng Latt 13.. 46 Long

Remarks Monday July 12th 1846

begins with fresh trades & good weather heading to N N E at 3 P M tacked ship to S S E, wind hauled to E S E, at 5 P M tacked ship to N E at 6 P M took in main & mizen topgall sails & fly jibs Midnight past at 11 P M tacked ship to S S E at 1 A M tacked ship to N E by N at 3 A M tacked ship to S & by E. Latter part at 7 A M saw the Island of Tootoolah bearing S E by E dist 20 miles Apolo bearing W by S dist 15 miles saw white wa... So Eng employed at sunday jobs painting Starboard Boat

Latt 14.. 11 S
Long by chro 171.. 50 W

Remarks Tuesday July 13th 1847

begins with fresh trades & good weather heading to S S E employed at sunday jobs painting Starboard Boat Midnight past squally at 8 6 P M tacked ship to N E by N at 10 P M tacked ship to S S E Latter part tacked ship N N E tacked again to S E by S. So Eng employed at sunday jobs

Latt 14.. 50, Long 171.. 42

Wednesday July 14th begins with light breeze & good weather heading to S & E saw fire to leeward Midnight past wind from N N W steering S E Latter part steering S S E wind from N W employed at sunday jobs painting Larboard Boat So Eng

Latt 16.. 13 S Long 170.. 40 W

Ship Charles Log Book

Thursday July 15th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & good weather from N.E. steering S by W employed at sundry jobs at 4 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. in a squall of wind & rain Doubled reefed the Topsails took in Topgall Sails & Fly jib and hove Middle Moderate breezes & cloudy Made all sail at 10 P.M. tacked Ship to W by S. at 3 A.M. tacked Ship to S E by S. Latter part employed at sundry jobs painting Waist Boat & the Boats over board So Ends Latt 16.40 Long 170.23 W

Remarks Friday July 16th 1847

begins with light winds from S by W heading to S E by E Employed at sundry jobs Middle part, tacked to W by S, light winds & cloudy Latter part tacked Ship to S.E. wind hauled to S.W.; So Ends heading to S S E rove new jib Hallards Latt 17.04 Long 170.38

Saturday July 17th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.W. heading to S S E, Employed at sundry jobs fitting the lower cutting Blocks Middle part at 2 A.M. tacked Ship to W by S. Latter part wind shifted S S E heading to S.W. So Ends Latt 17.50 Long 171.09 W

Remarks Sunday July 18th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S S E heading to S.W. Employed at sundry jobs wet holy Middle part wind hauled to S E by E heading to S by W Latter part the same So Ends Latt 18.44 Long 171.52 W

Monday July 19th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S E by E heading to S by W Middle part wind hauled to S E steering S by W Latter part steering S S W. Employed at sundry jobs entered the Spanish & left the closed Miles So Ends Latt 20.44 Long 172.54 W

Emard Coan Master

Remarks Tuesday July 20th 1847

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from N E Steering S S W at 8 P M stowed S W Employed at Sundry jobs Middle past wind hauling to S Latter part took a squall from W of wind & rain with heavy thunder & sharp Lightning Double reefed the Top Sail & lowered in Main Sail So Ends Starbd water Latt 21.51 Long 172.56 W

Wednesday July 21st begins with fresh breeze & good weather from S S W heading to the Employed at Sundry jobs fitting Sly yards Mastingal Middle part set Boat crew watches wind hauling to E Latter part steering W.S.W. So Ends Latt 21.55 S
Long 173.36 W

Remarks Thursday July 22nd 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from E steering W S W Employed Drawing yarns for rattlin Stuff, Saw Timbers at Sundown took in Sail & hove to S S E Middle part at 12 P M wore ship to S E, Latter part steering W S W Employed repairing Main Top Sail So Ends Saw the Island of Eua. bearing W by S Dist 40 miles Saw Timbers.

Latt 21.22.S
Long 174.50 W

Remarks Friday July 23rd 1847

begins with fresh breeze & cloudy Employed repairing Main Top Sail. Steering W.by.S at 2 P M Saw Breaches ahead at ½ past 2 P M Saw a shoal of Sperm whales, at ½ past 3 P M lowered the Boats & struck to Larboard Boat & Darted him the Waist Boat got Stove at ½ past 5 P M took the whale along side & steered S by E Eua bearing W S W Dist 12 miles Middle part steering S by E till 1 P M hove to the wind to S.E. Latter part Employed cutting partly the Fluke chains twice. at 11 P M got off the head. So Ends moderate gale & Rainy Latt 22.05 Long 174.55

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Saturday July 24th 1847

begins with strong breezes & cloudy. Employed Cutting Martin the Thick rope, at ½ past 5 P.M. got in the Body Mon Moderate Middle part lying by the Stood. Light winds & squally at 4 A.M. wind shifted to S.S.W. Latter part took in the Drift & bailed the Case at 9 A.M. got through & cleared up. cut up the Drift & put it the lower holed & New Lin for L Boat the other being Power turned the reefs out of the top Sails, took in the Boat & Put out weather & put them over board, do. Ends

Latt 22.00 S
Long 174.48

Remarks Monday July 25th 1847

begins with light airs & calms heading to Northern at ½ past 1 P.M. Started the works at 6 P.M. took in Drift Middle part calm Employed bailing Latter part light airs from S.S.W. heading to S.W. & E. Employed bailing to Ends Latt 22.10 S
Long 174.54 W

Wednesday July 26th begins with light airs from S.S.W. heading to S.W. & E. Employed bailing Broke out for water Middle part Employed bailing at 6 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E. wind from S.S.W. Employed bailing light winds from S.W. to S.S.E. at 12 A.M. got through do Ends Latt 22.54
Long 174.41 W

Remarks Wednesday July 27th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.W. heading to S.S.E. Employed coopering the oil & washing Decks saw Jim Cook Middle part fresh breze. Latter part strong breezes Employed Breaking out & coopering oil, do Ends. Latt 22.40 S Long 174.57 W

Thursday 28 July begins with strong breezes. Employed coopering at 3 P.M. have had a squall of wind & rain from W. heading to S.S.W. at 5 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W. Middle part wind hauled to S.W. Latter part wore ship to S.S.E. Employed coopering & cleaning oil do Ends Latt 21.44 Long 174.20 W.

Enoch Coan Master

Remarks Thursday July 29th 1847

begins with light airs & good weather from S.S.W. heading to S.E. Employed Cooping & Stowing oil. at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the N.W. Middle part fresh breeze & the past employed stowing oil. wore Ship to S.E. Saw a Sail Ship

Latt 21.57 Long 174.12

Friday July 30th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.W. heading to S.S.E. Employed stowing oil at 4 P.M. got through & washed down at 6 P.M. wore Ship the S.S.W. Middle part heading to S.S.W. Latter part wind hauled to S.E. Steering S.E. the Employed at sundry jobs. Mending the Waist Boat, &c. End Latt 21.40 S Long 174.32 W

Remarks Saturday July 31st 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.E. Steering W.N.W. W. Employed Mending the Boat the cooper Making over some casks & other jobs at 3 P.M. Saw Esq. bearing W. by N. Dist 30 miles Broke out for Meat at 6 P.M. hauled to the wind the S.S.W. Middle part heading to S.S.W. Latter part Steering W. the Saw finbacks

do Ends Latt 21.31 Long 174.47

Sunday August 1st begins with fine breeze & good weather from E.N.E. Steering N. Employed at sundry jobs. Started a Piece of Bread & 3 P.M. wore Ship to S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in Sail & hoisted to S.E. a Sail in sight. Middle & Latter part the same do Ends Saw finbacks. Latt 21.39 Long 174.55

Remarks Monday August 2d 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from E.S.E. heading S.S.E. Saw finbacks at 6 P.M. took in Sail Middle part fresh breeze Latter part wore Ship to N. by W. the Employed repairing main Top Sail & Waist Boat do Ends Latt 22.22 S

Long 174.59 W

Tuesday Aug 3d begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from N.E. heading to S.S.W. the Employed repairing main top sail & the Boat Middle part wind shifted to N. at 12 P.M. wore Ship to S.S.E. Latter part strong breeze & cloudy Saw a Sail. do Ends Employed repairing main top sail & the Boat at 10 A.M. Saw off S.E. Latt 22.24 Long 174.48 W

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Wednesday August 4th 1847

begins with strong breezes & cloudy from N N W
steering off at 1 P.M. spoke the Br. Pleiades of Marshan
20 months 1250 tons sperm oil Got Boats steering off S E
till 2 P.M. latter to S E by the wind Employed repairing
main top sail & Foot Boat & Middle part heading
to N E at 3 A.M. wind shifted S.S.E. more ship to
Eastward the Pleiades in sight Latter part a Boat
came from the Pleiades & the capt went on board
steered off S.S.W. light winds & cloudy
Lo Ennas Latt 21.58 Long 174.55

Remarks Thursday August 5th 1847

begin with fine breezes & good weather but cloudy
from S.S.E. steering N N W in co with the Pleiades
at 5 P.M. the capt came on board more ship to S W
& took in sail Middle part heading to South
Latter part steering W S W at 10 A.M. the capt
went onboard the Pleiades at 11 A.M. returned
steered off W by N, saw the Land bearing W N W
Dist 18 miles Lo Ennas Latt 21.42 S Long 174.53 W

Friday August 6th begins with fine breezes & good weather
from E S E steering off W by N in co with Pleiades at 6 A.M.
took in sail & lufed to S S E by the wind Saw bearing
N N E Dist 8 miles Middle part heading to S S E, Latter
part wind veered to N E by E steering S E by S Latt 22.25 S
repaired main top gal sail Long 174.30 W

Remarks Saturday August 7th 1847

begin with fresh breezes & squally from N by E
steering S E by E. Saw Timbucks at 6 P.M. took
in sail & lufed to the wind to E by N
Middle & Latter part strong breezes from N N E
steering S.S.E. at 10 A.M. lufed to the wind to
E N E Lo Ennas Latt 22.45 Long 174.25 W

Sunday August 8th begins with moderate
gales from N.E. & N W heading to N & E, at 5 P.M.
wind veered to W S W with rain & thunder &
lightning Middle part wind South fresh
moderate set the fore sail & Doubled reefed fore
& main top sail Lo Ennas Latt 23.18
Long 176.23 W

Edward Coad Master

Remarks Monday August 9th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & heavy swell from the S.E. at 8 A.M. took in sail middle part fresh breeze & clear latter part fresh breeze & good weather steering S.E. Employed repairing main top sail So Ends Latt 23.47 S Long 174.31 W

Tuesday August 10th begins with fresh breeze from the S.E. heading to S.W. Employed at sundry jobs killed 2 hogs. Middle part wind shifted to S.S.E. latter part wore ship to S.S.W. at 10 A.M. tacked ship to S.E. finished the main top sail & bent it sent the other down to repair So Ends Latt 23.48 Long 173.55

Remarks. Wednesday August 11th 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.S.E. heading to E. Employed repairing main top sail & sewing timberhitches at 8 A.M. took in sail to the closed reefed main top sail middle part fine breeze & cloudy latter part strong breeze & cloudy from E.S.E. heading to S.S.E. Employed repairing main top sail So Ends Latt 23.15 Long 173.47

Thursday August 12th begins with strong breeze & cloudy from E.S.E. heading to S.S.E. Employed repairing main top sail sewing timberhitches middle part fresh breeze latter part fresh breeze & squally at 10 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered & chased So Ends Latt 23.35 Long Long 174.00 W

Remarks Friday August 13th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & squally from E.S.E. in chase of whales at ½ past 12, struck the larboard boat & saved him at 2 P.M. took him alongside at ½ past 3 P.M. began to cut middle part lying by the whale latter part Employed cutting at ½ past 11 got in the body So Ends Latt 23.27 S Long 173.47

Saturday August 14th begins with good weather hooked on the junk at ½ past 1 P.M. got it in & hooked on the case at 3 P.M. got through middle part boiling latter part wore ship to S.S.W. Employed boiling So Ends Latt 23.41 Long 173.26 W

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Sunday August 15th 1847

begin with moderate breezes & cloudy from S.E. heading to S.S.W. Employed boiling middle & latter part Employed boiling. Strong breze from S.S.W. & raining So Ends Latt 23.59 Long 173.40

Monday August 16th, begins with fresh breze & rainy at 2 P.M. stopped raining Employed boiling Middle part at 2 A.M. got through boiling latter part Employed breaking out the Stove oil & Starting Molasses in pipes So Ends Latt 22.41 S Long 173.43 W

Remarks Tuesday August 17th 1847

begins with fresh breze & clear from W.S.W. heading to S.W. Employed breaking out the after Hold & Starting Flour & Molasses in pipes Middle part heading to Westward latter part Employed stowing oil Saw Finbacks So Ends Latt 22.13 S Long 174.15 W

Wednesday August 18th begins with fresh breze & good weather from S.E. heading to S.S.W. Employed stowing oil Shoved off the Fore Hold. Middle part strong breze & cloudy latter part the same Employed stowing oil in After Hold So Ends Latt 21.58 Long 174.30

Remarks Thursday August 19th 1847

begins with fresh breze & cloudy from E.S.E. Employed stowing off wetting Hold & Middle part were ship to S.W. latter part strong breze & cloudy Employed at Sundry jobs So Ends Latt 21.52 Long 174.50

Friday August 20th begins with fresh breze & cloudy from E.S.E. heading to S. Employed at Sundry jobs repairing try works at 6 P.M. in tack in fore sail Middle part strong breze & cloudy latter part the same were ship to W.S.W. Employed at sundry jobs So Ends Latt 22.29 Long 174.40

Ensard Ecam? Master

Remarks Saturday August 21st 1847

begins with strong breezes & cloudy from E. to E.S.E. Employed at sundry jobs at 8 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E. at 8 P.M. wore ship to S.E. employed at sundry jobs reefed fitting rattlings Middle & latter part moderate gales & cloudy to Ends wind from E.S.E, heading to S.E.

Latt 23.10 Long 174.25 W

Sunday August 22d begins with moderate gales & cloudy from E.S.E heading to S.E. Employed at sundry jobs middle & latter part strong breezes & rainy from N.N.E latter part strong E.S.E to Ends, had the fore topsail close reefed

Hoisted Latt 23.30 S Long 174.30 W

Remarks Monday August 23d 1847

begins with strong breezes & rainy weather from N.N.E heading N.E. stuck in fore topsail & main staysail thick rainy at 2 P.M. more clear & no rain Middle part fair weather latter part foggy. Set double reefed topsail & pile heading to E.S.E wind from N.N.E to Ends Employed at sundry jobs Latt 23.35 S Long 174.17 W

Tuesday August 24th begins with light breezes from N.N.E. heading E.S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship to N.W. Employed starting fore mast pipes. Coopers fitting barrels & setting up stocks at 4 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E. next hour Middle part fair breezes latter part fair breezes. Thick hazy weather at 10 A.M. wore ship to N.W.

Latt 23.30 S Long 174.14 W

Remarks Wednesday August 25th 1847

begins with fine breezes & smoky weather from N.N.E heading E. N.N.E Employed at sundry jobs at 5 P.M. wore ship & stuck in the pile Middle & latter part good weather at 12 A.M. tacked ship to E.½ Ends Latt 23.04 Long 174.01 W

Thursday August 26th begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.N.E heading to S. Employed at sundry jobs at 6 P.M. stuck in sail to double reefed fore & main topsail & fore topmast staysail Middle part light airs from N.N.E latter part calm Employed at sundry jobs Latt 23.13 S Long 173.44 W

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Friday August 27 1847

begins with calms & clear weather Employed at Sunday jobs, at 6 P M took in Sail Middle part calm till 9 P M took a breeze from S S E heading to E Latter part thick weather Employed repairing Main Top Sail at 9 A M tacked Ship to S W Ends Lat 23.00 Long 173.54 M

Saturday August 28th begins with fresh breeze & thick weather with some rain from S S E heading to S W repairing Main Top Sail at 1 P M put it below at 2 P M cleared off took up the Sail again at 6 P M took in Sail Middle part cloudy Latter part fine breeze & clear. Employed washing & Ends Lat 23.18 Long 174.13 W

Remarks Sunday August 29 1847

begins with fresh breeze & clear from S S E heading to S W at 8 P M tacked ship to E took in Fly jib & Main Top gallant sail wet holes at Sundown took in Sail Middle part at Midnight wore Ship to S & W wind hauled to E Latter part heading to S S E saw a break run for it but saw nothing more & ends Lat 23.26 Long 174.06

Monday August 30th begins with fine breeze & good weather from E heading to S S E at Sundown took in Sail to closed reefed Main Top sail & Stansail Latter part fresh breeze & hazy from E N E heading to S E Employed repairing Main Top Sail saw fin backs & Ends Lat 24.33 Long 173.45

Remarks Tuesday August 31st 1847

begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from S.E. heading to S W at Sundown took in Sail to closed reefed Main Top Sail got through & blew the Main Top Sail Middle part strong breeze & rainy Latter part fine breeze & cloudy. from N N E steering S.E. at 9 A M steered off S. Employed repairing the Fly work & making Seizing Stuff & Ends.

Lat 24.33 Long 173.00 W

Enoch Coon Master

Remarks Wednesday Sept 1st 1847

begins with light winds & cloudy, from N.N.E. Employed setting up jib & fly jib stays & fitting fly jib bowsprit at sundown took in sail to close reefed main top sail & hoped to the wind to E. middle part heading to S.E. latter part steering S.S.W. Employed at sundry jobs at 10 A.M. steered W.S.W.

So Ends Latt 25.18 S Long 174.48 W

Remarks Thursday Sept 2d 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.E. by E. steering W.S.W. at 2 P.M. steered W.N.W. at 4 P.M. hoped to the wind to W. by W. at sunsetting took in sail to Doubled reefed fore & main top sails middle part cloudy latter part fresh breezes & cloudy heading to W.N.W. at 7 A.M. wore ship to S.E. by S. Employed setting main rigging & painting one of the boats overhead at 12 A.M. wore ship to W.N.W.

So Ends cloudy Latt 25.01 S
Long 174.57 W.

Remarks Friday Sept 3d 1847

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from E. heading to N.N.E. Employed setting up the stern rigging at sundown took in sail to Doubled reefed fore & main top sails middle & latter part fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather wind hauled to N.N.E. heading to E.

So Ends Latt 24.58 S Long 174.46 W.

Saturday Sept 4th begins with fresh breezes & thick weather with showers of rain at 5 P.M. took in sail at 6 P.M. took a heavy squall of wind & rain took in fore & main top sails middle part fresh breezes & cloudy latter part fresh breezes saw a sail off the lee beam, wind from S.S.E. steering off W. by W. to Ends

Latt [illegible] Long [illegible]

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Sunday Sept 5th 1847

begins with fine breze & good weather from S S E Steering off at 2 P M Spoke the Marine of Fair Haven 12 months 170 tons, west Shoals & Stake out for Stowe Middle part light airs & calms latter part light breze & cloudy from E by N to Steering N in Co with the Marine at 8 A.M. the capt of the Marine came on board on Business at 9 A M went back again. we — made forward & Steered N. the main Steer to S W going to Southward Stock Whaling Lat E. Ends all Sail set Lat 23.50 S Long 173.54 W

Remarks Monday Sept 6th 1847

begins with fine breze & cloudy from E by N Steering N by E all Sail set at 6 P M took in Sail to choose reefed Main Top Sail Middle part fine breze & cloudy latter part the same Employed at Sunday jobs So this up the Mizen rigging So Ends Lat 23.05, Long 174.15 W

Tuesday Sept 7th begins with light airs & cloudy from N E N W the heading to the Employ at Sunday jobs at 5 P M tacked Ship to N E, at 6 P M took in Sail Middle & latter part thick rainy weather set Double reefed Fore Top Sail & Fore Sail So Ends No obs Lat 22.50 Long 174.00

Remarks Wednesday Sept 8th 1847

begins with thick rainy weather from S S E heading E, at 2 P M took in Fore Top Sail at 4 P M took in Long Sail Middle part light airs & calms heading to Eastward latter part Made Sail & light airs from S E by E Steering N by W by N So Ends Employed at Sunday jobs Lat 22.23 Long 174.10

Thursday Sept 9th begins with fine breze & cloudy from S E by E Steering N W by N at 2 P M Steered N W Employ Making Squirt at 6 P M took in Sail & hauled to the wind N E N E Middle part rainy wind hauled to E, at 9 P M wore Ship to S S E latter part Steering N W cloudy So Ends Lat 21.43 Long 174.40

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Friday Sept 10 1847

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from E & freezing S.S.E. Employed at Sunday jobs at 4 P.M. hoped to the wind to S.S.E. & took in Fore & Main Topsails at 5 P.M. wore ship to S.S.E wind shifted to S.E. at past 5 P.M. took in Fore sail & close reefed the Main Top sail Middle first with fresh breezes & raining at 8 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E wind shifted to S.E. Latter part fresh breezes & thick raining weather at 8 A.M. wore ship to S.S.W.

So Ends with rain & cloudy Lat 21.35 Long 174.50

Remarks Saturday Sept 11th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & thick raining weather from E.S.E heading to Southward Middle part raining till midnight Latter part fresh breezes & some clouds, saw 6 sperm whales, So Ends fine breezes from E & freezing S.S.E. Lat 22.24 Long 174.46

Sunday Sept 12th begins with fine breezes & good weather from E freezing S.S.E saw a sperm whale run from it, but saw nothing more made sail to Single reefed Top sail Top gall sail at 8 P.M. took in sail. Middle part fine breezes Latter part strong breezes & good weather heading to S at 11 A.M. the foot rope to Fore Top sail parted & the sail split the wheel bang'd on out it & lost another

Lat 22.54 Long 175.08

Remarks Monday Sept 13th 1847

begins with strong breezes & good weather from E.S.E heading to S.S. at 6 P.M. took in sail & wore ship to S.S.E. Middle part fine breezes & cloudy Latter part fine breezes & good weather heading to S.S.E. Employed repairing Fore Top sail So Ends

Lat 23.05 Long 175.29

Tuesday Sept 14th begins with fine breezes & good weather from E heading to S.S.E Employed repairing Fore Top sail at 8 P.M. took in sail to Single reefed Fore & Main Top sails & Staysails Middle & Latter part fine breezes & good weather from E heading to S.S.E. Employed repairing Fore Top sail So Ends

Lat 23.29 Long 175.11

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Sept 15th 1847

begins with fine breeze & pleasant from E.S.E. heading to S.E. wind hauled to N.E steering S.E.by E. Employed repairing Fore Top Sail at 4 P.M. hoisted to E.S.E. at Sundown took in sail, to double reefed Main Top Sail & Fore Sail. Middle part calm Latter part had a light breeze from N.E to the steering S.E.by.E. took in the Boat & put another out at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of whales going west to Northward lowered the Boats & chased without success at 12 A.M. came up thick & rainy came onboard So Ends

Latt 23.45. Long 174.52 W

Remarks Thursday Sep 16th 1847

begins with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. cleared it some saw the whales again at ½ past 3 P.M. came up with the whales again lowered 2 Boats & chased but could not strike any at dark came onboard wind from S.E & cloudy fresh breeze Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part fresh breeze & clear from S.W.by.S heading to S.E.by.E. Employed repairing Main Top Sail So Ends

Latt 23.37 S
Long 174.09 W

Remarks Friday Sept 17th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & clear from S.W.by.S heading to E.S.E at Sundown took in sail Middle part fresh breeze Latter part at 8 A.M. wore ship to W.by.S.W. strong breeze & squally Employed repairing Fore Top sail So Ends

Latt 23.47 S Long 174.05 W

Saturday Sept 18th begins with strong breeze & squally from S.by.E heading to S.W.by.W Employed repairing Fore Top sail at 4 P.M. got through & put it below Middle part fresh breeze Latter part fresh breeze & good weather So Ends heading to S.S.W.

Latt 23.08 Long 174.48 W

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Sunday Sept 19th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & good weather from E S E, heading to S. we took at Sundown took in Sail to Double reefed Top sails & Stay Sails Middle & Latter part fresh breezes & Clear from E heading to S.S.E, set Fore sail Main Sail & jib So Ends Latt 24, 42 S Long 175, 20 W

Monday Sept 20th begin with fresh breezes & clear weather from E heading to S.S.E, at ½ past 3 P M wore Ship to S.W.E at Sundown took in Sail to Double reefed Top sails Middle part fresh breezes Latter part Moderate Sail to Single reefed Top Sails courses & Fly jib, Employed Sunday who at 7 A M tacked Ship to S.S.E, So Ends Latt 24, 33 S Long 175, 0 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 21st 1847

begins with fresh breezes & good weather from E, heading to S S E, Employed at Sunday who fitted new Fore reefs to Main Top Sail yard wind hauled to E S E at ½ past 8 P M tacked Ship to S E Middle part at Midnight wore Ship to S.S.E, Latter part at ½ past 5 A M Saw a Pod of Large whales going to windward off the weather beam at 7 A M lowered the Boat & gave chase, Saw Nothing of them From the Boats at 11 A M came onboard found they had seen a breach from the ship made Sail & stood for it saw the whale breach two or three times but saw nothing more So Ends

Latt 24, 35 S Long 174, 50

Remarks Wednesday Sept 22d 1847

begins with fresh breeze & good weather from E, heading to S.S.E, at 3 P M tacked Ship to S.S.E, at 6 P M took in Sail to Double reefed Top Sail Middle part good weather Latter part fine breezes & good weather heading to S E by E, Employed repairing Fly jib wind hauled to E at 12 A M tacked Ship to S E So Ends

Latt 24, 52 S Long 174, 45 W

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Thursday Sept 23d 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from E heading to N.E Employed repairing Jib yards at 6 P.M took in sail to close reefed Main & Mizz Top sails & Fore Sail Middle part fine breeze latter part fine breezes & good weather finished the Jib yard & bent it at ½ past 10 A.M tacked Ship to N.E. So Ends Latt 24.25 S. Long 174 33 W.

Friday Sept 24th begins with fine breezes & good weather from E & S.E heading to N.E. Employed setting the Fore rigging Broke out for meat Middle part light winds & good weather latter part the same Employed setting Fore & Main rigging so Ends heading to N.E. Latt 23.43 Long 174 00

Remarks Saturday Sept 25th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.E & S heading to E.N.E. Employed Making Battens Stuff & setting the Main rigging at 6 P.M took in sail to close reefed Main Top sail & Stay sails Middle part light winds & good weather latter part fine breeze till 10 A. came up squally took in Jib yard Main Top gallant sail Main sail & Double reefed the Top sails tacked Ship to N.E. at 11 A.M wore Ship to S.E. Saw a breeze off the weather bow it came up thick & we saw nothing more of it So Ends Latt 23.55 Long 173.45

Remarks Sunday Sept 26th 1847

begins with strong breezes & thick squally weather from E.S.E heading to S.E. wet hole at 6 P.M took in Fore sail & wore ship to N.E Middle part at Midnight wore ship to S.E Latter part fresh breezes set Double reefed Top sails Courses & jib at 10 more moderate set whole fore Top sail Turned 1 reef out of the Main So Ends Latt 24.30 Long

Emma Coan Master

Remarks Monday Sept 22 1847

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from E by N heading to S E by S set the jib & main top gallant sail at 6 P M took in sail to closed reefs main top sail & fore sail & wore ship to N & E middle part fine breeze latter part moderate sail & tacks ship to S S E. Employed making ready stuff & fitting the mizen stay so ends Latt 24.55 Long 174.17

Tuesday Sept 28 begins with fine breezes & good weather from E heading to S S E Employed fitting mizen stay brace out for flowing at 5 P M took in sail middle part wore ship to S & E latter part at past 8 A M tacks ship to S by E, Employed setting fore & main rigging so ends Latt 25.34 Long 174.57

Remarks Wednesday Sept 29th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from E S E heading to S, Employed setting fore & main rigging at 5 P M took in sail middle part fresh breeze & cloudy latter part strong breeze & squally at 10 A M cleared off so ends strong breeze wore ship to S & set closed reefs fore & mizen top sail & main stay sail Latt 25.55 S Long 175.09

Thursday Sept 30th begins with strong breeze & clear from E S E heading to S S E, at 6 P M took in sail to closed reefs main top sail & stay sails middle part strong breeze with squalls latter part set closed reefs fore & mizen top sail at 11 A M wind increased to a gale took in fore & mizen top sail & fore sail so ends Latt 26.32 S Long 175.22

Remarks Friday Oct 1st 1847

begins with fresh gales & cloudy from E by S E heading to S E at 4 P M took in main top sail. Middle & latter part fresh gales with squalls of rain so ends heading to S E Latt 26.56 Long 175.38

Saturday Oct 2 begins with fresh gales with squalls of rain from E by S E, heading to S by E part took rope to main stay sail took it in without hard damage middle part turned up the S Dia wind shifted to S by E, S by W, after midnight began to moderate latter part set the main top sail & steered S S E so ends thick weather Latt 27.40 Long 174.55

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Sunday oct 3 1847

begins with strong breezes & thick weather from S, steering S E at ½ past 1 P.M. in baffle to the wind to E & E took in the S Boat & put out another at ½ past 4 P.M. wore ship to W & W wet hold at ½ past 5 P.M. took in Fore sail Middle part wind hauler to S W Latter part fine breeze & good weather made all sail heading to W & W took a Lunar obs at 11 A.M. Make ship to S S E So Ends with fine weather

Latt 27.40 S Long by Chro 175.18
Long by Lunar 175.03 W

Remarks Monday oct 4th 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S W heading to S S E all Sail set at Sundown took in Sail to Double reefs Top sails Middle part wind from W S W heading to S Latter part fine breeze & good weather wind hauler to W S W heading to S W So Ends Employed repairing main stay-sail Latt 28.23 S Long 175.34 W

Tuesday oct 5th begins with fine breeze & good weather from W & W heading to S W Employed repairing main stay sail at Sundown took in sail Middle part at Midnight wore Ship to W, W, & Latter part fine breeze & good weather Employed at sundry jobs took in the jib & bent another So ends Latt 28.24 Long 175.39

Remarks Wednesday oct 6th 1847

begins with light winds & good weather from W S W heading to W W Employed at sundry jobs sent down Fore & Main Top sail bent a new main & so Fore Top sail Employed repairing jib at 2 P.M. got through & put it below Broke out of boat Middle part light airs & calms wind hauler to W & E Latter part made all sail & steered W, W, Employed at sundry jobs set up Fore Top mast rigging So Ends with fine breeze & good weather Latt 27.42 S Long 176.39 W

Enoard Coon Master

Remarks Thursday oct 7th 1847

begins with fresh breze & good weather from N heading to the N & W Employed fitting Fore Top mast rigging at 1 P.M. took in Top gall sails & Flying at 3 P.M. Double reefed the Top sails & took in the main sail at sundown took in sail Middle part saing till 11 P.M. latter part made sail. whole Top sails & courses at 8 A.M. came up squaly Double reefed the Top sails & furled the main sail to Ends

Latt 27.. 56 S
Long 177.. 10 W

Remarks Friday oct 8th 1847

begins with fresh breze & clear from W & W heading to S W Employed making sprit sail rigging to bright Top sail at sundown took in sail to Closed reefed main Top sail Middle part strong winds & squaly latter part at daylight set the Fore sail strong winds & squaly from W & W heading to S W at 8 A.M. set a Double reefed Fore Top sail at 11 A.M. moderate gales & fresh squals. with a heavy swell from Westward took in Fore Top sail & Fore sail.

To Ends Latt 28.. 35 S
Long 177.. 25 W

Remarks Saturday oct 9th 1847

begins with moderate gales & clear with a large swell from westward heading to S & W at 3 P.M. came up squaly Middle part fresh gales at 10 P.M. took in main Top sail latter part at 6 A.M. set the main Top sail to Ends with fresh gales from W heading to S & W

Latt 28.. 45 S Long 177.. 11 W

Sunday oct 10th begins with fresh gales & clear from W heading to S & W middle part after midnight moderate latter part fresh breze from S S W steering S at 11 A.M. steered S & E

To Ends Latt 28.. 35 S Long 176.. 30.. W

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Monday oct 11th 1847

begins with fresh breze & clear from S S W steering S W & at 3 P M hoped to K? at sundown took in sail & hoped to the wind to W.N.W the middle part wind shifting to S S W the latter part steer from W S E to S W by W Employed repairing for Top mast & main Staysail No Ends Latt 27.42 Long 176.35 W

Tuesday oct 12th begins with fresh breze & good weather from S. heading to W S W Employed repairing main & fore Top mast stay sails middle part light winds S E latter part heading to S W Employed repairing for Top Mast Stay sail & main Stay sail got through & bent it No Ends Latt 27.40 Long 177.13 W

Remarks Wednesday oct 12 1847

begins with fine breze & good weather from S E heading to S S W Employed at sundry jobs middle part fine breze & good weather latter part light winds & cloudy from E S E steering S S W Employed at sundry jobs Latt 27.57 S Long 177.48 W

Thursday oct 13th begins with light airs & calms steering S by W at sundown took in sail middle part calm till 11 P M took a light breze from S & E heading to S & W latter part wind from E by S steering S by E No Ends Latt 28.13 S Long 178.06

Remarks Friday oct 14th 1847

begins with calms Employed at sundry jobs fitting one of the bowsprit shrouds at sundown took in sail middle part light winds latter part the same at 5 A M saw Sunday Island bearing S by E dist 50 miles, steered off for the land Employed painting the masts & bowsprit No Ends Latt 28.26 Long 178.13

Saturday oct 15 begins with fine breze & good weather from S E steering for the Land Employed painting masts at 6 P M took in sail heading off shore to S W middle part at 3 A M saw ship to E N E latter part moderate sail steered off S E at 9 A M steered off S by E at 11 steered S

No Ends Latt 29.37 Long 178.21 W

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Sunday oct 16th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.E. Steering S. at 1 P.M. Steers off S.S.W. close Nicolys Island bearing S.b.W. Dist 26 mils, Employed painting the mast & Bowsprit at 6 A.M. took in Sail & lufed to the wind to E.b.N.E. Sunday Island in sight N.N.E. 3 or 4 squally winds hauled to the wind Latter part fresh breezes & clear heading S.E. at 8 A.M. wore ship to S.E. to End last 24 hrs S

Long 178 " 28 M

Remarks Monday oct 17th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & clear from S.S.E. heading to S.W. at 3 P.M. wore ship to E. Middle part wore ship to E.S.E. Latter part Moderate Sail fresh breeze at 1 A.M. wind veered took in S.b.y jib & Double reefed the Topsails to End Nicolys & Sunday Islands in sight

Latt 30 " 10 Long 178 " 26

Tuesday oct 18th begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading to S. at 3 P.M. steers off S.W.b.W. took in main Sail jib & mizen topsail. at Sundown took in Fore Topsail & closed reefed the main, Nicolys Island bearing S.b.W. Dist 10 mils. Middle part at 9 P.M. lufed to the wind & took in the Fore Sail Latter part strong breeze steering W.b.S. Latt 29 " 33 Long 179 " 44 M

Remarks Wednesday oct 19th 1847

begins with strong winds & cloudy from E. steering W.b.S. at 3 P.M. took in Fore Sail & lufed to the wind to S.b.E. Middle & latter fresh gales & cloudy to ends Latt 29 " 14 Long 179 " 53 E

Thursday oct 20th begins with fresh gales & cloudy from E.S.E. heading W.b.S. E. at 1 P.M. took in Fore Top Mast Staysail at 5 P.M. set the Main Staysail Middle & latter part fresh gales at 4 A.M. wore ship to S. to End more moderate Latt 29 " 20 Long

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Friday oct 21st 1847

begins with Moderate gales & cloudy from E.S.E. heading to S. set the Top mast Staysail at 2 P.M. more Moderate set the Fore Sail at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.W.E & took in the Fore Sail. Middle part heading S.E.; S.E.; at Midnight wind veered to S.E. Latter part at 6 A.M. wore Ship to E.S.E & set close reefed Fore & Main Top Sail & Fore Sail. at 9 A.M. wind increased took in Main Top Sail at 11 A.M. took in Foresail & Fore Top Sail So Ends blowing again

Latt 29.31 S Long 179.29 E

Remarks Saturday oct 22nd 1846

begins with fresh gales & clear from S.E heading to S.S.W. at 5 P.M. wore Ship to S.E. Middle part Moderate Latter part light winds from S.S.W. wore Ship to S.E. at 9 A.M. wore ship to S.E. So Ends all Sail set Latt 29.18 Long

Sunday oct 23rd begins with fine breeze from S.S.W & good weather heading S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in Sail to Double reefed Top Sails. Middle part wind shifter to S.W. the Latter part Heavy S.S.E. Squally So Ends Latt 30.23 Long 179.48 E

Remarks Monday oct 24th 1847

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from W.S.W. heading S.S.E at 2 P.M. hauled to S.S.W the wind at Sunsetting took in Sail to Double reefed Main Top Sail & Staysail. Middle part wind hauled to W.S.W. at Midnight wore Ship to S.W. Latter part Employed at Sunday jobs at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to W.S.W. So Ends Employed repairing the Spanker & bent it

Latt 31.21
Long 179.31 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Tuesday ot 26th 1847

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from N.E. to the heading S.W. by W. Employed at Sunday job at Sundown took in Sail [illegible] past cloudy latter part light breeze wind from W.S.W. to S.W. with thick hazy weather & some rain So Ends Latt 31.10 Long 179.17 E

Wednesday ot 27th begins with light winds & cloudy from W.S.W. heading to N.W. at Sundown took in Sail to close reefs main top sail Middle & latter part light winds & cloudy heading to N.N.E. at 12 A.M. tacked ship to S.W. So Ends Latt 30.18 S Long 179.58 E

Remarks Thursday ot 28th 1847

begins with light winds from W.S.W. & cloudy heading to S.W. at 5 P.M. wore ship to N.N.W. broke out fore sheet at Sundown took in Sail Middle past moderate breeze at 10 P.M. wore ship to W.S.W. wind from N. latter part fresh breeze with rain squals took in fore & mizen top sail main sail & jibs wind shifted to W.S.W. heading N.E. at 12 A.M. cleared off So Ends

Latt 30.48 S
Long 179.37 E

Remarks Friday ot 29th 1847

begins with moderate breeze from W.S.W. heading to S. set the fore top sail double reefed set the jibs & mizen top sail at 3 P.M. wore ship to N.N.E. wind from S by W. at Sundown took in sail Middle & latter part light airs from Eastward heading to W.S.W. Employed rattling mizen rigging & fore top mast rigging also carpenter finishing & pumpings So Ends

Latt 30.47 S
Long 179.20 E

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Saturday oct 30th 1847

begins with light airs from E & steering N.E. Employed setting Main rigging at 8 O'M steered N.N.W. Saw Finback, at Sundown furled in Sail to close reefed Main Top sail & Main Staysail Midnight past cloudy Latter part strong, S.S.W. Saw Blackfish at 9 A.M. Saw Sperm whales lowered & struck two & saved one to W. Beat the Starboard Boat lost them at ½ past 11 took the whale alongside to Ends with squaly weather rain from E, Latt 30.00 S
Long 179.00 E

Remarks Sunday oct 31th 1847

begin with fresh breezes & squaly weather from E, Employed cutting at 6 O'M got in the Body & jumbs at 8 O'M got through boiling the case at 11 O'M began to boil Latter part Employed boiling get 9 A.M. more Ship to S.S.E. to Ends Latt 30.39 Long 178.45 E

Monday Nov 1st begins with fresh breezes & clear from E.S.E. heading to S.E. Employed boiling Middle part strong squalls with rain Latter part the same to Ends. Employed boiling. heading to S.S.E. Latt 30.19 S
Antonio Mychaat sick off Duty Long 178.40 E

Remarks Tuesday Nov 2d 1847

begins with strong breezes & squaly from E. heading to S.S.E. Employed boiling at ½ past 2 O'M get through boiling. & washed off at 6 O'M took in the Fore sail & more ship to S.b.E. Middle past fresh breezes & cloudy Latter part past fresh breezes & clear at 6 O'M more ship to S.b.W. Employed at Sundry jobs got in ready to stow oil Saw Cows took invest out the Blubber room & stowed it in Fore peak Latt 30.08 S
Long 178.34 E

Edward Evans Master

Remarks Wednesday Nov 3 1847

begins with fresh breezes & clear from E.S.E. heading to S employed at sundry jobs at 4 P.M. more ship to S & Moderate past light airs & cloudy latter part light airs & calms with squalls Employed stowing oil in the after Hold So Ends Lat 30.10 Long 178.40

Thursday Nov 4th begins with light airs from S & heading to E.S.E. Employed stowing oil at 5 P.M. got through & washed off decks moderate past light airs from S.W. latter part moderate breezes & squally from W.S.W. steering S.E. So Ends hands washing their clothes Lat 30.08 Long 179.00

Remarks Nov 5 Friday 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from W.S.W. steering S.E. wind hauled to S.W. at Sundown took in sail & kept to the wind to S.W. wind hauled to W.S.W. wet Hold Middle & latter part light winds & good weather wind hauled to W.S.W. steering S.E. So Ends Lat 30.51 Long 178.29 E

Saturday Nov 6th begins with light breezes & good weather employed at sundry jobs keeping fitting tackle all sail set at 6 P.M. took in sail & more ship to E.S.E. wind hauled to S. Middle & latter part calms So Ends Employed at sundry jobs Lat 30.45 S Long 179.37 E

Remarks Sunday Nov 7th 1847

begins with light airs from W.S.W. heading to N at 2 P.M. more ship to S.W. at Sundown took in sail Middle part at 12 P.M. more ship to S latter part wind from S.S.W. heading to W all sail set So Ends Lat 31.12 S Long 179.31 E

Monday Nov 8th begins with fine breeze & good weather from W.S.W. heading to W at 5 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. more ship to S.S.E. at Sundown took in sail & reefed topsails Middle part heading to N.E. latter part made all sail & hove ship to W by N at ½ past 8 A.M. saw a sperm whale going north to W.N.W. lowered & chased saw three boats once raising after we lowered at 11 A.M. came on board

Ship Charles' Log Book:

Remarks Tuesday Nov 9th 1847

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.E.
Steering N.N.W for the whole day saw nothing more
of fine at Sundown took in Sail calm &
cloudy Middle part had some rain Latter
part Made all Sail & steered N.N.W. Employed
at Sunday jobs fitted a new Foot rope to Fore Top Sail yard
So ends Latt 30.40 S Long 178.54 E

Wednesday Nov 10th begins with fine breeze & good
weather from S.E steering N.N.W. Employed at Sunday
jobs at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind to S.S.W. at Sundown
took in Sail & wore Ship to E.N.E. Middle & Latter
part fine breeze & good weather at 9 A.M. tacked ship
to S.S.E. Employed at Sunday jobs Latt 30.35 S
Long 179.01 E

Remarks Thursday Nov 11th 1847
begins with fine breeze & good weather from
E.S.E. heading to S.S.E all Sail set saw a break
in the ice but saw nothing more at Sundown
took in Sail to Doubled reefs Main Top Sail
& Fore Sail wind Hauled to N.E. heading to E.N.E
Latter part fine breeze at 6 A.M. tacked Ship
N.E. wind from N.N.W. Charles Cottingale &
George Sisberts had a fight the Capt had them
Seized in the Mizen rigging & gave them three
lashes a peice, wind hauled to the S.W.
heading to E.N.E So ends Latt 30.17 S
Long 179.17 E

Remark Friday Nov 12th 1847
begins with fine breeze & good weather from
the S.W. heading to N.E. Employed at Sunday
jobs Middle part light winds Latter part Made
all Sail at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to S.E. at 9 A.M.
calm. Employed fitting Foot Ropes to Fore & Main
Top Sail yards & Brace pendant to main brace So Ends
Latt 30.56 Long 179.25 Chro Lon 179.54

Saturday Nov 13th begins with calms Employed
at Sunday jobs Middle part wind from the N.N.W
heading to S.W. Latter part the same saw
a jumper Men Employed washing So Ends
Latt 31.17 S Long 178.56

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Sunday Nov 14th 1847

begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.N.E. heading to S.W. at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to N. Middle part strong breezes & squally with showers to S.W. heading to S.E. Latter part moderate & cloudy fore & aft then sail at past 11 A.M. wore Ship to E.S.E. & took in the fore sail with the more from Mast head to Ends Latt 30.55 Long 179.05 E
Lunar 179.36 E

Monday Nov 15th begins with moderate gales mostly clear wind from S. heading to E.S.E. Middle part at midnight moderate Latter part fresh breezes & squally wind from S. wore Ship to W.S.W. set Main Top sail Employed fitting lifts to Fore yard at Ends Latt 30.47 Long 179.27 E

Remarks Tuesday Nov 16th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from S. heading to W.S.W. Employed at Sundry jobs at Sundown took in Sail Middle & Latter part light winds at half past 11 A.M. tacked Ship to S. wind from W.S.W. to Ends Employed Drawing & blacking yarns Latt 30.19
Long 178.37 E

Wednesday Nov 17th begins with light winds heading to S. wind from S.W. at 5 P.M. calms Employed Drawing & blacking yarns for Jeger Stuff at Sundown took in Sail Middle part cloudy Latter part saw Black fish. at 7 A.M. saw a large whale off the quarter going to S.E. lowered the Boats & struck & darted him to S. Boat at 11 A.M. took him along side Began to cut to Ends Latt 30.36 Long 179.04 E

Remarks Thursday Nov 18th 1847

begins with light airs from S.W. & the Employed cutting at 4 P.M. got in the Body at 7 P.M. got through cutting the case Middle part at 10 P.M. began to boil Latter part boiling at 10 A.M. wore Ship to N.N.W. & E. wind from N.W.
to Ends Latt 30.44 Long 179.14 E

Friday Nov 19th begins with light airs & calms Employed boiling Middle part the Decks at 12 P.M. wore Ship to W.S.W. Latter part Employed Boiling wore Ship to S.W. wind from S.E. & squally at Ends Latt 30.50 Long 179.01 E

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Saturday Nov 20th 1847

begins with fresh breezes & rainy Employed bailing
wind from S.E. heading to S.W. Middle part
wind increased to moderate gale with fresh squalls
with rain after Midnight no rain Latter part
moderate gale from S.E. heading to E. Employed
bailing at 12 A.M. got through & washed off do Ends
Latt 31.04 Long 179.11 E

Sunday Nov 21st begins with moderate gale &
rain from S.E. heading to E. Hove at leisure
at 4 P.M. took in Fore Sail at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.W.
Middle part after Midnight hove moderate Latter
part first Merge set Double reefed Fore sail jibs & Spanker
do Ends Latt 30.56 S Long 179.28 E

Remarks Monday Nov 22d 1847

begins with fresh breezes & heavy swell from
N.E. heading to S.W. at Sundown took in Sail
Middle part light wind Latter part light airs & calms
Employed stowing oil, Saw Sharkfish do Ends
Latt 31.01 Long 179.20

Tuesday Nov 23d begins with light airs from S.W.
heading to S.E. Employed stowing oil Saw Blackfish
Middle part light breezes Latter part cloudy
Employed stowing oil at 11 A.M. got through
wind from W.N.W. heading to S.W. do Ends
Latt 30.40 S Long 179.04 E

Remarks Wednesday Nov 24th 1847

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from W.
heading to S.W. Hove washing at Sundown took
in Sail & wore Ship to S.S.W. Middle part
wind light to North heading to Westward
Latter part wore Ship to E.S.E. Employed
at Sunday jobs do Ends light airs & calms
Latt 30.42 S Long 179.04 E

Thursday Nov 25th begins with light airs & calms
variable Employed at Sunday jobs Middle & latter
part light airs & calms Employed at Sunday jobs
washing Serjeing stuff do Ends
Latt 30.38 S
Long 179.18.45 E

Ensd Evan Master

Remarks Friday Nov 26th 1847

begins with calms & clear Employed Making Jaseing Stuff caper Fitting cogs & sheers Mid.le part clear & the part wind fresh, fair days work Ship at 10 A.M. Stand off & on at 1 P.M. Stand S.E. & S.S.E. [illegible] Lat 30.4 Long 178.53

Saturday Nov 27th begins with fine breezes & cloudy weather [illegible] at 4 P.M. [illegible] at sundown took in Sail to close reef the Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy Latter part strong breezes & clear fine N.N.W. at Ends Latt 30.56 S Long 179.56 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 28th 1847

begins with strong breezes from N.N.W. & clear at 4 P.M. came on Squally wind shifting to N.N.E. Broke out fore Mast at 5 P.M. took in Fore & Main Top Sail & Fore Sail at 6 P.M. Set the Fore Sail again Middle part Moderate wind shifting to N.N.E. Latter part at 5 A.M. saw Barolyer Island bearing E by N distant 35 miles. At Ends wind from S.W. heading to W.N.W. Latt 30.0 Long 179.54 E

Monday Nov 29th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.W. heading to N.N.E. & S. Saw a sinkhole at 6 A.M. took a Ship to the wind [illegible] at sundown took in Sail to Double reef Top Sails Latter part fine breezes & cloudy at 3 part 11 A.M. saw some whales Latt 30.15 S Long 179.08 E

Remarks Tuesday Nov 30th 1847

begins with light breezes & cloudy weather sindry at 1 A.M. lowered the Boats in hot chase whale they were Hooked at sundown came on hard took in Sail to Double reef Top Sails jib & spanker Middle & Latter part light airs & calms sindry jobs, At Ends Latt 30.12 Long 179.01

Wednesday Dec 1st begins with light airs & variable from S.W. to the heading to Northward Employed at sundry jobs, clear pleasant at sundown took in Sail to Double reef Top Sail jib & spanker Middle & latter part light airs & calms, At Ends Latt 30.43 S Long 178.44 E

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday Dec 2 1847

begins with calms Send up the Fore Topgallant yard, reef Main Crossjacks & Harbaises of Fore line broke off, one hour of Fore Top sail Crosse Middle past began to blow and whole watches Bouse in to the Bay of Biscay Middle past light wind from S.E. & cloudy steering S.W. Latter past fine breeze & cloudy wind from S.S.E. steering S.W. & W. & S.W. & W. Caught a porpoise Latt 31.11 Long 177.35

Friday Dec 3d begins with fine breeze & cloudy from S.S.E. steering S.W. & W. Employed Making Spunyarn & Middle past cloudy with some rain wind hauled to S.S.E. Latter past raining Employed washing the Ship inside & Ends Latt 32.15 S Long 175.40 E Caught two porpoises

Remarks Saturday Dec 4th 1847

begins with thick raining weather with fresh breeze from S.E. steering S.W. & W. at 1 P.M. wind hauled to W.S.W. light & baffling at 3 P.M. hauled to S.E. & E. heading to S.W. & S. Doubled reefed the Top sail fitted the Main Sail fresh breeze Middle past raining till Midnight Latter past strong breeze & cloudy & Ends heading to S.W. Latt 32.10 Long 174.28 E

Sunday Dec 5th begins with strong breeze & cloudy from S. heading to S.W. & S.W. Middle past at 11 P.M. took in Mainsail jib & spanker Latter past at ½ past 5 A.M. wore Ship to S.E. & E. & set the jib & Ends strong breeze Latt 32.25 S Long 173.48 E

Remarks Monday Dec 6th 1847

begins with strong winds from S.W. & W. heading to S.E. & E. at 6 P.M. wore Ship to W. & S.W. Middle past at 9 P.M. wore Ship to S.E. & E. & took in the jib Midnight cloudy Latter past wind increased to fresh gale Hove to Fore & Main Top sails & Fore sail & close reefed Main Topsail Latt 32.58 Long 174.10

Tuesday Dec 7th begins with fresh gales & cloudy at 2 P.M. more moderate set S. & the reefed Top sails & wore Ship to the W. at 3 P.M. set the jib Mainsail & spanker Middle past at ½ past 12 hauled aft Fore & main topsail at 3 P.M. made all sail Latter past at 8 A.M. took in Main & Mizen Top gallant sails at 10 took in the jib wind from S.W. heading to S.S.E. & Ends Latt 33.32 S Long 174.58 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Wednesday Dec 8th 1847

begin with strong breeze & clouds from S.S.W. heavy S.E. at 4 P.M. Sailed except the Topsails at 7 P.M. took in the main sail Midnight past at 8 P.M. more ship this day at 12 set the Main Sail at 4 A.M. made all sail wind from E.S.E. steering S by W at 10 A.M. Lowe Cape Dron bearing S by E. 45 Miles do Ends Latt 34.. 33.. Long 174.30

Thursday Dec 9th begins with light breeze & good weather from S.E. steering S beat the cobby & get the Starboard Anchor off the bow. Cape Dron bearing S.W. E. Dist 20 Miles Calm at 5 P.M. took a light breeze from W steering S. at 12 P.M. wind hauls to S.S.E. Latter part light breeze till 10 A.M. after calm till 11 breeze from S.S.W. steering S by E do Ends Latt 35.04 S Long 174.58 E

Remarks Friday Dec 10th 1847

begins with fine breeze from S.S.W. at 1 P.M. entered the mouth of the Bay at 3 P.M. came to Anchor in 5½ fathoms of water at Waipoa, took a 20 ft of casing on board for water Latter part took 45 tons water on board. Employed cleaning Ship out side C.E. do Ends the Resolution of London lying at Paratoa 500. 26 tons

Saturday Dec 11th begins with good weather Employed cleaning Ship. Latter part at 5 A.M. sent a Boat for a raft water at 9 A.M. took it on board & began to paint Ship do Ends Discharged Capt Hanger & John Keogan the Passenger

Remarks Sabbath Day Dec 12th 1847

begins with cloudy weather & fresh breeze Employed painting Ship. Latter part all hands on liberty except two. do Ends

Monday Dec 13th begins with good weather all hands on liberty except two Middle past at ½ past 3 P.M. the Liberty men all came off Latter part Employed painting & stowing water & getting off our provisions for Sea
do Ends

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Tuesday Dec 14th 1847

begins with good weather. Employed stowing water & Bread & painting at 4 o'clk took on board 22 fathoms of wood Latter part one watch on liberty the other Employed stowing wood & painting to Ends

Wednesday Dec 15 begins with good weather. Employed stowing wood & painting one watch on liberty. latter part one watch on liberty the other Employed stowing wood & meat & painting to Ends

Remarks Thursday Dec 16th 1847

begins with fresh breezes one watch on liberty the other Employed painting stowing wood & meat Latter part one watch on liberty the other Employed at Sundry jobs

Friday Dec 17th begins with cloudy weather one watch on liberty the other Employed fitting main top sail yard & croft jack yard Latter part one watch on liberty. took 1¼ tons of Potatoes & 155 lbs of onions & 3 cask of water

Remarks Saturday Dec 18th 1847

begins with good weather one watch on liberty the other Employed stowing away Potatoes &c latter part Employed getting ready for sea one watch on liberty

Sunday Dec 19th begins with good weather one watch on liberty the other Employed getting ready for sea Latter part one watch on liberty

Monday Dec 20th begins with good weather one watch on liberty Latter part. ready for sea wind ahead to Ends Ship a man by the name of John Nelson ~~a~~ Spaniard

Edward Covil Master

Remarks Tuesday Dec 21st 1847

begins with good weather ready for sea hoist wind & tide Latter part calm at 7 P M hove up the Anchor with a fair tide & towed the Ship down to Cordilleras Harbor & dropped the Anchor again at ½ past 8 A M took a fine breeze from N.W. the Pilot came on board at 9 got underweigh & beat down the Bay at 2 P M passed Cape Frio distant 14 miles So Ends

Wednesday Dec 22d begins with fine breeze & cloudy from N.W. heading to N.N.E Employed stowing Anchor & cable & clearing up &c at Sundown took in sail Cape Frio bearing S.W. by S distant 28 miles Middle part cloudy Latter part light airs & cloudy from W.N.W steering N.E

Latt 34.15 Long 175.30 E

Remarks Thursday Dec 23d 1847

begins with light airs from W.N.W & cloudy steering N.E. Saw a fin back & Grampuses at 4 P M tussed E. by S at Sundown took in sail to Double reefd Main Top sail Middle part wind hauled to S.S.E Latter part made sail & stussed N.E at 7 P M Antonio Myshast came aft with a complaint that Henry McFarling had struck him in the face called McFarling Aft put him in irons & put him in the run at 8 A M took him out of irons & sent him forward, Put Walter Brettel in as a Boat steerer So Ends

Latt 33.45.S Long 176.10 E

Remarks Friday Dec 24 1847

begins with light airs from S.S.E & cloudy steering N.E. Employed at sundry jobs Mended Fore Top mast crosstree Middle part light breeze & cloudy Latter part fine breeze & cloudy from E.S.E steering N.E Employed at sundry jobs

Latt 32.50 Long 176.50

Saturday Dec 25th begins with fine breeze & cloudy from E.N.E steering N.E. at 2 P M hove to the lead N.E. Employed knotting yarns for setting stuf & seizing at Sundown took in sail Middle part fine breeze & cloudy Latter part fine breeze & cloudy from E.N.E heading N.N.E, Employed drawing & knotting yarns So Ends Latt 32.48.S Long 176.40 E

Ship Charles Leg Book

Remarks Sunday Dec 26th 1847

begins with fine breze from E S E & cloudy
weather & employed Drawing & hauling yards
and holds at 2 P M saw a sail off the weather
quarter tacked Ship & stood to S E at 7 P M wore
Ship & took in sail middle past fresh breze
& squally wind veered to E S E heading to N E Latter
part fresh breze & squally wind veered to E N E at 8 A M
wore ship to S E took in the main sail
& fire thick cloudy weather saw Porpoises
So Ends
Lat 32.35 S Long 176.55

Remarks Monday Dec 27th 1847

begins with fresh breze from N E heading to
E S E thick cloudy weather saw Porpoises at
Sundown took in sail Middle part fresh breze
& rainy Latter part fresh squall set double
reefed Top sail & fire at 8 A M took in fire at 10 A M
took in Fore & Main Top sail at 11 took in Fore sail
So Ends blowing a strong Lat 33.00 Long 177.10

Tuesday Dec 28th begins with moderate gales
from E S E heading to S with heavy rain at 3 P M
increased to fresh gales Middle part after Midnight
moderate Latter part thick weather & light airs
have P M the heading to S S E set double reefed Top sail
& Fore sail So Ends Lat 32.55 Long 177.25

Remarks Wednesday Dec 29th 1847

begins with light airs from S S W thick foggy
weather at 4 P M we took a strong breze from
S E by E & steered N E by N at ½ past 4 P M moderate gales
took in Fore & Main Top sail & Fore sail & hove
to the wind to E S E at 5 P M wore Ship to
S by W Middle part fresh gales & cloudy Latter
part fresh gales at 5 A M wore Ship to N & E
at 10 A M began to moderate at ½ past 11 A M
set the Fore sail So Ends Lat 32.37 S
Long 175.57 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Thursday Dec 30th 1847

begins with strong winds from S E heaving to N E & N at 1 P.M. Set Fore & Main Top sail Double reefed & pile Middle part wind hauled to S S W latter part fine breezes & good weather Steering N E wind from S W Employed making & fitting stuff &c Ends

Latt 31.53 S Long 176.33

Friday Dec 31st begins with fine breezes from S W & good weather steering N E Employed making & fitting stuff at 3 P.M. hauled to E by N to at sundown took in Sail & hauled to the wind to S S E. Middle part wind hauled to W S W heaving S, latter part strong breezes steering N, E, Latt 31.50 S Long 178.01 E

Remarks Saturday Jan 1st 1848

begins with strong breezes & clear from W S W steering N E at sundown took in sail & hauled to the wind to Southward Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy Latter part steering N & E N Employed at sunday jobs & Ends Latt 31.18 Long 179.13

Sunday Jan 2d begins with fresh breezes & good weather Employed at sunday jobs at 2.00 P.M. Saw a sail at 4.00 P.M. Saw another sail at 5 P.M. Spoke the Morin & Pokenhow bound past heaving to Northward latter steering E by N at 10 A.M. Saw whales at 12 A.M. lowered two boats & chased & Ends Latt 30.35 S Long 179.13 E

Remarks Monday Jan 3d 1848

begins with light winds & good weather the boats after the whales at 1 P.M. the Main lowered the boats we saw the whales we rising astern we lowered the boats at 3 P.M. came on board the Capt of the Main came onboard at sundown took in sail Middle part fine breezes & good weather Latter part the same saw two sails. at 8 A.M. steered S, E, & Ends Employed at sunday jobs

Latt 30.22 Long 179.35 E

Ship Charles Tod Master

Remarks Tuesday June 4th 1848

begin with light breze & good weather pass
Ill Isle. heading to S.E. the Main in sight off
the lee quarter middle & latter part light
winds & good weather from S heading to E S E
at 6 A.M. wind ship to N.E. at 11 A.M. wind ship
to E.S.E. Employed turning in Boyer rigging to E
one Sail in sight Lat 30,30 S Long 172,14 E

Wednesday June 5th begins with light breze from
S good weather heading N E S E Employed turning
in the Boyer rigging at Sundown lost in Sail
middle part good weather latter part Employed
turning in Boyer rigging wind from S & heading to
S.E. So Ends Lat 30,40 S Long 174,27 E

Remarks Thursday June 6th 1848
begins with fine breze & good weather
from S & W heading to S.E. at 2 P.M. hoisted off
to N.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Main of Twin
Haven Capt Bitter Saw a Sail off the
lee bow middle part cloudy latter part
cloudy wind from S heading E N E in to with
Main at 10 A.M. saw a Sail ahead at 11 A.M.
Steered off S S E So Ends Employed turning in
Main rigging & making Sewing Stuff

Lat 30,40 Long 178,51 W

Remarks Friday June 7th 1848
begins with fine breze from S & cloudy
Steering for the Cabrier off New Bedford 12 months
60 B at 2 P.M. steered off E.N.E. Saw 2 more
Ships Spoke Main Talavera & Peruvian one
English off St Thomas with 1200 whale oil Talavera
1300 sperm 37 months middle part light winds
& cloudy latter part light winds from E N E
steering to N N E Saw the Cape Verde Islands
bearing E by S Dist 15 miles at 11 P.M. Saw
Maroloyes Island bearing N E by E Dist 15 miles
So Ends Employed Setting & Turning in Main
rigging 30,15 Lat Long 178,44 W

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Saturday Jan 6th 1848

begin with light airs from E.N.E heading to N.N.W, 2 ships in sight & Moselyn Island at 5 P.M. wore ship to S.S.E middle part wind shifted to S.W latter part steered off S.E. at ½ past 10 A.M. 2 boats came on board at 5 P.M the Boats came off with fish & went off. The Brain S.S.E. Penrose in sight, Jan 9th Jan 3 Mon sail to leeward middle part heading to S.S.E wind from N.W at 12 A.M. wore ship the S.S.W at 3 A.M. wore ship the S.S.W latter part at 7 A.M. wore ship to S.S.W the Brain in sight. Curtis Rocks & Moselyn Island in sight. Lo. Ends Latt 30.12 S Long 178.52

Remarks Monday Jan 10th 1848

begin with fine breezes & good weather heading to N.N.W at 3 P.M. wind hauled to W.S.W at 6 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.E, heading S.W, took in sail. Middle part wind hauled to E.S.E. heading to S. Latter part steering W, wind hauled to E.N.E, S Ends Employed turning in Starboard main rigging Latt 29.50 S Long 179.31 kept to W.S.W.

Tuesday Jan 11th begin with fresh breezes & cloudy from E.N.E steering W.S.W, Employed turning in main rigging at 3 P.M. saw a break of the Barrier gradually kept to the wind saw nothing more of it at 5 P.M. hauled ship to N.W.E. Middle & latter part fresh breezes steering S.W. Latt 30.09 Long 179.25 E.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 12th 1848

begin with fresh breezes from E.S.E steering W.S.W, Employed squaring Ends to Brain & Mizen rigging at 3 P.M. saw a sail steered off W at 5 P.M. kept to the wind to S.E at sundown took in sail. Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy latter part light Baffling airs. Up sail at 10 A.M. set whole Up sails main sail & spanker steering S.S.E at 10 A.M. kept to the wind to S.E one sail in sight Lo. Ends

Latt 31.04 Long 179.34

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Jan 13th 1848

begins with fine breezes & good weather from S & S.E. heading to E & S.E. Employed at sundry jobs at 3 P.M. Saw whales going quick to leeward Saw a ship to windward supposed the boat been amongst them lowered & gave chase but without success at 6 P.M. came about with in to double reefs Top sail latter part made all sail wind from S & S heading to E & E, Saw off the weather bow steered off N.E. at 11 hauled to the wind, in Eng. Employed turning in Fore rigging No obs Monday

Remarks Thursday Jan 14th 1848

begins with light breeze & cloudy from S & E heading to E.N.E. at ½ past 1 P.M. tacked ship to S.S.W. Employed turning in Fore rigging Middle part calm at 3 P.M. took a breeze from E & E & sprung latter part strong breezes & Ends

Lat 31.19 S Long 179.57 W

Friday Jan 15th begins with strong breezes & cloudy at 2 P.M. Saw a boat off the weather bow steering towards us at 5 P.M. spoke the Lexington of Providence 30 months 700 bbls. capt Sanders name unknown Middle part fresh breezes & squally latter part the same set whole Top sail Main sail Saw 2 sails So Ends Lat 31.49 S Long 178.55 E

Remarks Sunday Jan 15th 1848

begins with strong breezes & squally from E & E heading to S.S.W. on sail in sight at 7 P.M. wore ship to N.E. & took in sail to close reefs Main Top sail Middle part heading to N & E latter part set double reefs Top sail at 9 A.M. steered off S.S.E. at 11 A.M. hauled to the wind to S. Saw a sail

So Ends Lat 31.05 S Long 178.30 E

Monday Jan 16th begins with strong breezes from E heading to S on sail in sight at 3 P.M. wore ship to N & E at 5 P.M. Saw a sail off the weather bow at sundown took in sail Middle part fresh breezes latter part fine breezes & good weather Saw sail So Ends Employed setting Main Top gallant yard

Lat Long

Edward Crane Master

Remarks Tuesday Jan 17th 1848

begins with fine breze & good weather E by S heading to S E by S Employed fitting new Topgallant & Backstays & putting gaskets & lashings on the Topsails at 2 P M bent a sail & hauled it down Saw in sail Middle part 11 P M saw a sail off the weather bow at 12 A M were Ship to S E Latter part saw sail in sight do Ends Latt 30.20 Long 179.10 E

Wednesday Jan 18th begins with fine breze & good weather from E S E heading to S E Employed at Sunday jobs at 3 P M saw a sail off the weather bow heading to southward Middle part wind shifted to S S W heading to W Latter part tacked Ship to S E Long at 8 A M saw a whale lowered & chased Latt 30.12 S 179.07 E

Thursday Jan 19th 1848

begins with fresh breze from S S W in chase of a whale going quick to S W at 1 P M came on board saw nothing more of them. Hove the starboard at 5 P M tacked Ship to S E at Sundown took in sail Middle part heading to S E by S Latter part heading with fine breze & good weather Employed at Sunday jobs do Ends Latt 30.05 S Long 179.38 E

Friday Jan 20th begins with fine breze & good weather from S W by S heading to S E by S. Employed at Sunday jobs Saw Dumpers & Blackfish Saw a sail heading to S W & W Middle part light winds Latter part were Ship to S W Employed turning in Fore rigging. Saw a sail do Ends light winds Latt 30.20 S Long 179.18 E

Remarks Saturday Jan 21st 1848

begins with light airs from S.E. heading to S W by W & good weather Employed turning in Fore rigging saw sail in sight Middle part light winds Latter part squally with some rain Saw a sail do Ends Latt 30.48 S Long 179.30 E

Sunday Jan 22d begins with fresh breze & cloudy from E S E heading to S E at sunset took in sail Middle part cloudy Latter part fine breze & good weather from E S E all sail set at 6 A M were Ship to N N E Saw a sail heading to Southward do Ends Latt 30.36 S Long 179.29 E

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Monday Jan 24th 1848

begin with fine breeze & good weather from E by E heading to NNE at 4 P M hauled ship to SSE at sundown took in sail Middle part cloudy. Latter part fresh breeze & fine weather heading to S.E. employed setting up main & mizen rigging at 9 A M hauled ship to N
So Ends Saw porpoises Lat 30 N Long 177.40

Tuesday Jan 25th begin with fresh breeze & good weather from S.E heading to N & W employed setting up pole stays off N by W till 6 P M then hauled to the wind to N W at sundown took in sail Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy Latter part strong breeze & squally from N E heading to E S E and ship in light at 9 A M wore ship to N W at 10 A M took in Fore sail
So Ends No obs Lat 30.25 Long 179.30

Remarks Wednesday Jan 26th 1848

begins with strong winds with thick rainy weather from N N E heading to N W at 4 P M took in Fore sail & close reefed main top sail Moderate gale no sail in sight wore ship to E Middle part fresh gales & rainy Latter part the same at 9 A M wore ship to N N W wind from N E So Ends no sail in sight No obs

Thursday Jan 27th begins with fresh gales & thick rainy weather from N E heading to N N W no sail in sight Middle part Moderate gales Latter part strong winds & squally set Fore sail & close reefed Fore top sail at 9 A M turned 1 reef out of fore & main top sails at ½ past 9 A M wore ship to N E So Ends Lat 30.45 Long 178.34 E

Remarks Friday Jan 28th 1848

begins with strong winds from E N E & squally heading to S E at 6 P M wore ship to N W took in sail Middle part strong breeze & cloudy heading to N Latter part at 6 A M wore ship to S E at at 8 A M hauled off S W set whole top sails & main top gall sail So Ends Lat 30.40 Long 177.28

Saturday Jan 28th begins with strong breeze & cloudy from N E by N steering S W at 7 P M took in sail & reefed to the wind to S E by E Middle part moderate gales & cloudy Latter part Moderate gales with thick rainy weather hauled off S by E till 8 A M hauled to the wind to S E wore ship to N So Ends No obs

Emerald Coan Master

Friday Jan 28th 1848. Lat 30.40 Lon 177.20

At 7 A.M. Mate Whaling came aft to Capt Coan with a complaint against Henry McFarling who had struck him several times in the face while laying in his Berth, about the Forecastle & was 10 minutes. it appears that Henry McFarling came down into the Forecastle making a noise & Mate Whaling spoke to him, told him he had better turn in, or he would turn out the watch in the Morning, at which McFarling got mad & it appears struck him as before stated. Mate Whaling told McFarling that he would inform the capt in the Morning, McFarlin said if he told the captain, God damn you I will kill you. at which the Mate Whaling told him that he would

if he lived till morning at which McFarling stood by saying Christ carpenter if you tell the old man I will kill you or if I cannot get a chance to do it I will throw you from aloft into it together on a space.

The capt called McFarling Aft & put him in irons & put him in the Cabin

George W. Ospin
Andrew M. Tripp

Emerales Sunday Jan 30th 1848

begins with Moderate gales with thick rainy weather from E.S.E heading to S.S. at 2 P.M. began to Moderate at 4 P.M. now ship to E. under hauled to S.S.E Middle part wind hauled to S.S.W. latter part Moderate & fair wind hauled to the S.W. heading to S. Sun a sail taken ship to S.W. by Longitude 31.32 Lat 17.57 took McFarling out of irons & sent him forward to duty

Monday Jan 31 begins with fine breeze & cloudy heading to S. on Sail in sight at 2 P.M. taken ship to S.W. at 5 P.M. spoke the Bk Resolution of London 28 month 500 Middle part calm with rain latter part light winds from S heading to E.S.E at 6 P.M. ship to W.S.W. at 11½ tacked to E.S.E by Compass

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Feb 1st 1848

begins with light winds & good weather fresh & heading to E S E Employed at Sunday jobs at sundown took in sail & Double reefed Main Top Sail & Fore Sail Middle & latter part light airs & calms heading to E Employed setting Main Top Mast rigging & setting end of Fore rigging Do Ends Latt 31.58 S Long 176.59 E

Henry McMullin off Duty with the General Complaint

Wednesday Feb 2 begins with calms & employed as before at 4 A M took a light breeze from S & E heading to E S E at sundown took in sail to Doubled reefed Top Sails Middle & latter part light airs from S & E heading to Eastward Employed at Sunday jobs Do Ends

Latt 31.51 S Long 177.18 E

Remarks Thursday Feb 3rd 1848

begins with light airs from Eastward heading to S & E Employed at Sunday jobs at 3 P M wore ship to S S E at sundown took in sail to Double reefed Top Sails Middle part light airs heading to Eastward latter part at 7 A M took a fine breeze from S & E heading to E S E saw two sails pass to windward Do Ends

Latt 32.04 S Long 177.35 E

Thursday Feb 4th begins with fine breezes & good weather Employed at Sunday jobs on sail in sight at 3 P M came up cloudy at sundown took in sail to Double reefed Main Top Sail Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy wore ship to S W at 12 A M wore ship to E S E latter part fresh breezes & squally at 2 A M tacked ship to S S W at 11 A M tacked ship to E S E Do Ends Latt 32.15 Long 178.41 S

Remarks Saturday Feb 5th 1848

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from S & heading to E S E. Employed at Sunday jobs at sundown took in sail tacked ship to S S W Middle & latter part fine breezes & cloudy latter part at 6 A M tacked ship to E S E wind hauled to E S E at 12 A M tacked ship to S Do Ends Latt 32.36 S Long 178.14 E

Sunday Feb 6th begins with fine breezes from E S E heading to S & good weather Employed rigging up an old Top Sail Middle part took in sail latter part made sail at 4 A M saw a sail off the weather bow at 7 A M wore ship to S & E at 11 A M the Rangers of Glasgow sent a boat on board for Capt Coane Do Ends Latt 32.01 S Long 178.17 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Monday Feb 7th 1848.

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from E S E steering S b E in C with the Ranger. At Eight bent 36 north south from Middle part heading to S E Latter part more ship to S S W the Ranger off the lee quarter at 4 P M saw a sail off the lee bow no lands this rainy weather No obs

Tuesday Feb 8th begins with thick rainy weather wind from S E heading to S S W at 2 P M spoke the Charles W Morgan Capt Sampson 32 North 2100 Double reefed the Top sail & taken Main sail at 3 P M more ship to S E & S Middle part thick weather with rain Latter part cloudy strong breezes from S S E steering E b E saw 2 sails Latt 32.22 S Long 179.13 E

Remarks Wednesday Feb 9th 1848

begins with strong breezes & cloudy from S S E steering S E. the sails in sight at 1 P M saw another off the lee bow at 3 P M steer off to in C with Charles W Morgan at sunset thick in Fore sail & close reefed the main top sail & hove to the wind to E. Middle part heading to Eastward Latter part steering S in C with Charles W Morgan
No Ends 31.30 S Long 179.40

Thursday Feb 10th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S E steering S b W in C with Charles W Morgan at 4 P M Capt Sampson came on board at 4 P M saw a sail off the lee bow Middle part heading to S S E Latter part steering S W b S No Ends
Latt 30.28 S Long 179.10 E

Remarks Friday Feb 11th 1848

begins with fine breezes & good weather from E steering the two sails in sight at sunset thick in sail more ship to S S E Started a pipe of Bread & water Middle part heading to S S E Latter part fine breezes & pleasant saw two sail Employed making Sprunsen Latt 30.13 S Long 179.27 E
Henry Pitstaling came on duty

Saturday 12th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S b E heading to E b S at 4 P M past taken ship to S W b the two sails in sight Middle part at midnight more ship to E S E Latter part fresh breezes set Double reefed Top sail & main sail & pile Employed taking the spare spars forward & lashing them in board No Ends on sail in sight Latt 29.47
Long 179.38

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Sunday Feb 13th 1848

begins with fine breezes & good weather steering N E heading to E N E one sail in sight – Middle part heading to Eastward Latter part calms at 8 A M saw sperm whales off our larboard quarter going quick to S W appeared a Bark that was in sight & been among them at ½ past 8 A M hoisted a chase do Ends Latt 29.33 Long 179.41 W

Monday Feb 14th begins with light airs from S W in chase of the whale boat with out decreases at 2 P M came on board at 3 P M steered off N E at 5 P M hoisted out Sundown took in sail & wore ship to S E Middle & latter part calms Employed at sundry jobs do Ends Latt 29.21 S Long 179.29 W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 15th 1848

begins with calms Employed fitting pile stay at 2 P M took a breeze from E N E steered off S W at 3 P M hoisted to the saw a sail off the larboard bow steered off for her saw she was bearing at 6 P M hoisted to the wind to the S E at Sundown took in sail & wore ship to N W Middle part fresh breezes & rainy Latter part strong winds & rainy do Ends heading to N & W Latt 29.10 Long 179.18 W

Wednesday Feb 16th begins with strong winds from N E & E heading to N & W with thick rainy weather at 3 P M wore ship to Eastward Middle part strong winds & rainy Latter part wind increased to a gale wore ship to N & W wind hauled to N do Ends Latt 29.25 Long 179.05 W

Remarks Thursday Feb 17th 1848

begins with moderate gales from W N W heading to S & W at 4 P M wore ship to Northward Middle part wind moderated Latter part fine breezes with thick foggy weather heading to S W & W under all sail do Ends Latt 29.39 S Long 179.10 W

Friday Feb 18th begins with moderate breezes & thick weather from W N W heading to S W all sail set at Sundown took in sail wind hauls to N W Middle part thick weather Latter part strong winds & squally at 6 A M set Double reefed Fore Top sail at 8 A M wore ship to W N W wind from S W at 11 A M took in Fore Top sail do Ends Latt 29.53 Long 179.15 W

Emerald Coast Master

Remarks Saturday Feb 19th 1848

begins with moderate gales from S by E & squally heading to the N at 2 P M took in the Fore Sail & closed reefed the Main Top Sail Middle part at midnight began to moderate latter part wind hauled to S at 6 A M wore Ship to Eastward at 9 A M wore ship to Westward at 12 A M wore ship & steered off E to Eno

For Sat Mas Buckstay pasture Latt 22.31 Long 178.40 W

Sunday Feb 20th begins with fine breezes & good weather steering E employed fitting Fore Top Mast Backstay at 8 A M saw a cloudy Island bearing N E by E Dist 25 miles at sundown took in Sail & hove to S.S.E. Middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes from W S W & squally steering S E by E to Eno saw Moccoya Island bearing S by E Dist 20 miles Latt 30.18 Long 179.20

Remarks Monday Feb 21st 1848

begins with fresh breezes & squally from W S W steering S E by E at 2 P M saw white water off the starboard bow hove for it but saw nothing more of it at 4 P M saw a sail off the weather bow at sundown took in sail Middle at 10 P M had a squall of rain at 12 P M wore Ship to N W Latter at 6 A M tacked Ship to S S E, saw a sail to Eno Latt 30.48 Long 177.30

Tuesday Feb 22d begins with fine breezes & good weather from S S W heading to S E at 8 P M tacked Ship to N Eno hove at sundry times at 5 P M saw a sail off the weather bow at sundown took in sail Middle part light airs & calms Latter part light airs from S S E heading to Eastward & Eno tacked ship S W & hove to Latt 30.41 Long 177.25

Remarks Wednesday Feb 23d 1848

begins with light airs from S S E heading to Eastward one sail in sight at 4 P M spoke the Resolution of London rap pack 29 months 5.00 Sperm Middle part squally latter part fine breezes & cloudy the sails in sight S Eno steering S W, tacked ship to the S Anchor Latt 30.59 saw French rock off W Dist 15 miles Long 178.09 W

Thursday Feb 24 begins with fine breezes & good weather steering S W the two sails in sight at 6 P M spoke the Levi Starbuck of Nantucket rap Sperm 8.00, Sperm 100 Whale Middle part heading to N & E latter part steering W S W to E with Levi Starbuck to Eno Latt 31.01 Long 179.09

Ship Canada Log Book

Remarks Friday Feb 25th 1848

begins with fine breezes & good weather from E b S steering N.E.b.N. the Lava Starbuck in sight at 4 P.M. left Boat and on board the Lava Starbuck, and Jumped at Sundown took in sail & hauled to the wind to N.E. & Middle part good weather latter part fine breezes & good weather steering N.N.W. Employed at sundry jobs So Ends Latt 31.05 S Long 179.32 W

Saturday Feb 26th begins with fine breezes & good weather sent down the bigger top gall yard to fit new boom & steering N.N.W. at 3 P.M. hauled to N.W. at Sundown took in sail & hauled to the wind to S.S.E. Starbuck bout ship part and hauled to E.b.S. heading to S.E. latter part ship to S So Ends cloudy Latt 30.39 S Long

Remarks Sunday Feb 27th 1848

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from E.b.S. heading to S. at 2 P.M. tacked off shore at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind to N. at Sundown took in sail wore ship to S.E. Middle part good weather latter part steering S.S.W. & S.W. So Ends Latt 31.04 Long 178.20 E

Monday Feb 28th begins with fresh breezes & clear from E.b.N.E. steering S. at 2 P.M. tacked S.S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a sail at Sundown took in sail & hauled to the wind to S.E.b.E. Middle part & latter heading to Eastward wind hauled to N.N.E. at 10 P.M. wind hauled to E.b.N.E. heading to S.E. So Ends one sail in sight Latt 31.52 S Long 178.04.45 E

Remarks Tuesday Feb 29th 1848

begins with fresh breeze from E.b.N. steering N.S.W. one sail in sight at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind to N.b.W. at Sundown took in sail & wore ship to S.E. Middle part heading to S.E. latter part at at 6 A.M. wore ship to N. at 8 A.M. steered W.N.W. at Noon hauled to the wind to N.

So Ends Latt 31.44 Long 177.22 E

Wednesday March 1st 1848, begins with fine breezes & good weather from E.N.E. heading to N. employed at sundry jobs Middle & latter part fine winds & squally heading to N.E.b.N.

So Ends Latt 31.10 S Long 177.41 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Thursday March 2d 1848

begins with strong wind & cloudy from E by S heading to E by N made a few offences gaff & put it up at sundown took in sail to close reefed, now we have 3 sails at 8 P.M. took in fore & sail. Latter part moderate gale set fore sail & fore top sail close reefed so Ends Latt 30.42 S

Long 177.52 E

Friday March 3d begins with moderate gale from E S E heading to E at ½ past 5 A.M. took in fore sail & fore top sail middle part moderate gale latter part strong winds set the fore sail & double reefed top sails at 9 A.M. set the main sail. Saw a sail to leeward at 12 A.M. took in the main sail & jibe so Ends heading to N E by N Latt 29.39 Long 178.18 E

Remarks Saturday March 4th 1848

begins with moderate gale at 1 A.M. took fore & main top sail. one sail in sight at 6 A.M. spoke the Portsmouth Capt Jennings of New Bedford did not state the oil, at sundown took in fore sail & close reefed main top sail. Middle part heading to N E squally latter part the same saw 2 sails so Ends at ½ past 11 A.M. wore ship to S. Latt 28.52 Long 178.21 E

Sunday March 5th begins with strong wind & squally from E heading to S S E at 6 A.M. took in fore & main sail & jibe at ½ past 6 A.M. wore ship to N N E middle & latter part squally at 5 A.M. wore ship to S S E wind hauled to E S E so Ends

Latt 29.30 S 178.07 E

Remarks Monday March 6th 1848

begins with fresh breeze & clear from E S E heading to S at sundown took in sail & wore ship to N E middle part good weather latter part fresh breeze & squally sent down the fore top sail for repairs & sent up another so wore ship to S S E so Ends Latt 30.00 Long 179.00

Tuesday March 7th begins with fresh breeze & clear from E S E heading to S employed at repairing fore top sail & making its pendants at sundown took in sail & wore ship to N N E Starboard watch middle part wind hauled to S E latter part fresh breeze from E S E heading to N E at 8 A.M. saw a schooner ahead. Saw nothing more at 11 so Ends repairing the top sail Latt 29.35 Long 179.14 E

Ship Charles Jog. Book

Remarks Wednesday Mar 8th 1848

begins with fresh breeze from E S E & clear heading to N.E. at 10 A.M. saw a sail off the starbow at 2 P.M. tacked ship to S. at ½ past 4 P.M. tacked ship N.E. at Sundown took in sail Middle & Latter past heading to N E Employed at Sunday jobs
So Ends Latt 28.54 S Long 178.58 E

Thursday Mar 9th begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from E.S.E. heading to N E Employed at repairing Fore Top Sail at Sundown took in sail & wore ship to S. Middle & Latter past cloudy at Midnight wore ship N.E. at 8 A.M. wore ship to S
So Ends Employed repairing Fore Top Sail & making Fore Spencer
Latt 29.23 S Long 178.42 E

Remarks Friday Mar 10th 1848

begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from E S E heading to N.E. Employed as before at Sundown took in sail & wore ship to S Middle & Latter past fine breeze & good weather at 6 A.M. tacked ship to S. Employed repairing Fore Top Sail & making Fore Spencer got through & bent the Fore Top Sail at 12 A.M. tacked to N E So Ends Latt 29.52 S Long 178.45 E

Saturday Mar 11th begins with fine breeze & good weather from E S E heading to N.E. Employed making Fore Spencer Middle past at Midnight wore ship to S. Latter past Employed as before So Ends
Latt 30.30 Long 178.41 E

Remarks Sunday Mar 12th 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather from E S E heading to S Employed at Sunday jobs at 8 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. wet Middle & Latter past fresh breeze at 6 A.M. tacked ship to S.by E. at 12 A.M. tacks ship to N E by N So Ends Latt 30.32 Long 178.50

Monday Mar 13th begins with fresh breeze from E by S. & clear heading to N E by N at Sundown took in sail Middle past strong breeze Latter past fresh breeze & squally Double reefed Fore & Main Topsail
So Ends heading to S S E Latt 30.27
Long 179.08 E

Edward Crane Master

Remarks Tuesday Mar 14th 1848

begins with strong breeze from E the day to S S E employed sewing Joe Spencer at 2 P M finished it & bent it at 3 P M saw a sail. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part strong breeze at 9 A M saw a shoal of whales at ½ past 9 A M lowered & chased do Ends after the whales Latt 31.14 S Long 178.59 E

Wednesday Mar 15th begins with strong breeze from E & N. in chase of whales at 4 P M lam against without success at Sunrise took in sail steering to S E & S. Middle part at 10 A M were ship to S. Latter part at 8 P M were ship to S.E. at ½ past 11 A M saw a back of the weather team at 12 A M tack ship to N do Ends Latt 31.22 S Long 178.48 E

Remarks Thursday Mar 16th 1848

begins with fresh breeze & clear from E. heading N.N. at ½ past 1 P M saw whales at ½ past 2 lowered the Boats at 3 P M struck to L Boat & saved them at 5 P M took the whale alongside. Middle part lying by the whale Latter part were ship & began to cut at 11 A M got the whale in do Ends Latt 31.13 Long 178.32 E

Friday Mar 17th begins with fine breeze & good weather from E & N. were ship to S.E.S.S. at 4 P M cut Nicholas came aboard. at ½ past 4 P M began to trail Middle part & latter Employed boiling saw a sail at 12 A M tacked ship to N do Ends Latt 31.23 S Long 178.37

Remarks Saturday Mar 18th 1848

begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from E N E heading to N Employed boiling Middle part fresh breeze & rainy Latter part thick rainy weather at 9 A M got through boiling do Ends Latt 31.30 Long 178.20

Sunday Mar 19th begins with fresh breeze & thick rainy weather from N heading to E N E Middle part thick rainy weather wind thunder to W S W Latter part at 7 A M saw whales off the starboard lowered the two starboard Boats struck & saved one to each Boat at 12 A M took one along side do Ends running for the other Latt 31.00 Long 178.15

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday Mar 20th 1848

begins with moderate breeze & some foggy pers stopped & heading off for the Boats at 2 P.M. took the other whale alongside at ½ past 3 P.M. began to cut at 7 P.M. got in the whale & set the watch Middle part Employed clearing away the case Latter part Employed cutting at 12 A.M. got the whale in So Ends

Latt 30.47 S Long 178.53 E

Tuesday Mar 21st begins with moderate breeze & good weather from S heading to N & W at 2 P.M. began to boil Middle part boiling Latter part boiling & setting up pipes chock for oil So Ends

Latt 30.45 Long 178.23

Remarks Wednesday Mar 22d 1848

begins with fresh breeze & clear from S & E heading to E & E. Employed boiling & setting up Pipe chocks Middle part Employed boiling at 2 A.M. we shift to S Latter part Employed boiling & stowing So Ends

Latt 30.34 Long 178.26 E

Thursday Mar 23d begins with fine breeze & good weather from E S E heading to S Employed boiling & stowing Middle part at 8 P.M. got through boiling wind hauled to E by S heading to S & by E Latter part Employed stowing oil & blocked off the after Hold down & Sail So Ends Latt 31.12 S Long 178.26 E

Remarks Friday Mar 24th 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather Employed clearing up & washing ship Saw three Sails Middle part heading to S E Latter part Employed stowing oil Between Decks wind hauled to N N E heading to E Saw a sail So Ends Latt Long

Saturday Mar 25th begins with good weather Employed stowing oil at 4 P.M. got through & washed off Decks saw sail in sight at ½ past 5 P.M. spoke the London Packet 1200 spermes 100 whale Middle part thick rainy weather Latter part light winds & calms saw sail in sight So Ends Latt 31.48 Long 179.12

Edward Cowell Master

Remarks Sunday Mar 25th 1848

begins with calms & clear one sail in sight at 2 P.M. took a light breze from S.S.W. heading to S.E. at Sundown took in sail Middle part cloudy latter part squally wind from S.W. steering S. one sail in sight So Ends Latt 31.14 S Long 179.28 E

Monday Mar 26th begin with fresh breze squally from S.W. steering S. at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind to W.S.W. at Sundown took in sail & wore ship to S.S.E. Middle part fresh breze latter part strong breze & squally took in jib & reefed Topsail Saw a Barque So Ends wind from S.W. W.S.W. Latt 31.38 Long 174.44

Remarks Tuesday Mar 27th 1848

begins with strong winds & squally from S.W. heading to W.S.W. took in Fore Topsail & Fore sail at ½ past 4 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E. set jib & spanker & Fore sail at Sundown took in jib & spanker Middle & latter part light airs & calms one sail in sight Employed setting up bip shrouds So Ends Latt 31.54, Long 179.45 E

Wednesday Mar 28th begin with calms Employed setting up shrouds at 8 P.M. took a light breze from S.S.W. heading to W.S.W. at 4 P.M. the crew went on board the London Packet at Sundown took in sail to Double reefed main Topsail & Fore sail Middle & latter part fine breze & good weather from W So Ends setting up shrouds Latt 31.41 Long 178.46 E

Remarks Thursday Mar 29th 1848

begins with fine breze & good weather wind hauled to W. heading to S.S.W. Employed at Sunday jobs at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W. at Sundown took in sail Middle part calms latter part light breze from E by N steering S by E Employed at Sunday jobs So Ends

Friday Mar 30th begins with light airs from E.S.E. heading to S & cloudy wind hauled to E at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.S.E at Sundown took in sail Middle & latter part strong breze & cloudy at 6 A.M. wore ship to S.E. So Ends

So ends

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Saturday April 1st 1848

begins with strong breezes & thick rainy weather from E S E heading to S E at 3 P M wore ship to S at 4 P M took in the Fore Sail Middle part strong breeze & cloudy Latter part strong breeze & clear at 6 A M wore ship to N E by E So Ends Latt 31.04 S Long 178.57 E

Sunday April 2nd begins with strong breeze & clear from S E by E heading to S E by E at sundown took in sail Middle part strong breeze Latter part moderate gales set the Fore sail mainsail hauled to S S E heading to E So Ends Latt 30.42 S
Long 179.52 E

Remarks Monday April 3rd 1848

begins with moderate gales & clear from S S E heading to E at 4 P M Saw a sail off the lee bow at 6 P M wore ship to S by E Middle part strong breeze Latter part fine breeze & good weather Employed at Sunday jobs new new Main Top Sail braces So Ends
Latt 30.47 Long 179.44 E

Tuesday April 4th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S E heading to S S E Employed making rope out of tow line Middle & Latter part light winds & good weather from S S E heading to S by E at 9 A M wore ship to E So Ends Latt 31.00 S
Long 178 55 E

Remarks Wednesday April 5th 1848

begins with light winds & good weather from S S E heading to E, Employed at Sunday jobs at Sundown took in sail to Double reefed Top Sails Middle part fresh breeze Latter part fresh breeze & squally Employed at Sunday jobs Latt 31.14 S Long 179.27.45 E

Thursday April 6th begins with strong winds & clear from S by E heading to S S E, at 4 P M took in Fore & Main Top Sail & Fore Sail & threw reefed the Main Top Sail at 5 P M following a gale Middle part New moderate Latter part strong breeze heading to E S E So Ends

Latt 31.40 Long 179.31.W

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Friday April 7th 1848

begins with strong breeze & heavy swell from S heading to E S E at sundown hove in sight a square ship the S the Middle & Latter part fine breeze & good weather from S. Saw 2 Sails at 11 A.M. Spoke the Pantheon. So Eres Latt 31.35 Long 179.45

Saturday April 8th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S. Saw 4 Sails at 5 P.M. Spoke the Alpha Capt Folger, 800 29 months & Narragansett Capt Rogers, 800 20 months Middle part heading to the Latter part at Daylight saw a sail a stern more ship at 6 A.M. set a Boat onboard of two Brothers of New Bedford 7 months 150 bbls So Eres heading to E S E

Latt 31.42 Long 179.37

Remarks Sunday April 9th 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S heading the E S E saw three Sails at ½ past 4 P.M. more Ship to the S.W. set Boat at sundown took in Sail to Double reefed Top Sails Middle & Latter part calm one sail in sight So Eres Latt 31.45 Long 179.36

Monday April 10th begins with calms at 3 P.M. took a slight breeze from S Steering W.N.W. one sail in sight at sundown took in sail to Double reefed Main Top Sail & Stay sails Middle & Latter part fine breeze & good weather steering W.N.W. Employed at Sundry jobs rigged up an old jib So Eres Latt 31.25 Long 178.03 E

Remarks Tuesday April 11th 1848

begins with fine breeze from S.S.E. steering W.N.W. & good weather Employed making Main Spencer gaff & fitted it at 3 P.M. got it up & put it up at 4 P.M. saw a sail Middle part squally Latter part fine till 9 A.M. cleared off good weather wind from S.E. So Eres Latt 31.40 S Long 178.25 W

Wednesday April 12th begins with fine breeze from S.E. heading to E S E with good weather saw a sail at sundown took in sail Middle & latter part good weather Employed at sundry jobs So Eres Latt 31.46 S Long

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Thursday April 13th 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather from N.E.b.E heading to S.b.W. Employed at Sundry jobs at Sundown took in sail & wore ship to S.E.b.S. Middle part heading to S.E.b.S Latter part at 6 A.M. wore ship to N.b.E. So Ends Employed at Sundry jobs Latt 31.00 S Long 178.49 E

Friday April 14th begins with fine breeze & good weather from E heading to N.N.E at Sundown took in sail heading to N.E.b.N. Middle & latter part fresh breeze wind hauled to E.N.E hauled ship to S.E. So Ends Employed making a main spencer

Latt 31.10 S Long 179.02 E

Remarks Saturday April 15th 1848

begins with fresh breeze & good weather from E.N.E. heading to S.S.E. Employed making a main spencer saw a finback at Sundown took in sail & wore ship to N middle & latter part fresh breeze at 6 A.M. wore ship to S.S.E. at 12 A.M. wore ship to N.N.E. Employed making main spencer

Latt Long

Sunday April 16th begins with fresh breeze & good weather from E. heading to N.N.E. put up a new main top sail yard lift. Broke out fore mast hold. Middle & latter part fresh breeze & good weather So Ends Latt 31.30 S Long 178.58

Remarks Monday April 17th 1848

begins with fresh breeze & good weather from E.N.E heading to S.E at 4 P.M. wore ship to N at Sundown took in sail Middle part wind hauled to N.E wore ship to E.b.S.E Employed making main spencer. So Ends Latt Long

Tuesday April 18th begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from N.E heading to E.S.E finished the main spencer & bent it at Sundown took in sail & wore ship to N.N.W Middle & latter part moderate gale & hazy from N.N.E. heading to Eastward

So Ends

Edward Cowen Master

Remarks Wednesday April 19th 1848

begins with strong winds with thick rainy weather from N.E. heading to Eastward at 2 P.M. cleared off and hauled to N.W. at 4 P.M. came up through Drift with handsail. S.W. Latter part steering E.N.E. So Ends fresh breeze Latt 31.28 Long 179.42

Thursday April 20th begins with fresh breeze & good weather from S.W. steering N.E. Employed at Laundry jobs at Sundown took in sail & hoped to tie twist to S.E. wind had rain Lay Latter part fine breeze & cloudy same sails, saw French Rock bearing N.E. by E. Dist 20 miles at 11 A.M. spoke the Martha of Sandwich 31 months 14.00 So Ends Latt 31.30 Employed making new lifts to the Top sail yard Long 179.00

Remarks Friday April 21st 1848

begins with light airs & calms French Rock & our ship in sight Martha & Water Scot at 1 P.M. wore Ship to S.W. light airs from S.W. & E. Middle part wind hauled to N.N.W. Latter part saw 3 sails wind hauled to N.N.E. heading to E. Employed fitting the cutting pendants So Ends Latt 31.48 Long 178.05

Saturday April 22d begins with fresh breeze & cloudy last sail set finished the cutting pendants & put them up again at 4 P.M. took in Main & Brigan Top gall sails at Sundown took in sail one sail in sight, Middle part at 12 P.M. wore Ship to N.W. Latter part at daylight saw four sails So Ends thick rainy weather Latt 31.50 Long 178.15

Remarks Sunday April 23d 1848

begins with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. stopped raining saw a sail at 5 P.M. spoke the Canton Packet Capt Sherman 31 months 14.00 Middle part cloudy Latter part in co with Canton Packet wore Ship to N.W. So Ends 32.09

Monday April 24th begins with light winds & cloudy in co with Canton Packet & Water Scot Middle & Latter part light airs & calms with rain at 9 A.M. a boat came from the Canton Packet to do some Blacksmithing at 12 A.M. Capt Cowen went on board the Canton Packet So Ends Latt No obs

Ship Charles & Log Book

Remarks Tuesday April 25th 1848

begins with calms & thick hazy weather in company with Canton Packet. had several shocks of an earthquake at 7 P.M. took a light breeze from Eastward heading to Northward Midnight past had several shocks of an Earthquake took a light breeze from Westward Latter heading to N. wind from 7 to 8 the Canton Packet in sight to Eness Latt 31.50 Long 177.53 W.

Wednesday April 26th begins with fine breeze & squally at 4 P.M. lowered down the main Top gall sail to repair at 5 P.M. spoke the Canton Packet. Middle & Latter part squally wind hauled to S heading to the two sails in sight to Eness Latt 30.37 S at 11 A.M. saw Rocks & good Island Long 178.30 W.

Thursday April 27th 1848

begins with fresh breeze & squally Employed repairing main Top gall sail. bent a new one Broke out the Mast at 3 P.M. ship to S.E. & E. wind from S & the two sails in sight Midnight past heading to S.E. wind from S.W. Latter part at 10 A.M. Steered off N.E. & N.E. saw a Brig & ship to Eness. Latt 30.25 Long 178.40 W.

Friday April 28th begins with fresh breeze & squally from S & the Stewing N.N.W. the Employed repairing main Top gall sail in company with Canton Packet, saw two sail one of the Cutting the two Brothers of New Bedford. at 5 P.M. Boarded with the Canton Packet Middle part heading to S.E. Latter part Steering off N.N.E. in co with Canton Packet to Eness Latt 29.57 Long 178.06 W.

Remarks Saturday April 29th 1848

begins with fresh breeze & squally from S & the Steering off N & E. Employed repairing main Top gall sail in co with Canton Packet, at 5 P.M. spoke her & got some Tobacco & Tars Middle part squally Latter part fine breeze & good weather from S.S.W. heading to West to Eness Latt 29.42 S Long 178.40

Sunday April 30th begins with light winds from S heading to W & the Employed Stowing down Barrels of oil in the Fore peak Mid. part Steering whole watches Latter fine breeze & good weather from S.S.W. heading to S.E. saw two sails to Eness. Latt 30.13 S Long 177.19 W.

at 8 A.M. Joseph Silvia came aft with a complaint against Henry McFarlin for cheating his sister McFarlin in Bigin Eggin, kept this there a short time & let him Down & put him in the Steerage to live

Edward Cowan Master

Remarks Monday May 1st 1848

begin with fine breeze & good weather from S S W heading to S E this Daily in Sight at 2 P M saw a shoal of whales going quick to N E lowered & chased without success at dark came on board Middle part at 2 A M wore ship to S by E latter part their Sail in sight wind hauled to S E heading to S S W at 11 A M saw whales - at 12 A M lowered & chased without success at 5 P M came on board, & stood to South wind from E S E, whale saw the ship & took to windward So Ends Latt 30.26 Long 178.10 W Took Ely Bragan as a Boat steerer

Remarks Tuesday May 2d 1848

begin with fine breeze & good weather in chase of whales in Co with two Barques & one ship the Two Brothers of New Bedford took one whale Middle part at 1 P M wore ship to N E at 3 A M wore ship to S S E latter part calms with squalls of rain & wind at 8 A M saw whales to windward were going quick lost the run of them So Ends Latt 30.22 Long 177.50 W

Wednesday May 3d begin with calms & squally at 1 P M took a fresh breeze from E N E tacked to S E at 2 P M tacked to N at 4 P M saw the whales again did not get to them before dark Middle part at 12 P M wore ship to Eastward squally latter part fresh breeze & cloudy saw three sail So Ends steering W S W Latt 30.45 Long 178.32 W

Thursday May 4th AD 1848

begin with fresh breeze & cloudy from N. steering W S W saw Mercury Island & Curtis Rocks. Saw a Barque cutting Middle part thick squally at 8 P M wore ship to N E at 12 P M wore hauled to N W at 6 A M wind hauled to W S W heading to N W at 7 A M wore ship to S. took in Fore & Main Top sails & close reef the Main at 9 A M cleared off Lot Double reefs Top sail yards & courses So Ends Sun rises Latt 30.48 Long 178.30

Friday May 5th begin with strong breeze & squally from W S W heading to N W at 4 P M wore ship & stood E S E, at Sundown took in sail & hove to the wind Middle part strong breeze & squally latter part strong breeze & cloudy

So Ends Latt Long

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Saturday May 6th 1848

begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from S.W. heading to the N.W. at 2 P.M. wore ship to S.S.E. at 5 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. heading to S. Middle part strong breeze & squally at 3 A.M. took in jibs spanker & mainsail at 4 A.M. took in Fore & Main Top Sail at 6 A.M. wind increased to a gale Tackt in Fore Sail & closed reefd Main Top Sail & set the Main Spencer Latter part fresh gales set Fore Spencer & Ends
Latt 31.42 Long 178.15 W

Sunday May 7th begins with fresh gale & clear from S.W. heading to S.S.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship to W.N.W. Middle part fresh gale & squally latter part strong gale & clear heading to the N.W. & Ends Latt 31.08 Long 178.11.15 W

Remarks Monday May 8th 1848

begins with strong gales & clear from S.W. heading to the N.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.S.E. Middle part more moderate but squally Latter part at daylight wore ship to the N.W. & set the Fore Sail at 7 A.M. set the Fore Spencer & turned 1 reef out Fore & Main Top Sail & set the Main Top Sail fast & Spanker
& Ends Latt 31.00 S Long 178.34 W

Tuesday May 9th begins with fresh breeze & large swell from S.W. heading to the N.W. at 5 P.M. wore ship to S.E. wind veered to S.S.W. saw the Curtis & French rocks Middle part fresh breeze & squally Latter part wind hauled to W.S.W. heading to N.W. at 9 A.M. tacked ship to S. & Ends Latt 31.45 Long 179.00 W

Wednesday May 10th 1848

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from W.N.W. heading to S.W. Middle part squally heading to S.S.W. Latt part light breeze & cloudy from W.N.W. heading to S.W. & Ends Employed at sundry jobs Latt 32.50 S
Long 179.20 E

Thursday May 11th begins with light winds & cloudy from N.W. steering S.W. at 5 P.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. steering S.W. by W. Bounded the Bay of Islands Middle part at Midnight wind up squally at 1 A.M. took in Main Top gallant Sail & Main Top Sail at 2 A.M. Doubled reefd Fore & Main Top Sails Latter part wind increased to a gale at 6 A.M. took in Fore Top Sail & Foresail & closed reefd Main Top Sail & took it in at 10 A.M. wind shifted in a squall to W. heading to S.S.W. set Main Top Sail & Ends

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Friday 12th 1848

begins with moderate gales from the heading to S.S.W. at 1 P.M. set the Fore Sail at 2 P.M. set Double reefed Top Sails & gibs strong breezes & clear bright past mid. hauled to the heading to W.S.W. Latter part strong breezes & squally heading to S.W. by W.

Lat 33.58 Long 177.47 E

Saturday May 13th begins with strong breezes & squally from W.S.W. heading to S.W. at 5 P.M. took in main sail & gibs bent a New Fore Top mast staysail closed reefed the Top sails middle part squally latter part clear saw a sail. bent a New Fore Top sail reefed the main sail & set it to Ends repairing also Fore Top sail Latt 34.59 Long 177.14 E

Remarks Sunday May 14th 1848

begins with strong breezes & clear from W heading to S.S.W. Employed repairing Fore Top sail at 5 A.M. turned 1 reef out of Fore & Main Top sail Middle part thick cloudy. Moderate breezes set jib & spanker & turned the reef out Main sail & 1 out Fore & Main & Mizen Top sails at Midnight squally double reefed the Top sail Latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W. heading to N.W. to Ends Latt 35.15 S. Long 176.14

Monday May 15th begins with strong breeze & squally from W.S.W. heading to N.W. at 4 P.M. single reefed the Top sails Middle part fresh breeze at 2 A.M. tacked ship to S. of the Latter part strong breezes & squally saw the Land New Zealand to Ends Employed repairing Fore Top sail Latt 35.34 Long

Remarks Tuesday May 16th 1848

begins with strong breezes & squally from W.S.W. heading to S. at 3 P.M. wore ship to N.W. at 4 P.M. closed the Top sail & reefed the Main sail Middle part fresh breeze with strong squalls Latter part saw 1 reef out of the Top sails & Main sail & reefed the jib & set the spanker to Ends Latt 35.28 S

Long 175.20 E

Wednesday May 17th begins with strong breezes & clear from W.S.W. heading to S.W. at 5 P.M. took in main sail & wore ship to N. Middle part squally latter part fresh breezes & cloudy from W.S.W. heading to N.E. saw the Land at 1 P.M. to Ends Latt 35.15

Long 175.25

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Thursday May 18th 1848

begins with fresh breze & cloudy from S.S.W. heading to N.E. at 1 P.M. tacked ship to W. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to S.E. at 5 P.M. hard a squall from W.S.W. took in sail to closed reefs main top sail wind haulin to W. W. stiffening & more heavy squals till 9 P.M. closed off set fore sail & main spanker middle part set double reefed top sails. at 5 A.M. set jib & spanker Latter part fresh breze & clear made all sail So Ends heading to S.S.E. Latt 34.38 Long 175.13

Friday May 19th begins with fresh breze & clear from N. heading to S.S.W. all sail set at ½ past 5 P.M. tacked ship to S.S.W. Middle part squally after midnight clear Latter part fine breze saw a sail. saw Cape Breon bearing W.S.W. dist 25 miles at 11 A.M. squally So Ends with strong winds Latt 35.05 Long 175.20

Remarks Saturday May 20th 1848

begins with heavy squals & rain Cape Breon bearing S.W.½W. dist 15 miles got up the Larboard chain & bent it put the Anchors on the bows at 2 P.M. came up which with rain & heavy squals wore ship off shore middle part squally set close reefs fore & main top sail & reefed main sail at 2 P.M. wore ship in shore at 4 P.M. wore ship off shore Latter part at 7 P.M. wore ship in shore latter part strong gales So Ends Latt 35.05 S Long 175.10 E

Sunday May 21st begins with fresh gales & clear from W.S.W. at 2 P.M. moderate set close reefs fore & main top sail fore sail jib & spanker middle part wind shifted to S.S.E. heading to W.½S. at 10 P.M. had a thunder squall wore hauled to S.W. heading to S.S.W. Latter part wore ship to S.S.W. at 11 A.M. saw Cape Breon bearing W.S.W. dist 15 mile So Ends Latt 35.05 Long 175.10

Remarks Monday May 22 1848

begins with strong breze & clear from S.W.½W. heading to S.½W. at 2 P.M. wind increased took in jib spanker & main top sail middle part strong wind at 9 P.M. turned one reefe out of fore top sail & the main top sail Latter at 7 A.M. wore ship to S.S.W. set single reefe top sail & courses So Ends Latt 34.42 Long 175.02 E

Tuesday May 23d begins with strong breze & clear from W. heading to S.S.W. at 5 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W. took in jib & spanker reefed the top sails middle part at 3 A.M. saw Cape Breon bearing W.S.W. dist 15 miles Latter part Emp Says Beating up to Bay of Islands So Ends

Latt 34.50 Long 174.55

Ernest Evan Master

Remarks Wednesday May 24th 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather fore the 4th & 5th. Beating up the Bay of Islands, hoisted part the Jaum Latter part wind hauled to the S & the calms & light airs to Ends

Thursday May 25th begins with light airs & calms beating up to the Anchorage at 4 PM got up the Bay as far as Carpenter permit & dropped Anchor in 18 fathoms water Latter part at 8 AM light wind veering round S to at 10 AM cleared off with calms down Boats & towed ship to Ends

Remarks Friday May 26th 1848

begins with calms towing ship at 2 PM dropped Anchor at Coratacar in 3 fathoms water the London Packet laying here Bound Home Latter part hove up Both Anchors and hauled off shore & sent a raft of casks ashore for water for water to Ends

Saturday May 27th begins with fine weather from S.S.E. Employed cleaning ship & those men on shore filling water Latter part Employed cleaning ship took on board 40 lb water & waste of beef to Ends. the Ship Hope of New Bedford was here in Kawitty Bay,

Remarks Sunday May 28th 1848

begins with fine weather Employed cleaning ship & towing water shifting up Pipe Heads Latter part fine weather to Ends

Monday May 29th fine weather one watch on liberty, Latter part took off a raft of water

Tuesday May 30th begins with fine weather Employed all Sunday pale Employed setting up some short casks. Latter part Employed towing ship to Ends Sent on shore 38 lbs of casks & the Hope took on board two Pipes of Bread from the London Packet

Ship Charles Jay Brook

Remarks Wednesday May 31st 1848

begins with fine breeze & pleasant weather Employed painting ship & Latter part Employed painting & fitting the Topmast Back stays

Thursday June 1st begins with fine weather Employed as before Latter part Employed painting & fitting the Top Mast Back stays took off one Pipe of water, Discharged —

Henry McFaling

Friday June 2 begins with fine weather as before finished the Back stays & got them over the Mast head & set up the head stays Latter part Employed at sundry jobs on board wood & potatoes & stowed them away

No Events an English Brig came to Anchor from Sydney

Remarks Saturday June 3rd 1848

begins with cloudy weather Employed stowing wood & setting up the Fore Topmast Backstays Middle part fresh breeze & rainy with strong squalls Latter part squally

let the London Packet have a spare Topmast

Sunday June 4 begin with strong breeze & squally Employed stowing water, sent 9 Pipes down to Ship Hope painting the Stern & cut Hole the London Packet went to Sea Latter part strong breeze from S.W. one watch on liberty at 10 A.M. the Boat came back from the Hope

Monday June 5th fresh breeze one watch on liberty Latter part one watch on liberty the other Employed painting ship

Remarks Tuesday June 6th 1848

fine weather Employed painting one watch on liberty Latter part Employed at sundry jobs took on board 3,000 lb of Salt Meat & a Pipe & half of Bread & a coil 3 inch Manila rope & a coil of large 3 ope for Main Top gall Back stays. at 2 P.M. an English Man of war came to Anchor

Wednesday June 7th begin with good weather Employed at sundry jobs sent down the Main Top gall back stays. stowed Bread below. one watch on liberty Latter part rainy weather

Thursday June 8th thick rainy weather from S.E. one watch on liberty Latter part the same raining squally weather

No Events

Emaret Coan Master

Remarks Friday June 9th 1848

begins with thick rainy weather from 8 to 12 one watch on liberty middle part thick foggy weather latter part foggy one watch on liberty

Saturday June 10th begins with thick raing weather one watch on liberty latter part one watch on liberty - the other Employed at sunday jobs

Sunday June 11th Employed fitting main top gall Back stays & other jobs one watch on liberty latter part thick foggy weather all hands on board the cooper Blacksmith & George Surbeck took a Boat from alongside & went on shore without leave

Remarks Monday June 12th 1848

begins with cloudy weather at 4 PM raing with thunder, all hands on board middle part raing latter part thick cloudy Employed fitting main top gall Back stays & seizing fore stay a fresh took on board 8 lbs of Salt Beef

Tuesday June 13th begins with cloudy weather Employed at Sunday jobs middle & latter part raing

Wednesday June 14th begins with thick raing weather at 4 PM sent two Boats to help tow the Charles W. Morgan up to the Anchorage at 5 PM she came to Anchor latter part Employed at sunday jobs

Remarks Thursday June 15th 1848

begins with good weather took in the file & sent down the main top sail for repairs latter part finished & then both sent in the fly file & repaired it. & set up the head stays

Shipped a man by name of John Austine native of

Friday June 16. bent the fly file & turned in & set up main top gall back stays latter part getting ready for sea

Saturday June 17th Employed getting ready for sea hove up the Starboard Anchor & put it on the bow middle part at 7 PM sent a Boat with a Police officer After an man by name of Abraham Holenbeck that Capt Coan shipped & had given him his advance latter part Collins at 12 PM. Brought the human beast

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Sunday June 18th 1848

begins with calms ready for sea at 3 P.M. a light air from N. head wind & tide Middle past light air from Eastward Latter past at 7 A.M. hove short & loosed the sails at ½ past 7 A.M. got under weigh & stood to sea & left the 10 pipes that was on the ship Hope So Ends Employed stowing the Anchors & cable

Monday June 19th begins with light baffling winds & cloudy from Eastward heading to S.W. & clear up & washed off the Decks Middle past steering which watch Middle past baffling winds Latter part wind from S.W. steering N.E. at 8 A.M. squally with rain took in Fore & Mizen Top sail & close reefed the Main So Ends Latt 34.05 S Long 175.50 E

Remarks Tuesday June 20th 1848

begins with thick cloudy weather with squalls of rain from E to E.S.E. at 5 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. steering N.E. Middle part the same till Midnight wind shifted to W. fine breezes & pleasant Latter part wind hauled to N.W. So Ends Latt 33.35 S Long 176.20 E

Wednesday June 21st begins with light breezes & cloudy from S.W. steering N.E. Employed at Smiths jobs painted the W. Boat at 4 P.M. calm Middle part at 12 P.M. took a light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. at 2 A.M. squally Latter part made sail to whole Top sail at 3 A.M. fresh breeze Doubled reefed the Top sails So Ends Latt 33.10 S Long 176.55 E

Remarks Thursday June 22d 1848

begins with fine breezes & cloudy from S.E. by E steering N.E. by E Employed at Sundry jobs Middle part squally steering N.E. by E at 3 A.M. strong squalls & rainy took in Fore & Mizen Top sail Fore sail & close reefed the Main Top sail at 4 P.M. moderate gale Latter at 8 A.M. wore ship to S.by.E. So Ends Moderate gale Latt 33.10 S Long 176.52

Friday June 23d begins with strong winds with a heavy swell from E.S.E. heading to S.S.E. at 3 P.M. wore ship to N.E. set the Fore sail Middle part squally Latter part set Double reefed Top sail & jib So Ends Latt 31.40 Long 177.25 E

Edward Crow Master

Remarks Saturday June 24 1848

begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from E. heading to N N E at 4 P M. wore ship to S E wind hauled to E N E Middle part being wind hauled to N E Latter part strong wind with thick raining weather took in Fore & Main Topsail & Fore Sail & closed reef the Main Topsail So Ends No obs

Latt 31.30 S Long 177.40 E

Sunday June 25th begins with strong breeze & thick cloudy weather from N E heading to E S E Middle part strong breeze Latter part the same & squally at 7 A M wore ship to N. W. turned 1 reef out of Main Top Sail So Ends the 24 hours No obs

Remarks Monday June 26th 1848

begins with strong winds & squally from N N E heading to N. W. at ½ past 3 P M wind had increased to a moderate gale took in Fore Sail closed reef the Main Top Sail & wore ship to E Middle part Moderate gales & raining Latter part wore ship to N. W. set the Fore Top Sail & Fore Sail at ½ past 10 A M took in Fore Top Sail So Ends Latt 33.16 Long 178.09 E

Tuesday June 27th begins with strong breeze & cloudy from N heading to N N W at 3 P M saw a spout run for it proved to be a finback at 5 P M made sail set the pile & Doubled reef Top Sail Middle part raining Latter part fine breeze & cloudy saw a Fin back So Ends No obs

Remarks Wednesday June 29th 1848

begins with fine breeze & cloudy from N N W heading to N. at 4 P M saw a shoal of whales lowered the Boats & struck to Larboard Boat & saved him Middle part Employed getting ready to cut Latter part began to cut at ½ past 9 A M got through So Ends Employed clearing up decks Latt 32.59 Long 177.53 E

Thursday June 30th begins with light breeze from S S W heading to N. W. at at ½ past 2 P M began to boil at 4 P M took a squall of rain & wind from S S W heading to Westward Middle part at 7 P M wind hauled to N W heading to E, at 12 P M wind hauled to W N W heading to N N W squally Latter part light breeze & cloudy from N N W heading to N, E, S at 11 A M got through boiling So Ends clearing up Latt No obs

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Friday 30th of June 1848

begins with thick squally weather & light winds from N. N. W. the heading to N. E. Employed clearing up & washing Decks Middle past light winds from N. W. to the heading to N. E. & E. Latter part at ½ 4 P.M. wore ship to the N. W. wind hauled to N. So Ends cleaning up Decks

Latt 32.36 S Long 178.04 E

Saturday July 1st 1848 begins with light breeze & good weather from S. S. E. heading to N. N. W. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to E. N. E. heading to N. Employed setting up Pipe Stocks Middle past good weather Latter past Employed coopering oil & making out to stow Bonaine Casks So Ends

Latt 31.36 S Long 178.50 E

Remarks Sunday July 2nd 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S. S. E. heading to E. N. E. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to S. came up squally Doubled reefed the Top Sails at 4 P.M. took in pile at 5 P.M. took in the Fore Sail wind hauled to S. W. heading to S. E. Middle past heading to S. S. E. Latter part steering S. W. & S. wind from S. W. So Ends Latt 31.28 S. Long 179.18 E

Monday July 3rd begins with fresh breeze & clear from S. W. steering N. W. & E. at ½ past 3 P.M. Doubled reefed the Main Top Sail & hoisted to the wind to W. N. W. at Sundown took in pile & Fore Sail Middle past light winds at 12 P.M. wore ship to S. & E. Latter part steering E. at 12 A.M. calm So Ends painted the Larboard Boat Latt 30.50 Long 174.40 E

Remarks Tuesday July 4th 1848

begins with calms unbent the Main Sail & stowed it away at 3 P.M. took a light breeze from N. W. & W. heading to Eastward at 4 P.M. wind hauled to Eastward wore ship to Northward Middle past heading to W. at 12 P.M. wore ship to S. E. Latter part steering S. W. & W. So Ends No obs

Wednesday July 5th begins with fine breeze & cloudy from N. E. steering S. W. & W. at 3 P.M. hoisted to the wind to N. & E. wind from E. & N. Doubled reefed the Top Sails & took in pile at 5 P.M. took in the Fore Sail Middle past squally Latter part fresh squalls took in Fore & Mizen Top Sails & closed reefed the Main at 12 A.M. wore ship to S. S. E. So Ends Latt 30.30 S

Long 179.04 E

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Thursday July 6th 1848

begin with strong winds & clear from S & heading to N & at 5 P.M. saw a sail at 6 P.M. wore Ship to N.W. & E. Middle past wind shifted to N.E. heading to E. & latter past and daylight saw a sail steered off for her at 10 A.M. spoke the London Packet of Sir Stevens 9 months out 120 tons - Decreased the Do Ends Lat 30.05. Long 179.37 E

Friday July 7 begins with fine breeze & pleasant from N.E. steering E by the wind in company with London Packet at 6 P.M. wore Ship to S.W. Middle & latter part strong. and reduced the foresail for repairs Do Ends Lat 30.02 Long 179.44 E

Remarks Saturday July 8th 1848

begins with calms employed repairing the foresail Mrs. at 3 P.M. got through & bent it Middle past at 8 P.M. took a light breeze from N.E. steering S.W. Latter past the same do Ends saw a fishback George Dabels of Duty with Lat 30.28 Long 178.50 E a bail on the log

Sunday July 9th begins with light winds from N.N.E. steering S.S.W. at 8 P.M. hoped to S by E at 5 A.M. took in Top gall sails & foresail & hoped to the E. Middle past fresh breeze double reefed the Top sail Latter past strong breeze & cloudy steering S.S.W. at 10 A.M. took in Fore & Mizen Top sails & foresail & hoped to the wind to E.S.E. Do Ends 26 Obs saving

Remarks Monday July 10th 1848

begins with strong winds & rainy from N.E. heading to Eastward at 5 P.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. moderate gales close reefed the Main Top sail saw a sail off the lee quarter Middle past after midnight strong moderate set the foresail Latter part set whole Top sails & fly jib heading to S.S.W. wind from W.N.W. Do Ends Lat 31.32 Long 179.28 E

Tuesday July 11th begins with fresh breeze & clear from N.N.W. steering S.S.W. at 3 P.M. jib pendant parted. took it in to fit Double reefed the Top sail & took in fly jib at 5 P.M. took in foresail & hoped to the wind Middle & latter part strong breeze Do Ends Lat 32.07 S Long 178.50 E

Ship Charles & Log Book

Remarks Wednesday July 12th 1848

begins with fine breeze & cloudy heading to N N W wind from W at 2 P M had a squall of wind & rain Middle part light airs at 9 A M wore ship to S W by S at 12 P M wind changed to N N W heading to W Latter part fresh breeze set the jibs & at 4 P M took it in again So Ends Latt 31.55 S Long 178.44 E

Thursday July 13th begins with strong breeze & partly clear from W N W heading to S W Middle part at 3 A M wore ship to S S W Latter part fine breeze & good weather painted one of the cutwater boats So Ends all sail set Latt 32.10 S Long 178.34 E

Remarks Friday July 14th 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather from W heading to N N W at ½ past 4 P M took in jibs & hoisted fresh breeze at 5 P M Double reefed the Top sails Middle part strong breeze & squally took in Fore & main Top sails & close reefed the main at 12 P M wore ship to S by W at 3 A M wore ship to N W by N Latter part steering from N E by N to N by E So Ends Latt 31.05 S Long 179.29 E

Saturday July 15th begins with strong winds from S W steering N by E at 3 P M steer E N E at 4 P M took in the Fore sail & hoisted to the wind to W N W Middle part strong winds Latter part fine breeze & squally from S, steering N W So Ends Latt 30.20 Long 178.53 E

Remarks Sunday July 16th 1848

begins with fine breeze & squally from S, at 1 P M hoisted to the W by S at ½ past 5 P M took in jibs & Foresail & Doubled reefed the Top sails Middle part fresh breeze & squally Latter part fine breeze & good weather wore ship to E by S. Saw finbacks in Eve Latt 30.00 S Long 178.32 E

Monday July 17th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S S E heading E saw a number of finbacks at 4 P M tacked ship to S W at 5 P M took in jibs & hoisted jibs & spanker at 12 P M set the jibs & spanker Latter part fine breeze & good weather saw finbacks So Ends heading to Eastward George Durbak died on Duty Latt 30.02 S Long 178.30 E

Extract Court Master

Remarks Tuesday July 18th 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather from S S E heading E. Employed at ship Duty at 4 P M took in the T Sail & put out another at ½ past 5 P M took in the jib & Top gallant sails, cloudy at 6 P M carried Middle past at 7 P M took a light breeze from E S E heading to S, & S by E at 11 P M wind hauled to E N E heading to S.E.; Latter part at daylight made all sail saw a sail off the weather bow at 11 A M steered off S W to Ends Latt 30.18 Long 178.10 E

the cooper off Duty sick. caused by stoppage of his water

Remarks Wednesday July 19th 1848

begins with light breeze & cloudy from E N E steering from S S W to S at 3 P M hauled to the wind to S E at 5 P M spoke the London Packet had got nothing since we saw her last Middle part fresh breeze Latter part strong breeze & cloudy steering S, saw a sail off the S, bearing over ship at ½ past 11 A M spoke the Charles & Morgan Boston with her to Ends So as

Thursday July 20th begins with strong breeze & cloudy from E N E heading to S.E., in co with the C & the Morgan. Middle & Latter part moderate gales to Ends Latt 31.50 Long 178.10

Remarks Friday July 21st 1848

begins with moderate gales & cloudy from E N E heading to S.E. the Morgan in sight at 2 P M wore ship to N at 4 P M took in the Fore Sail Middle part fresh gales Latter part light baffling winds & thick rainy weather to Ends Latt 32.05 Long 177.20

Saturday July 22d begins with fresh breeze & good weather from the S W steering off N Middle part heading to N, N W & W N W wind shifted to S W Latter part steering E, in co with the Morgan to Ends Latt 31.18 Long 178.20

Sunday July 23d begins with fresh breeze & good weather from S W steering E, at 2 P M spoke the Charles & Morgan the wind past South we reef the Top sails heading to Southward Latter part steering from E S E to E to Ends Latt 32.05 Long 176.40

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday July 24th 1848

begins with fine breezes & good weather from the Stering & in Co with C. the Morgan at ½ past 5 P.M. Double reefed the Top Sails & hauled to the wind to N.N.W. the Middle & Latter part Squally at 7 A.M. thinks off ESE at 10 A.M. Boarded with C. the Morgan So Ends Latt 32.05 S Long 179.39 W

Tuesday July 25th begins with fresh breezes & squally from N.E. the heading to SE & E in Co with C. the Morgan Bound home Middle & latter part light winds steering E in Co with C. the Morgan at ½ past 11 A.M. capt Sampson came onboard So Ends with light airs & rainy
NE Calms

Remarks Wednesday July 26th 1848

begins with light airs & calms in Co with C. the Morgan at 4 P.M. capt Sampson went onboard Middle part light winds from Westward heading to N & the latter part light winds & good weather steering N & E So Ends Latt 32.11 Long 179.21 W

Thursday July 27th begin with light wind & good weather from N & W steering N E at 4 P.M. hauled N E by N. Middle part light airs latter part the same sent down & repaired the main top gall sail So Ends Latt 31.36 S Long 178.58 W

Friday July 28th begins with light airs & fine weather from S & W steering from E to SE at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind to Stbd tacks in top gall sails & fly jib Middle & latter part light airs & calms at daylight saw French ship bearing W dist 10 miles
Latt 31.17 S Long 178.30 W

Remarks Saturday July 29th 1848

begins with light airs & calms & fine weather heading to N.E. at 5 P.M. tacks in jibs top gall sails & hauled up the fore sail Middle part moderate breeze & cloudy latter part fresh breeze & cloudy saw porpoises & porpoise struck twice but did not save them. Took rope to main top gall sail & the clew to fly jib gave way sent in the fly jib. Double reefed the top sails & tacks in jibs & spankers So Ends strong breeze & rainy Latt 30.54 S Long 178.34 W

Sunday July 30th begins with thick squally weather from N.N.E. heading to N & W at 2 P.M. were ship to & tacks in fore & mizz. top sails Middle part moderate gales after midnight more moderate at 5 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.W. latter part moderate breeze & cloudy So Ends Latt 31.04 S Long 177.45 W

Emasel Cowin Master

Remarks Monday July 31st 1848

begins with moderate breezes & clear from the N.W. steering N. saw a number of finbacks & porpoise midd. part wind hauled to N.W. at 12 P.M. more ship to W. the light winds at 3 A.M. more ship to N.E. Latter part fresh breezes & squally So Ends Latt 30.40 S Long 177.28 W

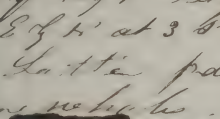
Tuesday August 1st begins with fresh breezes & good weather from N.W. heading to N.W. & N middle part wind hauled to W. & S.W. steering N.W. squally latter part. at noon saw Sunday Island bearing N.W. by W. W. Dist. 25 miles So Ends Latt 22.30 S Long 177.55

Wednesday Aug 2d begins with strong winds & clear from N.W. by W. heading to N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. steered off N. at 3 P.M. steered off N.E. by N. middle & latter part the same So Ends Latt 28.14 S Long 176.28

Remarks Thursday Aug 3d 1848

begins with fresh breezes & good weather from W.S.W. steering N.E. by N middle part the same latter part wind hauled to W. steering E. by N So Ends Latt 27.20 Long 174.47

Friday Aug 4th begins with fine breezes & good weather from W. steering E. by N. at 3 P.M. steered N.N.E. wind hold middle part squally latter part the same at daylight saw a shoal of large whales lowered & struck & one to Lat Boat So Ends Latt 28.00 S Long 173.50 W



Saturday Aug 5th begins with fine breezes & cloudy took the whale alongside at 1 P.M. began to cut at 6 P.M. got through middle part Employed cleaning up the Decks latter part Employed boiling setting up shook So Ends Latt 25.49 S Long 173.27 W

Remarks Sunday Aug 6th 1848

begins with fine breezes & good weather heading to N.E. by E. wind from N.N.W. Employed boiling saw finbacks middle & latter part Employed boiling. Moderate breezes & cloudy So Ends Latt 26.00 Long 173.30

Monday Aug 7th begins with moderate breezes & clear from N.W. heading to S.W. Employed boiling middle part light airs & calm wind shifted to N.W. at 12 P.M. got through boiling at 3 P.M. more ship to N.N.E. latter part Employed setting up shooks So Ends steering S. Latt 25.52 Long 173.49

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Tuesday August 8th 1848

begins with fine breze & cloudy from N by W Steering S. Employed setting up shrouds Middle part squally latter part fresh breze & cloudy Steering N & S to Ends so obs

Wednesday Aug 9th begins with fresh breze & cloudy from W S W heading to N, W, Employed recovering at 4 50 m were ship to S, Middle part strong winds & squally latter part were ship to the West Employed stowing oil So Ends Latt 25.48 S Long 173.22 W

Thursday Aug 10th begins with strong breze & clear from S heading to E S E Employed stowing oil at 4 8 m were ship to W S W at ½ past 4 8 m got through stowing Middle part wind W to S S E latter part strong breze & cloudy with squals Steering N W by W So Ends So obs

Remarks Friday Aug 11th 1848

begins with strong breze & cloudy from S S E Steering N W by W at ½ past 4 8 m took in Fore Top sail & hoped to the wind to S W Middle part squally latter part fresh breze Steering N. Latt 24.40 Long 174.40

Saturday Aug 12th begins with fresh breze from S E Steering N, N, E, at 3 50 m Steered N E by N at 5 0 m took one reef in Main Top sail & took in the Fore sail & hoped to the wind to N E Middle part strong breze latter part were ship S, So Ends Latt 24.14 Long 174.12 W

Sunday Aug 13th begins with strong winds from E S E heading to S, at 5 0 m took in Fore sail & were ship to N E Middle part at 3 40 m were ship to S. So Ends at ½ past 11 8 m Saw a wreck run for it & hove aboard saw no more of it Latt 24.40 Long

Remarks Monday Aug 14th 1848

begins with strong winds & cloudy from E heading to S S E took in Fore sail & Main Top sail at 5 0 m were ship to N N E Middle & latter part moderate gales were ship to S. So Ends Latt 24.31 S Long 174.39 W

Tuesday Aug 15th begins with moderate gales from E S E heading to S. at 5 0 m took in Fore Top sail & closed reefed the Main were ship to N E Middle & latter part moderate gales Latt 24.15 Long 174.25

Wednesday Aug 16th begins with fresh gales from E by N heading to S E by S. took in the Fore sail Middle part the same latter part moderate gales at daylight set the Fore sail So Ends Latt 24.48 S Long 174.52 W

Joseph Dawson off Duty sick

Extract Coast Master

Kennebec Thursday August 17th 1848

begins with moderate gales from E by E heading to S E
Middle part strong wind & squally latter part fresh breezes &
cloudy set Double reefed Top sails & pile to Enos Latt 25.30 Long 174.50

Friday Aug 18th begins with great breeze & squally from E by E heading
to S E. at 6 P M took in jib & spanker in reefed & latter part the same
to Enos Latt 26.17 Long 173.48

Saturday Aug 19th begins with fresh breeze & squally from N E heading
to E.S.E. took off the spanker to repair Middle & latter part fresh
breeze & clear heading to E by N to Enos Latt 25.38 Long 172.54
Joseph Tarvey mate. Came on Duty

Sunday Aug 20th begins with fine breeze & clear from N E by N heading to
E by N Employed repairing the spanker Middle part fresh breeze double
reefed the Top sails & took in pile latter part strong breeze & rainy took in fore
& main Top sails & closed reefed the main to Enos No obs

Monday Aug 21st begins with fresh breeze & thick rainy weather
from N E by N heading to N E Middle & latter part the same
to Enos No obs

Tuesday Aug 22nd begins with thick rainy weather from
N E by N heading N E. Middle part the same latter part
at daylight were ship. to Westward to Enos thick rainy
weather No obs

Wednesday Aug 23rd begins with thick rainy weather
& calm at 3 P M took a light breeze from S.E. cloudy steering S W by S
set Double reefed Top sails Middle & latter part quite weather
steering N W by N. wind S S E all sail set to Enos Latt 25.13 Long 173.27
Employe repairing Spanker

Thursday Aug 24th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S steering
W by N at 6 P M took in Top gall sails & pile Middle part fine breeze steering
to W latter part made all sail steering N by W at 11 A M saw a beacon
steer W to it to Enos Latt 24.33 Long 172.59

Friday Aug 25th begins with fine breeze & good weather from
S S W steering for the beacon at 1 P M saw a shoal off whales steered
steer to W Boat & saw land at 7 P M took them along side
latter part began to cut strong breeze & squally to Enos Latt 24.30
Long

Saturday Aug 26th begins with strong breeze & squally from
E S E, at 1 P M got through cutting at 2 P M began to bail
at 6 P M put out the fires for the night Middle part
squally at 4 A M began to bail latter part Employe bailing
to Enos Latt 25.07 Long

Sunday Aug 27th begins with strong breeze & cloudy employed
bailing at 2 P M were ship to N W Middle part moderate
gales with rainy squalls at 5 A M fresh gales & rainy
at 7 A M put out the fires to Enos Latt
Long

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday August 28th 1848

begins with light airs & calms & cloudy at 1 P.M. began to sail again at 2 P.M. clear good weather, except a heavy swell middle past at 4 P.M. set through the ceiling mine shifted to S.W. by the steering, S.E. & E. latter part steering S.E. & E. Employed dressing up shooks

Lat 24.17 S Long 172.58 W

Wednesday Aug 29th begins with fresh breeze & good weather saw S.W. & S. steering by the mine to S.E. & S. Employed dressing up shooks at 5 P.M. wore ship to W.S.W. middle past fresh breeze latter part Employed carpering

So Ends Lat 24.04 Long 172.46

Wednesday Aug 30th begins with strong breeze & squally Employed stowing oil at 5 P.M. got through & washed off decks & not hold middle past mine hauled to S.S.W. at 12 P.M. wore ship to W.N.W. latter part fresh breeze & clear at 1 past 11 A.M. saw a breach saw spouts but saw nothing more So Ends Lat 24.29 S Long 173.05

Thursday August 31st begins with fine breeze & good weather saw S. heading to W.S.W. Middle past light airs & calms heading to S.W. & S.S.W. latter part at 6 A.M. saw whales lowered & struck to S Boat & the Line parted the whole carried off 3 irons & part of the Line So Ends

Lat 24.34 S Long 173.15 W

Friday Sept 1st begins with light airs & calms in chase of the whale at 4 P.M. came onboard without lances Middle past fresh breeze latter part steering off S.S.E. saw breaches So Ends

Lat 25.24 S 172.48 W

Saturday Sept 2nd begins with fresh breeze & thick rainy weather mine shifted to Westward wore ship to N. Middle past light airs from W.S.W. to S.S.W. heading to Westward latter part fresh breeze & good weather steering S.S.E. & E. So Ends Lat 24.46 Long 172.34 W

Sunday Sept 3rd begins with fresh breeze & good weather from S.S.W. steering E.N.E. at 8 A.M. wore ship to W. Employed Sunday jobs Middle past fresh breeze latter part fine breeze & good weather wore all sail heading to S.W. So Ends Lat 24.17

Long 173.15

Monday Sept 4th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.S.E. heading to S.W. at Sundown took in jib & spanker & lap gaff sail Middle past light airs latter part the same Employed getting down Top mast & bending sail booms So Ends Lat 24.52 Long 173.1

Tuesday Sept 5th begin with light airs from Westward heading to Northward Employed at Sunday jobs Middle & latter part fine breeze & good weather at 7 A.M. tacked ship to N.E. & N.

So Ends Lat 24.29

Long 173.05 W

Edward Cowen Master

Remarks Wednesday Sept 6th 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather from the heading to N & W Employed at sundry jobs Middle part calms Latter part the Barque sent down the main yard & fitted the Barnacles & sent it up again So Ends Latt 24.20 S Long 173.00 W

Thursday Sept 7th begins with light winds & good weather from westward heading to S. Employed at sundry jobs Middle & Latter part fine breeze steering S.W. So Ends Latt 25.27 Long 173.41

Friday Sept 8th begins with fine breeze & good weather from N & W heading to S & W at ½ past 1 P.M. saw a breach at ½ past 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales at ½ past 4 P.M. lowered & struck to S Boat the Boat got turned over & lost the whale it being Dark Middle part tacked ship 3 times & lay a back from 12 M. till 6 day light Latter part saw the whales again 10 miles off lowered the Boats it being calms So Ends Latt 25.00 S Long 173.27

Saturday Sept 9th begins with calms off after the whales at ¼ 8 M. came on board have seen nothing of them Middle part fine breeze from the heading to S W Latter part same Employed Mending the Top sails So Ends Latt 25.30 S Long 173.28 W

Sunday Sept 10th begins with fine breeze & good weather S W & W heading to S W & W at 5 P.M. wore ship to N & E Middle part light winds & cloudy wind shifted to S W heading to W N W Latter part light airs & calms repairing the Top sails Latt 25.00 S Long

Monday Sept 11th begins with calms & cloudy lent the Top sails Middle & Latter part cloudy with light showers & rain wind from W S W heading to S. So Ends No obs

Remarks Tuesday Sept 12th begins with moderate breeze & cloudy from W S W heading to S at 5 P.M. double reefed the Top sails & took in sail Middle part fresh gales & saw took in sail to close reefs main Top sail after Midnight more Moderate Latter part fine breeze & cloudy at 11 A.M. saw a whale at ½ past 11 A.M. lowered the two Larboard Boats at 12 So Ends Latt Long

Wednesday Sept 13th two Boats off after the whale at 1 P.M. a whale came up near the ship lowered the S Boat & struck & saved line the S Boat got stove at 3 P.M. took line along side & began to cut at 6 P.M. lashed down for the night took in the prize Latter part Employed cutting out in the Body & a funk & hoisted on to the case Saw whales did not lower the Boats So Ends No obs this weather

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Thursday Sept 14th 1848

begins with light breze & cloudy weather from N & W Employed boiling the ease at 1 P.M. kept off for the whale but saw them but once raising. at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind to N.E. at 4 P.M. began to hail at 5 P.M. came up thick rainy weather at past 9 P.M. cooled down the fires Latter part blowing strong & rainy So Enos Lo obs

Friday Sept 15th begins with thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. cleared off began to hail again wind shifted to S.W. heading to N.N.W. Middle & Latter part fresh breze from S.W. Employed boiling So Enos Latt 25.24.S Long 172.25 W

Saturday Sept 16th begins with fresh breze & clear from S.S.W. heading to W. Employed boiling Setting up shrouds &c. Middle & Latter part Employed boiling wind from S to S.S.E heading to S.W. So Enos Latt 25.21.S Long 172.34 W

Sunday Sept 17th begins with moderate breze & good weather from S.S.E to E.S.E heading to S.S.W. Employed boiling at ½ past 6 P.M. got through Middle part wind hauled to E.S.E. Latter part Stowing &c So Enos Latt 25.50 Long 173.07

Monday Sept 18th begins with fine breze & cloudy from E.S.E Stowing &c not hold Middle part cloudy with rain Latter part Employed coopering & stowing oil So Enos Latt 25.38 Long 173.00

Tuesday Sept 19th begins with fresh breze & cloudy from E.S.E heading to E.N.E Employed coopering & stowing oil at 6 P.M. wore ship to N.N.W. got through stowing Middle part cloudy Latter part thick rainy weather from S.W. heading to S.E at 10 P.M. took in fore & main top sails & fore sail & wore ship to W So Enos Lo obs

Wednesday Sept 20th begins with thick cloudy weather with rain wind hauled to Northward heading to Eastward Middle part calms Latter part light winds & cloudy Employed at Sunday jobs heading to Eastward So Enos Lo obs

Thursday Sept 21st begins with thick cloudy weather from wind from Northward heading to Eastward at 3 P.M. wore ship to westward wind variable Middle part at 9 P.M. wore ship to Northward Moderate calms at 2 A.M. took a light breze from N.W. heading to N.N.E Latter part fine breze from S Steering N. So Enos Latt 25.36 Long 173.45

Friday Sept 22d begins with fine breze & good weather from E.S.E Steering N at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind to N.E. Middle part cloudy Latter part the same Set whole Top sails at 11 A.M. fresh breze Double reefed the Top sails So Enos Latt 25.18 S Long 173.05 W

Edward Crane Master

Remarks Saturday Sept 23 1848

begins with fresh breze & cloudy from E by E heading to S. at 4 PM came up thick & raining took in Fore & main Topsail & Fore sail & down reefs the main Middle part cloudy wind hauled to E.S.E heading to S.E. Latter part strong winds & thick raining weather till 11 A.M. cleared off some So Ends Latt 25.16 S Long 172.38 W

Sunday Sept 24th begins with strong winds & cloudy with some rain from E by E heading to S at 5 PM wore ship to S.E. Middle part wind hauled to S.E.b.E Latter part thick foggy weather & calme So Ends Latt 25.49 S Long 172.50 W

Monday Sept 25th begins with light air & cloudy from Northward heading to Eastward all sail set at sundown took in Topgall sails with in Middle part fresh all sail had a thunder Squall & very sharp lightning Latter part squally So Ends Latt 25.25 S Long 173.00

Tuesday Sept 26th begins with fresh breze & cloudy from N heading to E by S at ½ past 1 PM had a thunder Squall Middle part had considerable Thunder & Lightning Latter part fresh breze & cloudy with rain So Ends

Latt Long

Wednesday Sept 27 begin with thick cloudy weather wind from S W heading to S by E Middle & Latter part wind variable So Ends heading to S by W

Latt 25.25 Long 172.56

Thursday Sept 28th begins with fine breze & cloudy from Northward heading to S by W wore ship to S E Middle part wind hauled to S W Steering S by W Latter part light winds from E S E heading to S E took down the Fore sail to repair So Ends Latt 24.52 Long 172.18 W
takes ship to S S E

Friday Sept 29th begins with fine breze & good weather from E. by S E heading to S S E gotten up & bent the Fore sail Middle part light winds heading to E by S at 2 PM wore ship to S by W Latter part steering S W Employed at sundry jobs So Ends Latt 25.30 S Long 172.08 W

Saturday Sept 30th begins with light breze & good weather steering to S W at ½ past 1 PM saw whales lowered & struck to S Boat & saved him at 10 PM tack him along side Middle part Employed getting ready to cut latter part Employed cutting at 12 AM got through Latt 25.39 S Long 171.53

Sunday Oct 1st begins with light breze & good weather Employed clearing away the head at 5½ AM began to Boil wind from S. heading to W S W Middle part wore ship to N by E at 4 PM came up raining stopped boiling Latter part thick raining weather from S E heading to S W

So Ends

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Monday oct 2d 1848

begins with fresh breezes & thick rainy weather from S & heading to S S W at 4 P M wind hauled to E S E heading to S Middle & Latter part blowing winds & thick rainy weather So Ends so obs

Tuesday oct 3d begins with fresh breezes & rainy at 4 A M weather off began to break again wind from S S E heading to S W Middle & Latter part boiling wind hauled to S S W we ship to West So Ends Latt 25.46 Long 172.11 W

Wednesday oct 4th begins with fresh breezes with a heavy swell from S S W heading to Westward Employed boiling at 3 P M got through & washed off Decks Middle & Latter part moderate breezes & fair weather heading to Westward. Employed at Sunrise pulled back out the Sampson post. So Ends Latt 25.41 S Long 172.37 W

Thursday oct 5th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S S W heading W Employed at Sunrise pulled repairing the main sail Middle part squally Latter part at daylight wore ship to E S E Employed Coopering & stowing oil at 12 A M got through stowing oil So Ends Latt 25.27 S Long 172.12 W

Friday oct 6th begins with strong breezes & clear from S heading to E S E Employed stowing off & cleaning up Decks &c Middle part fresh breezes & squally heading to Eastward Latter part strong breezes & squally So Ends Latt 25.50 Long 171.55 W

Friday oct 8th begins strong winds from S steering E S E at 2 P M wind the wind to W S W took in the Top & Fore sail & chased reef the main Top sail Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy Latter part fine breezes & good weather Employed Middle stitching the main sail & put in two mine cloths So Ends steering W & W Latt 25.51 Long 172.16 W

Sunday oct 8th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S S E steering W & W Employed fitting the main sail at 4 P M we hove to the wind to S W Middle part at 12 P M wore ship to E S E Latter part steered off E by W at 8 A M saw whales going quick to W lowered the Boats & chased So Ends Latt 25.13 Long 172.23 W

Monday oct 9th begins with fine breezes & good weather from E by S in chase of whales at 1 past 4 P M the W Boat got up alongside of one, darted but did not fasten the Boat got two upper strooks stove in & quarter deck at Sundown cleared on board & wore ship to S E by S Middle part at 12 P M wore ship to Northward Latter part steering W S W took in W Boat & put another boat & new main Top sail So Ends Latt 25.11 Long 172.42 W

Emard Coan Master

Remarks Tuesday oct 10th 1848

begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from N E steering N b W
Employed at sundry jobs sent down main Top sail bunting & bowling
Middle past heading to E b S at 12 P M wore ship to N b W
Latter part at ½ past 5 A M wore ship to Eastward do Enos Employed
fitting the Fore sail put in two new cloths Latt 18 0 by Long

Wednesday oct 11th begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from
N b E heading to E b S Employed fitting the Fore sail at 2 P M come up rainy
& strong breeze took in Fore sail & Fore Top sail & close reefed the main at
5 P M took in main Top sail moderate gales Middle part rainy at 3 A M
began to moderate Latter part fresh breezes & good weather wind hauled
to S b W heading to N & W Employed fitting the Fore sail at the past
11 A M set whole Top sails fine breeze & good weather do Enos finish
the Fore sail & put it below Latt 25.09 Long 172 49 W

Thursday oct 12th begins with moderate breezes & good
weather from W S W heading to N W Employed at sundry jobs
at sundown Doubled reefed the Top sails Middle part at 4 A M
wore ship to S S E, Latter part at 6 A M wore ship to N W wind
from W S W Employed at sundry jobs Latt 25.30 Long 171.53 W

Friday oct 13th begins with fine breezes & good weather from
W S W heading to N W Employed at sundry jobs at sundown
Doubled reefed the Top sails Middle part light airs Latter part
fine breeze. at 7 A M saw breaches off the W Settee beam saw a spouting
beyond the New pile do Enos Latt 24.46 S Long 172.14 W

Saturday oct 14th begins with fine breezes & a large swell from
S W heading to W b N. at 4 P M wind hauled to S heading to W b S W
Middle & Latter part light airs & calms do Enos Employed repairing
main stencer Latt 24.57 S Long 172.16 W

Sunday oct 15th begins with calms & light airs Employed
repairing main stencer finished & bent it Middle part steering
S W b S Latter part steering W b S W fresh breeze from N E, & cloudy
do Enos Lat 0 0

Monday oct 16th begins with strong winds & cloudy steering
S W at 1 P M took in Fore Top sail & Fore sail & close reefed
the main & hove to the wind to S E & E wind from N. Middle
part rainy & strong breeze till midnight After then moderate cloudy
wind hauled to W S W Latter part heading to S S W.
do Enos Latt 25.03 S Long 172.12 W

Tuesday oct 17th begins with fine breeze & good weather from
W N W at 1 P M wore ship to N E Employed at sundry jobs
Middle part squally wind veering to W S W heading to N W b W
Latter part steering S b E do Enos at 12 A M wore ship to N E
Latt 25.12 S Long 172.45 W

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks Wednesday oct 18th 1848

begins with fresh breezes & good weather from the Westward employed at sundry jobs repairing the Boat at 4 P.M. put hatches on the Waist Middle past Steering N. till 12 P.M. then hauled to the wind to N.W. & W. Latter part steering S. & S. Employed at sundry jobs Lo Ends Latt 25.16 S Long 172.35 W

Thursday oct 19th begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.W. steering S. & W. at 5 P.M. saw Black fish. hauled to the wind to N.N.E. Middle past at 12 P.M. more sail to W.S.W. Latter part heading to S. the Lo Ends Latt 25.30 S Long 172.18 W

Friday oct 20th begins with fine breezes & good weather from N.W. heading to W.S.W. Employed at sundry jobs took up some of the sheathing aft Middle & Latter part fine breezes & good weather Employed at sundry jobs Lo Ends Latt 26.10 S Long 173.09 W

Remarks Saturday oct 21st 1848

begins with fine breezes & good weather from the N.W. heading to S.W. Employed at sundry jobs steered Middle & Latter part steering S.W. Employed making ropes for Foot ropes to Main yard Lo Ends Latt 26.34 S Long 173.43 W

Sunday oct 22d begins with light airs & calms Employed making Foot ropes to Main yard &c at 5 P.M. thick cloudy weather calms at Sundown took in Top gallant sails & Doubled reef Fore & Main Top sails Middle past thick rainy weather wind hauled to E.N.E. steering S.W. Latter part wind hauled to S.E. fresh breezes & squally Lo Ends Latt Long

Monday oct 23d begins with fresh breezes & thick cloudy weather with squalls of rain from E.S.E. steering S.W. at 8 A.M. wind hauled to E. Middle past light winds steering S.W. Latter part calms till 9 A.M. took a light breeze from S.S.W. heading to S. sent down the Main yard & put bolts in the Ends for lifts & Foot ropes at 11 sent it up again Lo Ends Latt 27.34 S
Bent the Main Sail Long 175.30 W

Tuesday oct 24th begins with light breezes & good weather from Westward heading to S. Bound to Sunday Island after noon at 4 P.M. took in strong breezes from S. more sail to Westward Middle past after Midnight more moderate wind hauled to S.S.E. heading to S.W. Latter part fine breezes & good weather Employed Setting Blocks & wind from S.S.E. heading to W.S.W. Lo Ends Latt 27.42 S
Sent down the old Fore & Main sail Long 176.41 W
& bent the new ones

Edward Coan Master

Remarks Wednesday oct 25th 1848

begins with fine breeze & good weather from SS W heading to the Employed at Sunday gals at 5 PM wore ship to SE by S Middle & Latter part light winds Employed making rope for main lifts & table fall So Enos Latt

Thursday oct 26th begins with light winds & good weather from S the heading to SSE Employed at Sunday gals Broke out for Flour & Molasses at 5 PM calm Middle part at 9 PM took a light breeze from SSW steering S by W the Latter part fresh breeze Saw breaking to windward made two or three Boards to windward at 11 AM saw a shoal of whales off the lee beam going quick to S. Both lowered the Boats but without success So Enos

Latt 28.01 S Long 177.15 W

Friday oct 27th begins with fresh breeze & good weather from SS Boats off after the whales at 1 PM came onboard. at 3 PM saw more whales off the lee bow going quick to Southward did not lower the Boats Middle part at 12 PM wore ship to E thick rainy weather Latter part cloudy steering S by W wind from SSE So Enos shifted the Forward davit to S Boat further aft Latt 28.37 S Long 177.51 W

Saturday oct 28th begins with fine breeze & cloudy from SSE steering S by W. at 3 PM wind hauled to S. Middle part light airs & calms Latter part at 5 AM saw Sunday Island bearing SE by S 1/2 S Dist 25 miles So Enos steering for the Land Latt 29.04 S

Long 177.54 W

Sunday oct 29th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S W steering for the Land at 4 PM hauled off shore to S W it being to windward to Land Middle part at 10 PM wore ship in shore with head yards aback at 3 AM braced round & stood in at 7 AM the capt went in a fishing to Enos lying off & on

Monday oct 30th begins with fine breeze & good weather lying off & on at Sunday Island at 2 PM the Boat came onboard had caught no fish wore ship & stood off shore Middle part at 11 PM wore ship towards the Land at 2 AM wore off shore again Latter part heaving to W W So Enos Latt 29.50 Long 178.22 W

Tuesday oct 31st begins with light breeze & good weather from W S W heading to SE saw a number of Finback & Porpoises at 5 PM wore ship to W by N Middle & Latter part light airs & calms Employed making sponges. saw a number of Finback porpoises & Black fish So Enos

Latt 29.30 S

Long 178.13 W

Ship Cheseles Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Nov 1st 1842

begins with light winds & good weather from Southward heading up to Sunday Island middle part the same Latter part at 6 A.M. two Boats went on shore After wood & Water lying off & on

Thursday Nov 2nd begins with light breezes & good weather lying off & on at Sunday Island at 6 AM the Boats came off with about 6 bls of potatoes some Bannas & a goat middle part lying off the Isle Latter part at 6 A went in with three Boats to take off wood & Water

Friday Nov 3rd begins with good weather wind from N.E. lying off & on at Sunday Island getting off wood & Potatoes & pumpkins took off 4 Boat load off wood about 12 bls off Potatoes & 6 Pumpkins got the N Boat stove middle & Latter part light airs & calms staving 1 pipe took in the N Boat to repair So Emas Latt 29.27 S Long 178.33 W

Saturday Nov 4th begins with light breezes & good weather from S.E. steering S.W. Employed repairing the N Boat & drying & stowing away the Potatoes Middle part light winds from E.S.E. Latter part light wind steering S.b.E. Employed at Sunday yesterday painting N Boat saw Moncalys Island bearing S.E.b.S dist 20 miles So Emas Latt 30.05 Long 179.05 E

Sunday Nov 5th begins with light winds from N.E.b.E. steering S.b.E. at 4 PM steered N.E.b.E. Middle & Latter part the same So Emas Latt 30.12 S Long 179.05 E

Monday Nov 6th begins with fine breezes & cloudy from N.E. steering N.b.E at 3 PM steered off S.W at 4 PM steered S.W at 6 PM hauled to the wind S.E. took in top gallant sails & jib Middle & Latter part rainy steering S at 10 A.M. took in fore & main top sails & stove sail & hauled to the wind to N.E. So Emas Latt 31.00 Long 178.55 E

Tuesday Nov 7th begins with cloudy weather & moderate breezes from N heading to N.N.W at 5 PM now ship to E.N.E. Middle part wind shifted to S heading to N.S.W Latter part made all sail at 6 A.M. tacked ship to E.N.E. saw a number of Tinbacks Painted the L Boat So Emas Latt 30.52 S Long 179.02 E

Wednesday Nov 8th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S.S.E heading to E.N.E. Employed drawing & knotting yarn for designing stuff Middle part good weather at 3 A.M. now ship to Westward Latter part Employed making designing stuff So Emas Latt 30.57 Long 179.32

Thursday Nov 9th begins with fine breezes & good weather from Southward heading to Eastward Employed making designing stuff Middle part cloudy with some rain wind shifted to E.N.E Latter part heading to S.S.E Employed making designing stuff Latt 31.09 Long 179.52 W

Emerald Coon Master

Proceedings Friday Nov 10 1848

begins with fine breeze & cloudy wind from Eastward heading to S & E at 3 P.M. hauled off the Yards Employed making design stuff at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind & Double reefed the Top Sails & took in pile heading to S S W Middle past 12 P.M. wore ship to E N E Latter part rainy till 8 A.M. cleared off do Ends Latt
Long

Saturday Nov 11th begins with fresh breeze & cloudy steering S.W. Employed at Sunday jobs making Spunyarn at 5 P.M. hauled to the wind to N E by E Middle past at 12 P.M. wore ship Latter part strong breeze & cloudy steering N by E at 10 A.M. hauled to the wind to S S W do Ends Latt 30.52 S
Long 179.14 E

Sunday Nov 12th begins with strong winds & cloudy at 2 P.M. moderate gales from S S E heading to S W at 6 P.M. wore ship to E middle past moderate gales Latter part low moderate made sail to Double reefed Top Sails jibs & Spanker heading to S W by W do E Latt 30.40 S Long 179.13 E

Monday Nov 13th begins with fresh breeze & good weather from S by E heading to S W by W Middle past at 1 P.M. wore ship to E by N Latter part sent down the Main Top Sail yard. it being Sprung in the Slings. put on some pieces & sent it up again do Ends
Latt 30.43 Long 178.53

Tuesday Nov 14th begins with fine breeze & cloudy Employed at Sunday jobs heading to Eastward Middle part 1 A.M. wore ship to S by E Latter part cloudy with squalls of rain Employed at Sunday jobs scraping the Main mast for Painting do Ends
Latt 30.44 Long 179.29

Wednesday Nov 15th begins with fine breeze & cloudy from E by S heading to S by E Employed at Sunday jobs scraping the Main mast took down the Top Sails sheets & cleaned them Middle part squally wind variable. with calms & rain Latter part wind from N N E heading to Eastward Employed scraping the mast
do Ends Latt 30.10 Long 179.36 E

Thursday Nov 16th begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from N N E heading to E N E Employed scraping the lower masts at 5 P.M. wore ship to N W by W Middle part at 1 A.M. wore ship to E by N Latter part steering off by S Employed setting up the head stays found the Top mast spring stay stranded in the Rope. do Ends
Latt 31.25 Long 178.23 E

Friday Nov 17th begins with fine weather steering S S W Employed setting up the head stays Middle part heading to E S E Latter part steering off Employed setting up the fore & aft rigging do Ends
Latt 32.02 Long 178.20 E

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Saturday Nov 18th 1848

begins with fine breze & good weather from E N E steering W by S. Employed at Sunday jobs Tossing down the Fore rigging middle past steering S Latter past steering W Employed Tossing & setting fore rigging so Ends Latt 32.50 S Long 176.45 E

Sunday Nov 19th begins with moderate breze & cloudy from N E by N steering S Employed at Sunday jobs at 6 P M hauled to the wind to E by S, & doubled reefed Top sails took jib Fly jib & Top gall sails middle past heading to E by S Latter past strong breze & rainy so Ends steering W by S Latt 33.30 Long 175.47

Monday Nov 20th begins with strong breze & thick rainy weather from N, at 3 P M wind shifted to W N W heavy so S W W middle past moderate billows & good weather Latter past same squally wind from W by N heading to W by S Employed at Sunday jobs so Ends Latt 33.10 S Long 175.17 E

Tuesday Nov 21st begins with moderate breze & good weather from S by W heading to W by S Employed at Sunday jobs.. man double reefed Top sails & main sail at 6 P M took in main sails middle past heading to W by S Latter past fresh breze Employed at Sunday jobs so Ends Latt 33.00 Long 174.10

Wednesday Nov 22 begins with fine breze & good weather from S by E heading to S W by W all sail set at 4 A M wind hauled to S W at 6 P M tacked ship to S E took in main sail & Top gall sails & Fly jib middle past heading to S E Latter past Employed setting up the rigging staying main & mizen mast forward so Ends Latt 33.00 Long 174.08

Thursday Nov 23 begins with light breze & good weather from S W by W heading to W Employed as before steering to S E by E middle past wind hauled to W S W Latter past Employed tossing main & mizen rigging &c so Ends heading to S Latt 33.50 Long 174.19 E

Friday Nov 24th begins with fine breze & good weather from W S W heading to S by W Employed at Sunday jobs middle part cloudy Latter past Employed cleaning ship outside took out the Larboard pump & cobbled it & pitched it so Ends Latt 33.58 Long 174.18 E

Saturday Nov 25th begins with light breze & good weather from W heading to S S W at 2 P M wore ship to N N E Employed cleaning ship middle past heading to N by W Latter past wore ship to S W Bound the main top mast fore & aft stay pastes took it down to fit so Ends Latt 33.42 Long 174.18 E

Sunday Nov 26th begins with fine breze & some cloudy from W heading to S S W Employed fitting main top mast stay finished & sent it up again middle past good weather Latter part at 7 A M saw a shoal of whales lowered the Boats struck & served 2, the Larboard & West Boats at 12 A M took one of the whale alongside so Ends Latt 34.02 Long 174.06

Extract Comm. Master's

Remarks Monday Nov 27th 1848

begins with light breezes & cloudy at 1 PM took the other whale alongside at 2 PM began to cut at ½ past 7 PM got them Both in Middle past Employed clearing away the heads Latter part at daylight saw a Sail at 9 AM spoke the B.S. Winslow Capt [illegible] 44 barrels Coo Sperm 3 oil & whale So Lat Boiling Latt 34.30 Saw the Land. Long 174.00

Tuesday Nov 28th begins with thick squaly weather in Co with B.S. Winslow. Employed boiling Middle & Latter part Employed boiling at 5 AM wore ship to N & off So Lat Long the Land in sight Cape Bren

Wednesday Nov 29th begin with cloudy weather wind from N & E heading to N & W Employed boiling the Land in sight saw a Sail Middle & Latter part the same heading to N & W So Lat Latt 34.10 Long 173.44

Thursday Nov 30th begins with light breezes & good weather from S & W heading to S W Employed boiling at 5 PM got through & washed off Decks at 6 PM calms Middle part heading to N & W wind from the S W Latter part at 9 AM tacked ship to S.E. bent a New Jib & Top gall sail So Lat Latt 34.00 Long 173.52

Friday Dec 1st begins with fine breezes & good weather from S & W heading to S.E. bent a New Main Top gall sail & new Jib New running rigging at 6 PM tacked ship to the S W & doubled reefed the Top sail Middle part fresh breezes Latter part fine breezes Employed coopering So Lat Latt 34.10 Long 173.55

Saturday Dec 2nd begins with light airs & calms Employed stowing oil Middle part stowing N & S Latter part light airs Employed coopering & stowing oil between Decks So Lat Latt 34.14 Long 173.50

Sunday Dec 3rd begins with light airs & calms Employed coopering & stowing oil between Decks at 5 AM took a light breeze from the S & E heading to the S W Middle part at 11 AM wore ship to N with S & W Latter part Employed stowing at 12 AM got through & stowed off So Lat Latt 34.14 Long 173.47

Monday Dec 4th begins with fine breezes & good weather from S W & W heading to S W & S Employed clearing up & washing Decks at 2 PM stowed off S & W to S E & S the Land in sight Dist 15 miles Cape Bren bearing S E & S Dist 45 at 7 PM hove to the wind to S & W the Middle part at 12 AM wore ship to S W & W Latter part stowing off S & E. stowed in the Bay of Islands So Lat

Latt Long

Ship Charles Log Book

Bremerhy Tuesday Dec 5th 1848

begin with fresh breze & fine weather fini the Work the heading in to Bay of Belanoy at 2 PM range to Anchor at Port of Rosatracor, on bent all sail & throwd the Lake Michigan fast thick rainy weather Latter past employed at sundry jobs As Ends

Wednesday Dec 6th thick weather Employed setting up Anchor for water & cleaning ship Latter past the same took down the Main Top Sail yard & sent it ashore to fit a Bunty to Ends

Thursday Dec 7th fine weather cleaning ship &c took off the Bunty to fit Latter past sent down the Fore & Main Top sail yard & got the Blacksmith ashore making Eye Bolts & Staples &c As Ends

Friday 8th Employed fitting the rigging to Top sail yards &c

Saturday 9th Employed fitting the rigging to Top sail yards & put on New pile gaiters & fitting Back stay stays

Sunday 10th begin with fine weather Employed fitting the Top sail yards. sent up Main Top sail yard Latter past one watch on liberty. turned Eby Rogers & Walter Pettitt Drawers on the account of Drifting. As Ends

Monday Dec 11th one watch on liberty Latter past finished & sent up the Fore Top yard. & tuned the Back stays &c

Tuesday Dec 12th Employed tarring & fitting the rigging Latter past Employed painting the Boat heads & yards. at 10 AM up squall quit painting

Wednesday Dec 13th begin with squall of rain at 6 PM cleared off Latter past Employed painting & tarring & fitting the rigging the schooner Eliza of Harbert Town came to Anchor

Thursday Dec 14. Employed fitting New Fore Top Mast Back stays & Painting Latter past put the up & set up the head stays that down the Fore yard to fit

Friday Dec 15 Employed Painting the spars & stern fitting the Fore yard &c Latter past sent up the Fore yard Employed tarring & painting

Saturday, Dec 16th Employed painting &c

Sunday Dec 17th Employed painting the spars & out side Latter past one watch on liberty

Monday Dec 17th one watch on liberty Latter past set up the head staves & for top mast back stays & painting the spars outside the second cost

Tuesday Dec 18th Employe painting took a small raft of water onboard Sold two Boats to cap Turbree of ship Hope & sent them up to the ship Latter past took off two casks of water to heat ship Employe painting ship

Wednesday Dec 19th Employes painting Latter past one watch on liberty the other Employe painting outside Latter

Thursday Dec 20th one watch on liberty the other Employe painting inside Latter raing weather one watch on liberty

Friday Dec 21st thick raing weather one watch on liberty - at 3 PM stoped raining Latter past strong breeze one watch on liberty. the other Employe painting. dropped the other Anchor

Saturday Dec 22. strong breeze from S W. one watch on liberty. the other Employed painting Latter past the same

Sunday Dec 23d begin with fine weather Employ painting one watch on liberty Latter past one watch on liberty

Monday Dec 24th one watch on liberty at 8 PM the Elizabeth & Henry cam to anchor here Latter past one watch on liberty the other at leisure.

Tuesday Dec 25th one watch on liberty the other ~~Employ~~ at leisure at 11 PM the Ganges of Nantucket cam to anchor Capt Nicholy 6 1/2 month 1800 Sperm. Latter past all hands on board Employes at Sunday jobs took off a raft of water

Wednesday Dec 27th Employe at Sunday jobs fine weather Latter past Employed bending the sails took on board 2 1/2 cords of wood sent on shore a cask of slops shipped a man by Name William Hunday

Thursday Dec 28th Employes bending sails & lashing up the fore spars Latter past Employes stowing wood & water

Friday Dec 29th Employes stowing most took of fresh there 16 Teirces of Beef. Latter past took on board 3 Cords of wood & Pipe & half of Bread. Employed stowing wood water & Bread

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Saturday Dec 30th 1848

begins with fine weather Employed at Sunday jobs bent the Main Sail fitting rigging for Brigs Top Sail yard & Latter part took off the Brigs Top Sail & began to fit it

Sunday. Dec 31st Employed fitting Brigs Top sail yard & stowing wood sent up Brigs Top yard & painted it Latter part the watch on deck

Monday Jan 1st 1849. begins with fresh breezes from Westward & good weather one watch on liberty Latter part Employed at Sunday jobs. the Harriet of Sidney came alongside to take out the Fore Mast.

Tuesday Jan 2 one watch on liberty the three Employed at Sunday jobs bent the Fore Spencer Latter part all hands on board Employed at Sunday jobs took off three Pipes of water. the Sloop Harriet hauled alongside to put in a new Mast

Wednesday Jan. 3. Employed at Sunday jobs. bent the Main Spencer Latter part fitting Fore & Main Royal yards Latter part Employed Employed at Sunday jobs Mending the Saint &c

Thursday Jan. 4. Employed getting ready for sea waiting only for Potatoes Latter part have up the Starboard Anchor at 10 A.M. came up cleared

Friday Jan 5th rainy weather Latter part the same ready for sea Except our Potatoes

Saturday Jan 6th begins with thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. cleared off put the S Anchor on the bow & lashed it & set up jib & Fly jib gyes Latter part not Hold took two Boat load of Potatoes 5 bags of onions

Sunday Jan 7th Employed reeving Studding rigging & bending Fore Top & lower Studdingsail. sent up the Main Royal Yard on board stock to the Amount of 61.14.4 in in Place of the Bent to cap Yards. Latter part 7 A.M. weighed Anchor & Stood down the Bay Met the Sloop with our Potatoes the Came alongside & we took them aboard took Some on board the Shower whilst. Mr Maxwell was a Passenger for home. Saw a Ship Bound in to the Bay, Stowed cables & Anchors, Steered off N by W

Enoch Coan Master

Monday Jan 8th begins with fair breezes & good weather fore S.S.W. steering N by W finish stowing the cables & washed of decks Middle part steering N by W till Midnight hauled to the wind to W.S.W. latter part light airs & calms Employed Drawing & knotting yarns for rattling stuff So Ends Latt 34.21 S Long 174.08 E

Tuesday Jan 9th begin with calms Employed drawing & knotting yarns at 3 P.M. took a light breeze from the heading to S.S.W. at 5 P.M. tacked ship to W.S.W. Middle part fair breeze at 6 A.M. tacked ship to S.S.W. So Ends Employed drawing & knotting yarns Latt 34.20 Long 174.33 E

Wednesday Jan 10 begin with fair breeze & good weather hauled the heading to S.S.W. Employed drawing & knotting yarns at 6 P.M. tacked ship to N.W. latter part at 8 A.M. steered off S.E by E Latt 34.46 Long 175.19 E

Thursday Jan 11th begins with fresh breezes & cloudy from the steering S.E by E. Employed making rattlin stuff at 4 P.M. steered E by S. had some rain Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy wind veered to S.W. at 4 A.M. took in Top gall sail & Jib Doubled reefed the Top sails & took in main sail & hauled the wind to S.E. So Ends strong breeze Latt 35.37 Long 177.32 E

Friday Jan 12th begins with strong breeze & clear from S.S.W. heading to S.E. at at 3 P.M. set the main sail at 4 P.M. more moderate made all sail at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S.W. by W. Middle part at 11 P.M. began to breeze took in Top gall sails jib & spanker Doubled reefed the Top sails latter part at 8 A.M. moderate gales. took in fore & main Top sails & closed reefed the main & wore ship to E. So Ends set the spanker Latt 36.02 Long 176.58 E

Saturday Jan 13th begins with moderate gales & clear from S.S.E heading to E. at 2 P.M. more moderate set fore & main Top sails & main sail. took down the spanker & mended it & bent it again Middle part strong breeze & cloudy latter part at 6 A.M. moderate made all sail wore ship to S. broke out for flour bread & meat So Ends Latt 36.18 S Long 177.12 E

Sunday Jan 14th begins with light winds from south heading to Eastward stowed of & med hold at 4 P.M. calm at 6 P.M. took a light breeze from Westward steering E by S latter part calms So Ends caught a sunfish Latt 36.39 S Long 177.32 E

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Monday Jan 15th 1849

begins with calms & cloudy at 3 P.M. took a light breeze from S.E. heading to S.S.W. at 5 P.M. wind hauled to E.S.E. took in ship to S.W.E. & 7 P.M. moderate breeze & squally Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy took in Top gall sail & Fly jib Latter part Moderate breeze heading to E.b.S. Employed making Sattin Stuff So Ends Latt 36.01 S Long 178.55 E

Tuesday Jan 16th begins with light breeze & clear from S.S.E. heading to S.W. Employed making Sattin Stuff at 6 P.M. calm. at 9 A.M. took a light breeze from W. steering S.S.E. Set main royal & Fore Top Mast Studingsail at 12 P.M. wind hauled to W.N.W. set lower Studingsail Latter part fresh breeze & good weather steering S.S.E. Employed making Sattin Stuff So Ends Latt 36.47 S Long 179.19 E

Wednesday Jan 17th begins with fresh breeze & good weather from W.N.W. steering S.S.E. Employed Turning in Fore Top Mast Back stays & setting up jib & Fly jib stays Saw Porpoises Strikes & lost them Middle part fine breeze & good weather steering S.S.E. Latter part the same Employed Turning in Fore Top Mast Backstays &c So Ends Latt 38.44 Long 179.51.15 W

Thursday Jan 18th begins with fresh breeze & good weather Employed at sundry jobs wind from W.N.W. steering S.S.E. Saw Porpoise caught one Middle part strong breeze steering S.S.E. Latter part wind hauled to N.W. steering S.E.b.S. Latt 41.02 Long 178.16

Thursday Jan 18th begins with fresh breeze from W.N.W. steering S.S.E. took in the Boat & put overhead at 4 P.M. more Moderate set both Top Mast & one Lower Studingsail Middle part wind hauled to S.S.E. heading to E. Latter part heading to E.b.S. So Ends Latt 41.54 Long 177.15

Friday Jan 19th begins with fresh breeze & clear from E heading to S.S.E. Employed at ship Duty at 2 P.M. wind hauled to E.N.E. heading to S.E. took in Fore Top gall sail & set Fore spencer at 7 P.M. took in main & Mizen Top gal & Fly jib. fresh breeze at 12 P.M. thick foggy weather wind hauled to N.N.E. heading to E.b.S. Latter part wind hauled to N. steering E set Fore Top Mast Studingsail So Ends Latt 43.30 S Long 175.29 Obs
DR 43.24 S Long 175.37

Variation 14d Easterly

Saturday Jan 20th begins with fine breeze & cloudy from N. steering E. Employed at ship Duty at 8 P.M. took in Fore Top Mast Studingsail at 1 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.W. set Fore Top Mast Studingsail Latter part fresh breeze & clear. Took a Lunar obs. So Ends Latt by obs 44.24 S Long Obs 172.02 W Lunar 172.18 W
Latt DR 44.16 S Long DR 172.26 W

Enard Coan Master

Sunday Jan 21st 1849. begins with fresh breeze & clear from NNW Steering E. Employed at ship Duty wet Holes at 6 PM set the Main royal Middle part wind hauled to W the latter part fresh breeze so Ends set the Lower Studingsail
Latt by obs 45.12 S DR 45.14 S Long by chro 158.23 W
saw Blackfish & porpoise caught a Porpoise Variation 12° 9' E 158.45
Monday Jan 22d begins with fresh breeze & smoky from WNW Steering E. at 1 PM set the Main royal Middle part thick foggy weather wind hauled to W set Both Top mast Studingsails Latter part at ½ past 10 AM wind hauled to ESE. heading to N.E. took in the Anchors on the Forecastle so Ends wind from E. heading to NNE
Latt by DR 45.42 S Long DR 166.13 W 180 obs

Tuesday Jan 23d begins with light winds & thick weather from E heading to NNE at 5 PM tacked ship to ESE. Middle part thick foggy weather heading to SSE at ½ past 12 PM wind shifted to SSE Steering E. latter part wind hauled to S, set Fore Top mast Studingsail at noon set Lower Studingsail & steered E by S so Ends
Latt by obs 45.40. DR 45.48 S, Long Chro 164.30 W DR 164.33

Wednesday Jan 24th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S Steering E by S, sent up Main Top gallt Studingsails boom & set the sail Middle part light winds till 11 PM then calm 3 PM took a light breeze from S & the Steering E at 5 PM wind hauled to S, made all sail latter part fine breeze & fair weather wind from NNW Employed setting up the head Stays so Ends Latt by obs 45.43 S DR 45.48 S Long DR 183.02 W

Thursday Jan 25th begins with fine breeze & good weather from NNW steering E & S Employed at ship Duty Middle part thick cloudy weather till 12 PM clear away wind hauled to W took in lower Studing sails Latter part fresh breeze from W, steering E so Ends Latt 46.35 S Chro
Long Chro 158.25 W Time 158.53 Latt DR 46.36
Friday Jan 26th begins with fresh breeze & clear from W steering E, caught 11 Porpoise Middle part thick foggy weather Latter part the same Broke out for Flour & Meat at 12 PM set the Lower Studingsail wind from SSW so Ends Latt by obs 47.18 S Long 154.50 W
Latt DR 47.14 S Long 155.11 W at Noon

Ship Charles' Log Book

Remarks — Saturday Jan 27th 1849

these 24 hours begins with fine breezes & cloudy from N N E & Steering E. Middle part strong breezes & thick foggy weather took in Main Top gall & Fore Studing Sail & Main Royal. latter part wind increased took in Top gall sail & hy pile & Fore Top mast Studing sail & Doubled reefed the Top sails & Ends Lat Hy obs 48.19 Long Chro 150.29 W D 150.34 W Lat 48.14

Sunday Jan 28th begins with moderate gales & thick weather. at 5 P M took in pile at 6 P M took in Fore Top sail Fore & Main boys & closed reefed the Main Top sail wind from N Steering E. Middle part fresh gales & thick weather latter part more moderate set Double reefed Top sail & reefed Main sail so Ends Lat Hy obs 49.03 D R 48.58 S Variation 14 D E Long Hy Chro 145.59 W D R 147.09 W

Monday Jan 29th begins with strong breezes & hazy weather from N N W Steering E by N. at 4 P M wind hauled to N W set whole Top sail & Top gall sails at 6 P M set Fore Top mast Studing sail & Main royal. Middle part wind hauled to N by N set the pile at 2 A M wind hauled to N N W took in Fore Top mast Studing sail at 4 A M wind hauled to N by E Steering E by N set the Main sail spread & Spanker latter part fresh breze took in Top gall sail & hy pile so ends thick weather Lat Hy 49.12 S Long D R 143.08 W

Tuesday Jan 30th begins with strong breezes & thick weather from N Steering N. E. by N. at 3 P M wind increased Double reefed the Top sails. Middle part thick weather with squally & rain latter part wind hauled to N W took in Mizen Top sail pile & Main sail & closed reef Main Top sail so Ends strong breze & clear Lat H D R 49.27 obs 49.26 S Long D R 138.58 W

Wednesday Jan 31st These 24 hours begin with moderate gales & clear from N N W Steering E by N Middle part at 10 P M more moderate wind from N W turned one reef out of Main Top sail at 12 P M turned another reef out of Main Top sail & set Main Top gall sail turned one reef out of Fore Top sail at 6 A M squally took in Main Top gall sail latter part more moderate & clear set the Main Top gall sail so Ends Lat Hy obs 49.28 Lat H D R 49.27 S Long D R 135.04 W

Thursday Feb 1st begins with fresh breze & clear with a heavy swell from the Steering E by N at at 2 P M turned the reefs of the Top sails set Fore & Mizen Top gall sails & Fore Top mast Studing sails set up Fore Top mast Back stay & put new Langyards to the Fore & Aft stays Bunsells part cloudy latter part the same. so Ends strong breze Lat Hy obs 49.43 D R 49.43 S Variation 11 D E Long D R 130.54 W

Edward Veeder Master

Friday Feb 2d begins with strong winds & cloudy from N by W steering E at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N & N W at 5 P.M. wind hauled to S W set the jibs & Spencers Middle past at 9 P.M. wind hauled to N by S took in jibs & Spencers at 10 P.M. steering squally took in Brigs Top gall & reefed Brigs Top sail & took for Top Mast Studding sail in at 12 P.M. set Fore Top Mast Studding sail Latter past set Main royal squally so ends Latt by obs 49.59 S D R 50.01 S Long D R 126.25 W
Variation 10 Dg Long Chro 127.24 W

Saturday Feb 3d begins with fresh winds & squalls of rain N W & N W. steering E. middle & latter past cloudy with squalls of rain at 3 A.M. set the lower Studding sail & 10 A.M. took it again so ends with a heavy swell Latt by obs 50.16 S D R 50.16 Long by chro 123.17 W at 3 P.M.
Variation 10 Dg Long D R at Noon 122.25

Sunday Feb 4th begins with strong breezes & squally with thick weather wind from N & N W steering E by S. a heavy swell from S W Middle part thick cloudy weather Latter part fine breeze & good weather wind hauled to S S W so ends Latt obs 50.47 S D R 50.49 S Long chro 117.06 W
Long D R 118.07 W

Monday Feb 5th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S S W steering E by S Middle & latter part cloudy wind hauled to W S W set the Lower Studding sail Broke out for Bread & Beef so Ends Latt obs 51.36 S D R 51.37 S
Long chro 116.20 W D R 114.41 W

Tuesday Feb 6th begins with fine breeze & cloudy from W S W steering E by S Employed at Ship Duty at 5 P.M. wind hauled to W by N steering E by S shifted over the Studding sails Middle part thick Foggy weather Latter part fresh wind hauled to N by E steering E by S so Ends Latt obs 52.11 Latt D R 52.12 Long D R 111.31 W

Wednesday Feb 7th begins with fresh breeze & thick weather from N by E steering E by S at 2 P.M. took in Top gall sails & Fly jib at 4 P.M. Doubled reefed the Top sails at 6 took in Brigs Top sail & jib Middle past at at 3 A.M. wind hauled to N W Latter past made gat sail moderate breeze & cloudy so Ends Latt by obs 53.39 D R 53.37 S Long D R 107.48 W

Thursday Feb 8th begins with fresh breeze & cloudy from N W steering E by S. at 3 P.M. thick rainy weather at 4 P.M. took in Top gall sail & Doubled reef the Top sails strong breeze at 6 P.M. Tucked the Main sail Middle past at 10 P.M. more moderate turned one reef out of Fore & Main Top sails at 1 A.M. set the Main Top gall sail at 4 A.M. turned the reefs out of Fore & Main Top sail & set Fore Top gall sail & Fore Top mast Studding sail Latter part wind hauled to W strong winds took in Studding sails so Ends Latt by obs 54.57 S D R 54.54 S
Long chro D R 103.23 W

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Friday Feb 9th 1849

begin with strong winds & squally from N by W steering E at 3 PM steered E by S at 5 PM took in Fore & Main Top gallant sails at 6 PM Double reefed the Fore Top sail Middle part strong breezes & thick weather Latter part the same at 8 PM set the gilt at 12 A M Double reefed the Main Top sail So Ends Chr 100.04 M

Variation 19 Deg E Lat obs 55.32 S D R 55.31 S Long D R 98.31 M

Saturday Feb 10th begins with strong breezes & thick cloudy weather steering E by S wind from S W Middle part at moderate set the Main Top sail Main Top gall sail & one reef out of Fore Top sail at 2 A M wind hauled to W S W Loosed the reefs out of Fore Top sail & set Fore Top mast Studding sail & Fore Top gall sail Latter part set Lower Studding sail at 11 A M wind hauled to W N W shift over the Studding sails. Lat obs 55.59 S

Long Chro 96.16 D R 94.59 Lat D R 55.57 S

Sunday Feb 11th begins with fine breezes & cloudy from W S W steering E by S at 3 PM wind hauled to S W at 4 PM wind hauled to S W by S took in lower Studding sail at 6 PM began to breeze took in main royal Middle & latter part strong breezes & thick weather at 12 A M Double reefed the Top sails So Ends Lat D R 56.47 S Long D R 89.49 M

Variation 22 Deg E

Monday Feb 12th begins with strong winds & thick cloudy weather at 4 PM wind increased took in Main Top sail at 5 PM close reefed Fore & Main Top sail took in jibs & reefed the courses & hauled them at 7 PM increased to a gale wind from S S W steering E by S under two close reefed Top sails & Spencers Middle part at 12 PM ship a sea & stove the Starboard Boat slightly took in the Top sails & hove her to at 5 PM more moderate steered off E by S made sail Latter part moderate gales at 12 A M steered E by S Lat obs 57.56 D R 57.57 Long 85.42

Long Chro 87.01 M

Tuesday Feb 13th begins with strong winds & cloudy from W S W steering E by S at 2 PM wind increased to a gale took in sail to close reefed main & Fore Top & Fore sail & Spencers at 5 PM strong gales took in Fore & Main Top sail & lapped to the wind heading W by S at 7 PM Main Spencer Gaff broke at 2 A M more moderate set close reefed Fore Top sail & Fore sail at 3 A M set Main Top sail steering E by S Latter part turns one reef out of Fore & Main Top sails & set the Mizzen So Ends at 12 A M steered E by S Lat obs 58.08 D R 58.08 S Long 82.56 Long Chro 83.19 M

Variation 23 Deg E

Wednesday Feb 14th begins with strong breezes & thick weather from W steering E by S Middle part rainy Latter part wind fresh W by S & clear So Ends Lat obs 58.02 D R 57.58 S Long 77.26 M

Variation 24 Deg E Long Chro 78.28 M

Emard Coan Master

Remarks Thursday Feb 15th 1849

begins with strong winds & squally from N & W steering S & E with single reefed Top sails & Main Top gallsail & Fore sail Middle part after midnight moderate breeze. Made sail which Top sails & Fore Top mast Studingsail Latter part wind hauled to N. Made a Main Spencer Gaff from a spare Top gall yard Broke out the run for the safety So Enos Rock Latt 57.10 N

Steering S E½ E Long 72.01

Friday Feb 16th begins with moderate breeze & cloudy from N & W steering E. S. E. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to S. took in Fore Top mast Studingsail & Braced the yards at 5 P.M. squally took in Top gall sails & Mizzen & double reefed the Top sails at 6 P.M. took in jibs strong breeze & squally at 7 took in Mizzen Top sail at 8 P.M. took in Main sail Middle part at 10 P.M. wind hauled to N & W Latter part strong winds from N steering S & E Latt Obs 57.34 S
Longitude DR 166.57 Latt 57.26

Saturday Feb 17th begins with strong breeze & Hazy weather from N steering E. S. E. at 3 A.M. stood S. E. at ½ past 3 A.M. wind increased took in Main Top gall sail & double reef the Main & closed reefed the Fore Top sail Middle part Midnight moderate at 1 A.M. hauled out reef out of Fore Top sail at 2 A.M. set Mizzen Top sail & jibs Latter part good weather made all sail Broke out for water wind from N steering S. S. E. So Enos
Variation 24 deg E Latt 56.27 Obs DR 56.26 Long DR 62.28
Long Obs 64.08

Sunday Feb 18th begins with fine weather wind from N & W steering S. at 6 A.M. saw a Barque off our weather quarter heading to S. S. E. at 7 A.M. saw Staten Island. Cape St Johns bearing N & W½ W Dist 35 miles Middle part squally of snow till 1 A.M. at 2 A.M. wind hauled to S. W. Latter part fine breeze & good weather saw a sail off the Larboard bow heading to N. E.. Latt 54.47. Long 60.45 W
Long DR 57.50 W

Monday Feb 19th begins with fine breeze & pleasant from S. W. steering N & E. two sails in sight Middle part moderate breeze & cloudy. wind hauled to N & E heading to E & N. Latter part fresh breeze & cloudy So Enos Latt 54.14 S Long 57.29.

Tuesday Feb 20th begins with strong breeze & thick snowy weather from N & E heading to E & N. at 5 P.M. wind shifted to S. S. W. strong breeze & fresh squalls with a heavy sea took a heavy sea over the bow filled the Fore Top mast Studingsail with water & parted the halyards & split the sail took in sail & closed reefed Fore & Main Top sail & Fore sail. steering N & E & N. & Latter part fresh breeze & clear made all sail steering N & E repeaired the Fore Top mast Stay sail & saw Ship heading to N. W. So Enos Latt Obs 54.46 DR 54.50
Variation 20 deg E Long DR 54.07 W

Fine
2nd Mate

An account of Whales seen & by us Thomas & the

July the 14th 1845. in Latt 36°06' N & Long 61=41' W

saw the first sperm whales lowered & struck to L Boat the whale sounded out all the Line but 1½ flakes & the Iron Drawed the whale took to windward & we saw them No more Latt 36°06' N
the whales were raised by Charles Thomas Long 61°41' W

Monday July 28th saw several large whales lowered the Boats & chased but without success came on board at ½ pas 4 P.M. lowered again & succeeded in taking one to Larboard Boat at dark took him alongside & laid by him through the Night Latt 38°12' N
Seen by Charles Thomas Long 35°10' West

Thursday August 7th in Latt 38°36' N Long 31°45' W
at 7 A M saw a shoal of small whales in comp with 2 Bargues the Philotus & Pacific lowered the Boats & struck to Larboard Boat & saved line. the Pacific took 2 the Philotus 3
Seen by Edward Barrett Latt 38°36' N Long 31°45' W

Thursday August 19th in Latt 34°17' N Long 24°19°15' W
at 10 A M saw a shoal of Sperm whales lowered & chased till 4 P M without success came onboard the whales gone out of sight to, S W No chance
Seen by John D Mitchel Latt 34°17' N
Long 24°19°15' W

Sunday Jan 4th 1846
at 5 A M saw a shoal of large whales off our weather bow going quick to windward lowered the boats & gave chase with out success
Seen by Antonio Mychael Latt 33°12' S
Long 173°38' E

Friday Jan 30th 1846
at ½ past 2 saw a shoal of whales going quite to windward a ship to leward had been chasing them & had taken one Seen by George Duffy
Latt 32°30' S Long 170°01' E

Saturday Jan 31st at 7 A M saw a shoal of whales off our weather quarter. our ship & found the Bargue Stella Boats in chase one of her Boats struck & the rest drawn off our chance till 3 P M then came on board without success Seen by G H Ogden Latt 32°48' S Long 169°43' E

Tuesday feb 9 at 5 PM saw a shoal of whales
off our lee bow gain gained to windward lowered 4
boats without success but raised them at dark.
Seen by Charles Thomas Latt 32.20 S Long 170.50 E

Monday March 23 at 4 PM saw a large whale
low. Lowered Boats & whale came up near
the ship lowered the S Boat but did not strike
Seen by G F Orpin Latt 33.02 S Long 171.10 E

Tuesday March 24 saw a shoal of whales
close to the ship, it being thick weather
they saw the ship first & took to windward
did not lower Seen by George Duffy Latt 33.20 S
Long 171.25 E

Friday March 27th saw a shoal of whales
at daylight they saw the ship & took to windward
they came to leward again lowered the Boats & take
2 to L C & S Boat Seen by Charles Thomas
Latt 32.45 S Long 171.30.45 E

Wednesday April 1st saw a shoal of whales
off the weather bow lowered 2 Boats for them
the Cutting Tackle in sight a whale came up
near the ship lowered the S Boat & struck him
Seen by John S Mitchell Latt 33.05 S
Long 171.29 E

Friday April 15th at 10 AM saw a large whale
off the lee beam going quick to windward lowered
the Boats without success Seen by George Duffy Latt 31.57
Long 170.24 E

May 1st Friday saw a shoal of whales
off our lee bow lowered 2 Boats & struck to L Boat
the Line got out & lost him in the afternoon
the S Boat struck & saved a small whale at dunde
took him alongside Seen by Antonio Mychast Latt 32.30 S
Long 175.31

Monday May 4th saw sperm whales off our lee bow
lowered the Boats in chase the whales got to windward
of the ship & turned to leeward again at 2 PM struck
to the Boat & saved him at 4 PM took him alongside
Seen by ~~Antonio Mytp~~ Edward Barrett
Latt 32.28 S Long 176.05 E

Tuesday May 5th at 8 A.M. saw Sperm whales down to windward & 1 off the lee bow heading to windward lowered 1 Boat & gave chase without success at 12 came onboard
Seen by Jacob Phelps Latt 32.11 S Long 175.45 E

May 19 Tuesday saw a shoal of whales lowered 2 Boats & struck to the Boat & saved him at 12 A.M. took him alongside : Seen by Andrew Tripp Latt 32.46 S Long 176.00 E

Wednesday May 27th steering S saw a shoal of small whales off the Starboard bow lowered the Boats without success the whales to windward after noon the whales came to lowered again lowered & struck & Drawed to the Boat seen by E Barrett Latt 31.30 S Long 176.50 E

Saturday May 30th steering S off at 10 & 8 A.M. saw a finback buffed for him thinking it to be a sperm whale kept off again at 9 & 10 A.M. saw a large whale off the Larboard bow lowered the Boats without success at 10 came onboard seen by E Barrett Latt 32.19 Long 175.59 E

Sunday May 31st at 8 & 10 A.M. saw a shoal of whales off the lee beam coming to windward quick lowered the Boats & struck to L Boat & saved him Seen by Joseph Portuguie Latt 32.34 Long 175.55 E

Tuesday June 9th at ½ past 1 P.M. saw shoal of whales off the Starboard bow lowered the Boats at ½ past 2 P.M. without success at ½ past 5 came onboard Latt 32.55 S
Seen by E Barrett Long 176.57 E

Wednesday June 10th at 7 & 10 A.M. saw whales ahead at ½ past 8 & 10 A.M. lowered the Boats & struck to the Starboard Boat & saved him at 4 P.M. took him alongside
Seen by Charles Thomas Latt 32.25 S Long 177.50 E

Saturday Sept 5th at 3 P.M. saw a track ahead of the ship run till 4 P.M. & saw the spouts of large whales 8 miles off. lowered the Boats but did not get near enough to strike the per sent came onboard Seen by Edward Barrett
Latt 24.11 S Long 174.54 W

Saturday Oct 10th at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales off the lee bow lowered but did not strike at sunset came onboard seen by John L Mitchell Latt 25.07 S
Long 174.20 W

Tuesday Oct 13th at 8 A.M. saw whales of the lee quarter lowered & struck 2 & saved them
Seen by Joseph Parsons Latt 25.07. Long 179.26

Wednesday Oct 21st saw whales at 8 A.M. lowered & struck to 1 Boat the Drove Broke at 11 A.M. came onboard at 2 P.M. lowered again & struck to the Boat & saved him Seen by A.M. Tripp
Latt 25.43 173 43 W

Thursday Nov 14 saw a shoal of whales off the lee bow at ½ past 12 P.M. at 1 P.M. lowered the Boats & gave chase at 4 P.M. struck to 1 Boat & saved him Seen by John D. Mitchel Latt 28.20
Long 178.37 W

Sunday Nov 22 saw 2 large whales off the lee bow heading to windward at 7 A.M. lowered the boats & chased at 12 A.M. struck to 1 Boat & saved him Seen by Manuel Silva
Latt 27.40
Long 176.16 W

Monday Nov 16th saw whales at ½ past 5 A.M. ahead of the ship going quick to windward did not lower the boats Seen by Joseph Parsons Latt 27.42
176.15

Friday Jan 1st 1847 saw a shoal of whales going quick to Northward & East they had been the ship lowered the Boats but without success at dark came onboard
Seen by E. Barrett Latt 29.51 S Long 179.36 W

Monday Jan 4th 1847 saw whales off the lee beam lowered the Boats & one whale came up near the ship they all took to windward did not strike Seen by Antonio Mychest Latt 30.28 S Long 179.57 W
Jan 5th saw what we called whales off the lee bow saw them one rising but saw them no more Seen by John L. Mitchel
Latt 30.20 S Long 179.56 W

Wednesday Jan 5th at 2 P.M. saw Spouts
off the lee beam altho' there upon whale
they went down & we saw nothing more of them
Seen by Charles Thomas Latt 30.02 S Long 179.41
Latter part of Wednesday at 10 A.M. saw
breakers ahead at 11 A.M. saw a shoal of whales
lowered & struck to the Boat & saved them
Seen by G. A. Tripp Latt 30.48 S Long 178.58 E

Thursday Jan 7th saw whales a 5 A.M.
to windward which went out of sight
at 11 A.M. saw more to leeward at 12 A.M.
lowered Friday Jan 8. at 4 P.M. struck to
S Boat & saved him Seen by Capt Coan
Latt 31.04 S Long 178.58 E

Friday Jan 8 Latter part at daylight
saw whales near the Ship & the
Boats towing the whale we struck the
day before had the Boat to lower
for them till it was to late they had
lost the Ship Seen by Elnathan Gregory
Latt 30.53 Long 179.05 E

Wednesday Jan 27th whales in sight to
windward Employed working the up to
them at 3 P.M. lowered the Boats &
struck to S Boat & saved him Seen by
Latt 31.14 S Long 178.51 E Ely Reagan

Tuesday April 6. saw a school of whales off the lee
bow coming quite to windward. lowered but without success
Latt 31.44 S Latt ~~30.43~~ S Seen by A. M. Tripp Long ~~178.51~~ E 179.58 W

Tuesday April 13th saw 2 large whales off the lee beam
lowered & gave chase did not strike it being dark before
we could get to them Seen by E. Barrett Latt 33.26
Long 174.57 E
Latter part of Tuesday saw whales again
could not lower it being thick weather E Barrett
Latt 33.40 Long 175.20 E

Remarks Wednesday Feb 21st 1849
begins with light winds clear fair weather
employed variously getting up 4 d'n wind hauled
to N W by N heading to N N E Midnight past wind hauled
to W & N with rain at ½ past 2 A M tacked ship to
N W latter part wind veered to N, wore ship to
E N E under double reefed topsails & handsail & jib
at 7 A M got the main sail on Ends thick foggy
weather So ends Lat 52.29 Long 58.01

Thursday Feb 22d begins with thick weather
from N N W heading to N E at 2 d'n wind from
the Starboard N & E hauled the reefs out of the Top
sails & set main top gall sail & fitted jibs Midnight
wind fine breeze & clear hauled N N W latter part
at 8 A M thick rainy weather wind hauled to
S S W heading to N E So Ends took in two topgall
sails So ends Lat 50.59 Long 56.11

Friday Feb 23d begins with thick weather &
light breeze from N N E heading to E N E set up the
Fore Top gall Back stays at 2 d'n cleared off fair weather
wind hauled to N W & W steering N & E at 11 d'n came
up thick foggy weather & fresh breeze Midnight past
thick weather wind hauled to W N W set
the Steering sails latter part rainy wind hauled
to N heading to Eastward So Ends Lat 49.39
Long 49.50

Saturday Feb 24th begins with thick rainy
weather at 1 P M wind hauled to S steering N & E
Midnight past wind from S S W & squally latter
part fresh breeze & clear So Ends Lat obs 47.29
Lat 47.32 D R
Long 48.19 W
D R

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Sunday Feb 25th 1847

begins with fresh breeze & clear weather S steering N by E Middle part strong breeze & squally at 3 A.M. Doubled reefed the Top sails Latter part the same Variation 13° E Lat Obs 44.58 S D.R. 45.00 Long 45.57 D.R.

Monday Feb 26th Long chro 47.31 W

begins with strong winds & squally from S to W steering N by E at 2 P.M. wind increased closed reefed the Main Top sail & took in the Fore sail Middle part at 7 P.M. set the Fore sail & turned one reef out of Main Top sail at 4 A.M. set whole Fore Top sail jib Main sail & turned a reef out of Main Top sail Latter part Moderate breeze & fresh squally with some rain made sail to whole Top sails Main Top gall sail & Top jib Lat Obs 43.30 Long D.R. 44.34

Tuesday Feb 27th begins with Moderate breeze with fresh squalls of wind & rain from W to S heading to N E at 3 P.M. took in Main Top sail & Main sail & Doubled reefed the Fore & Main Top sails at 4 P.M. took in jib & closed reefed the Top sails Middle part at 10 P.M. wind hauled to S W steering N by E turned one reef out of Main Top sail at 12 P.M. wind hauled to S squally at 2 A.M. turned one reef out of Fore Top sail Latter part set single reef Main Top sail whole Fore Main Top gall sail & Fore Top gall & Fore sail heading to S & W Lat Obs 41.39 Long 45.02

Wednesday Feb 28th begins with fresh breeze & squally from S steering N by E. Middle part the same Latter part wind hauled to S W. Made all sail fresh breeze & clear Lat Obs Eight bells at Sunday July. Lat Obs 39.59 Long 44.19

Remarks Thursday Feb Mar 1st 1849
begins with fresh breeze & clear from S.W. Steering
N.N.E. Employed at sundry jobs at 7 P.M. Steering
N.N.E. Wind to east at 9 P.M. wind hauled to S.E.
Hoisted N.E. by the at 1 A.M. wind veered to S. Set main
top gall studding sail Latter part at 7 A.M. saw a
whale spout several time helped to the wind but
saw nothing. More of it put out the 7th Boat,
So Ends Latt 37.27 S Long 44.13 E

Friday Mar 2d begins with moderate breeze &
good weather from E.S.E. steering N. Employed at sundry
jobs. wind hauled to E.N.E. Middle part strong
breeze & cloudy Latter part squally Broke out the
Bread & water. Double reefed the Top sails So Ends
strong breeze & squally Latt obs 35.31 D.R. 35.32
Long 42.20 D.R.

Saturday Mar 3d begins with strong breeze
& cloudy from N.E. bearing to N.W. at 6 P.M.
wind increased took in jib spanker & main sail
Middle part wind hauled to N.E. at 1 P.M. wore
ship to E.N.E. Latter part wind hauled to N.W.
steering N.E.b.N. So Ends strong breeze Latt obs 34.36 D.R. 34.50 obs
Latt D.R. 34.32 Long 41.00

Sunday Mar 4th begins with strong breeze & squally
at 3 P.M. took in jib main sail & closed reefed the Top sails
had thunder squally Middle part at 11 P.M. had
a heavy squall took in the Top sails & helped to the
wind to N. wind from N.N.W. at Midnight blowing
a gale with strong squalls Latter part the same So Ends
wind hauled to W.N.W. Latt D.R. 33.45 S Long 39.49
W.

Ends

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Monday March 5th 1849

begins with fresh gales & squally at 1 P.M. wind hauled to N.N.W. cleared of two moderate set & close reefd Fore Top Sail & Stered N.E. Middle part clear set Doubled reefd Top Sail & Main Sail Latter part Made all Sail at 12 A.M. took in Top gall Sail So ends wind from N.N.W. Latt 32.06 Long 37.54 D.R.

Tuesday Mar 6th begins with fresh breze & clear from N.N.W. heading to N.E. at 1 P.M. took in Top gallt at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N. heading to E.N.E. Middle part wind hauled to N.N.W. steering N.E. set Top gallt & Top gallt Sail. Latter part wind hauled to N.N.E. set the Studding Sails. So Ends Employed at dinner pots

Latt 30.43 Long 37.45 D.R.

Wednesday Mar 7th begins with fine breze & good weather from N.N.W. steering N.E. Employed fitting Fore & Main royal yards at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. Middle part wind hauled to E.N.E. & cloudy Latter part light breze & pleasant wind from S.E. Set up Fore royal yard & Sail

So Ends Latt obs 29.12 D.R. 29.14 Long 34.48 D.R. Obs 36.30

Thursday Mar 8th begins with light winds & cloudy from N.N.E. steering N.E. Sent up Main royal yard & Sail at 6 P.M. set Fore & Main royal at 7 P.M. took in Main royal Middle part cloudy Latter part rainy wind hauled to E. heading to N.N.E. So Ends Latt 27.54 Long 35.59 Obs D.R. 34.26

Wednesday Mar 9th begins with fine breze & good weather from E. heading to N.N.E. Middle part at 14 h. had a squall of rain Latter part fresh breze & good weather Employed at dinner pots

Latt obs 26.07 D.R. 26.07 Long Obs 35.40 D.R. 33.55

Erased Copy Water

Remarks Thursday Mar 10th 1849
begins with fresh breze & good weather from E heading
N.N.E. Employed at Sunday jobs Middle part strong
breze at 10 P.M. took in Main & Mizen Top gall
Sail at 1 A.M. Double reefed the Top sails
Latter part at 3 A.M. turned one reef out of Fore
& Main Top sail found the Main Top sail yard
sprung within a foot of the slings. at 4 A.M. made
all sail So Ends Employe at Sunday jobs set up
the pile & Top pile guys pile sheat Horsdant
Partner took it in & fit Latt 24.14 S Long 35.01

Sunday Mar 11th begins with fine breze & good
weather from E heading to N.N.E. Employe fitting pile
Pendants Middle part fresh breze took in Fore
& Mizen Top gall sails & Top pile Latter part fine
breze & good weather Made all sail at daylight
Have a sail heading to S. So Ends Latt 22.15 obs 3
Long 34.39 Latt D R 22.12 Long 32.39

Monday Mar 12th begins with fine breze &
pleasant from E heading to N.N.E all sail set
at 5 A.M. set up the Fore & Main Top gall Backstays
Middle part fine breze Latter part the same
Employe making sugar Stuff for rattlin down
So Ends Latt 22.17 obs 20.19 Long 34.13 obs 32.13 22 4c

Varation 5° Westerly

Tuesday Mar 13th begins with fine breze & pleasant
from E steering N.N.E Employe at Sunday jobs commenced
raining hard again Middle & Latter part good
weather Employe Drawing yarns for rattlin stuff
So Ends Latt 19.09 S Long 34.24 4c

Ship Charles's Log Book

Remarks Wednesday Mar 14th 1849
begins with Moderate Trades & pleasant weather
Employs rattlin Mizzen rigging wind from East
heading to N.N.E. Middle & Latter part Moderate
Trades & fine weather Employs rattlin Mizzen rigging
& Marine Le Ends Latt 16.09 S Long 34.25 W
Saw a Sail heading to S.S.W.

Thursday Mar 15th begins with Moderate Trades
& good weather Employs Making rattling stuff &
rattlin down wind from E by N heading to W by E
Middle & Latter part the same at daylight
saw a Sail ahead at 8 A.M. spoke the Daniel
Webster of New York 39 days out bound to
California Le Ends Latt 14.39 S Long 34.29 W

Friday Mar 16th begins with fine Trades
& squally from E heading to N.N.E. Employs rattling
the rigging & other jobs Middle part at 10 A.M.
saw a Schooner bound to South Latter part
Employs rattling down at 10 A.M. saw a Sail
heading to S.S.W. Le Ends Latt 13.04 S Long 34.42 W

Saturday Mar 17th begins with fine Trades
& pleasant from N.E. heading to N.N.W. Employs
rattling the rigging & other jobs at 6 P.M. saw a Sail
off the Lee bow Middle part light winds
Latter part the same Employs Breaking out the Fore
hold & restowing Le Ends Latt 12.00 Long 35.20

Sunday Mar 18th begins with light winds &
good weather Employs rattling the Top Mast
rigging & cleaning & Bleaching the Anchors &
put them on the Bow Middle part fine
breeze heading to N.N.E. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.E.
Latter part light winds at 12 A.M. tacked Ship to E
Latt 11.00 S Long 35.28 W

Remarks Monday Mar 19th 1849
begins with light airs from NNE heading to E
at 1 PM Received colors at ¼ past 3 PM took a light breeze
from S the steering NE by E. one sail in sight ahead
heading to NW E. at 4 PM set for Top mast & Lower
& main Top gall Studding sail Middle & Latter
past light breeze & good weather Employing at Sundry
jobs Latt 10.24 S Long 35.20 W

Tuesday Mar 20th begins with light winds & pleasant
heading to NE by N a ship in sight Middle part steering
NE by N Latter part at daylight saw
at 10 AM saw a schooner So Ends Employed
painting the waist outside So Ends Lat 7.02 Long 35.06 W

Wednesday Mar 21st begins with fine breeze & pleasant
2 sail in sight at 4 PM spoke the Tybee of Stonington
Capt Dockins 29 months 24.00 Bright whale middle
part steering NE by N Latter part light winds saw 2 ships
& 1 Brig & several catamarans. So Ends Employed
at various jobs Latt 7.25 S Long 34.40 W

Thursday Mar 22d begins with light breeze & squally
from E heading to W N E Employed repairing Fore Spencer
& other jobs at 3 PM wind hauled to E S E & S the
Studding Sails at 6 PM wind hauled to E. took in
the Studding Sails Middle part steering N W E
wind from E by S Latter part steered N set the Studding
Sails. Employed painting the lower masts & cleaning up
hole taking the cables So Ends the Tybee in sight
at the lee boom Latt 5.37 S Long

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Commencing Friday Mar 23d 1849

begin with fine breeze & pleasant from S.S. Steering N. Employed as before. the Tybee in sight. Made a deep sea line off 30 fathoms Middle & latter part fine breeze & pleasant Steering N.N.E. Employed cleaning cable Latt 3.37

Long 34.55 W

Saturday Mar 24th begins with light winds & pleasant from E.S.E. steering N.N.E. Employed as before Middle part squally with light baffling winds Latter part fine breeze & good weather bent Fore & main spencer So Ends Latt 2.19

Long 35.24 W

Sunday Mar 25th begins with fine breeze & good weather. Hands Employed washing at 4 P.M. the dadgum of rain. wet hold. winds from E steering N.N.E. Middle part fine breeze & squally latter part wind hauled to N.N.E. heading to N.N.W. took in the Studding sails So Ends Latt 1.00 S Long 35.24 W

Monday 26th begins with light winds from N.E. heading to N.N.W. Middle & latter part light baffling winds with much rain So Ends Latt 0.22 Long 35.40 W

Tuesday Mar 27th begins with calms & light baffling winds from Westward with rain heading to N. Middle part Moderate breeze & rainy latter part the same so Ends with calms Latt 00.10 N Long 35.30 W

Wednesday Mar 28th begins with calm & thick rainy weather from 2 to 3 P.M. Moderate breeze from N.W. Middle part calm & cloudy Latter part light airs from N.E. heading to N.N.W So Ends Latt 0.36 N Long 35.06 W

Wednesday Thursday Mar 29th 1849
begins with light airs & cloudy from N E heaving to N N W. Employed at Sundry jobs Set up jibs & Fly jibs gaffs Saw Block fast Russell port light airs & clear Latter part Employed Painting Ship out side So Ends Latt 00.51 N Long 35.27 W

Friday Mar 30th begins with light airs from N E heaving to N N W Employed Painting Ship out side Middle part light winds & pleasant Latter part the same. Strong current setting to S W. Employed at Sundry jobs Painting &c So Ends Latt 1.11 N Long 35.45 W

Saturday Mar 31st begins with fine breze & pleasant from N E heaving to N N W Employed cleaning ship for Painting inside Middle part light breze & good weather Latter part Employe painting in side. at 11 A M to quit painting on account of its coming up foggy at ½ past 11 A M to hard a fogg of rain from Northward So Ends Latt 2.08 N Long 36.00

Sunday April 1st begins with foggy weather with light airs & calms Middle part the same Latter part calms So Ends Latt 2.18 N Long 36.20

Monday April 2d begins with calms at 3 P M light airs from N E heaving to N N W Middle part fine breze & good weather steering N by W Latter part at 5 A M spoke the Basque Elizabeth but did not understand where from & where bound at 8 A M commenced throwing the Fly works overboard So Ends Took in Waist Boat & Put her over head on Skipes the Davits & Braces 8 to thick rainy weather So ends Latt 3.40 N Long 37.25 W

Ship Charles 2d Log Book

Remarks Tuesday April 3d
begins with light breze & cloudy pm S & Stewing
N & the Employe clearing up the Deck & stowing the
Log Sets down below &c Middle part at 8 PM
wind hauled to E N E at 5 A M wind hauled
to N & stuck in the Threding Sails. Rainy weather
took the N E trades rove new Fore Buntling &
main clew garnet & Ends Latt 5.. 08 N Long 38.. 41
W

Wednesday April 4th begins with fresh Trades
& good weather Moved the Galley Forward abaft
the Fore Hatch way & lashed the Space aft
amidships Middle part fresh Trades Latter
part the Crew Employed at Sunday jobs
Set up the Fore Top mast & Top gall Back stays
& rigging & main Top gall Back stays & rigging
& Ends Latt 7.. 20 N Long 40.. 41 W

Thursday April 5th begin with fresh Trades
& good weather Employed at Sunday jobs rove new
Main Top Sail Braces & Bowlines & Main royal
Halyards Middle & Latter part fresh Trades
Made new Sails to Fore & Main Top Sail Sheets
& Ends Latt 9.. 15 N Long 43.. 03 W

Friday April 6th begins with fresh Trades
& clear Stewing N & the E N Employe at Sunday jobs
Middle part strong Flaws of wind took in
the Royals Latter part Stewing N & the E N
Set Fore Top Mast & Top gall Stewing Sails
Employed at Sunday jobs Made new Main
Top Sails Sheet Sails & Drawed yarns for
Signal Halyards & Sky Sail rigging &c
& Ends Made new Main Sheets Latt 11.. 48 N
Long 44.. 42 W

Remarks: Saturday April 7th 1849
begins with fresh breezes & good weather steering N W by N Employed at sundry jobs Bark. out the Flour & Bread Middle part squally Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. Employed making small stuff for sheep rigging to Ends Latt 14.10 N Long 46.32 W

Sunday April 8th begins with fine breeze & pleasant from E.N.E steering N W by N Employed at sundry jobs not broken Painted the Larboard Boat Middle & Latter part light breezes & pleasant Latter part steering N & W the wind from E. to Ends Latt 16.09 N Long 47.59 W

Monday April 9th commences with light breezes & pleasant from E steering N N W Middle part wind veered to E steering N W by N Middle part light winds Latter part the same Employed painting inside to Ends Latt 17.00 N Long 48.53 W

Tuesday April 10th commences with light airs from E.N.E steering N W by N Employed painting Middle part light winds steering N W by N Latter part Employed painting to Ends Latt 17.56 N Long 49.23 W

Wednesday April 11th begins with light airs from E.S.E & pleasant Employed painting steering N W by N at 4 P.M. got through painting inside Middle & Latter part light airs & calms at 4 past 11 hoisted a boat from Westward to Ends Latt 18.20 N Long 49.20

Thursday April 12th begins with thick rainy weather & calms at 4 past 1 A.M. Employed bending out the water Middle & Latter part calms to Ends Latt 18.31 Long 49.01

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Friday April 13th 1849
begins with calms Employed at Sunday jobs
Middle part calms with squals of rain at
2 A M took a light breze from N by W steering
N W. Latter part fine breze & good weather
Employed Painting &c broke out fore Hatch
So Ends Latt 19.31. N Long 50.08 W

Saturday April 14th begins with fine breze
& pleasant from W by N steering N W Employed
at Sunday jobs Middle & latter part light
winds & calms till 1 A M. Employed Painting
Blocks &c So Ends Latt 20.52 N Long

Sunday April 15th begins with light winds
& pleasant Employed as before wind from N W
heading to N & E at 6 P M we saw the
light airs & calms saw a Brig heading to S. W.
Middle part calm at 2 A M took a light
breze from N heading to W N W Latter part
light airs & calms saw a sail heading to
Southward at 11 A M took a light breze from
E N E steering N W by W So Ends Latt 21.02
Long 51.08 W

Monday April 16th begins with light
breze & pleasant weather from E N E steering
N W by N Middle part light breze & pleasant
Latter part the same Employed Painting the
White streak. Blocks &c wind hauled to E S E
So Ends Latt 21.47 N Long 52.38

Tuesday April 17th begins with fine breze
& good weather from E S E steering N W Employed
Painting Blocks Top Mast & Top yard Crosstree
&c at 6 P M wind hauled to S E middle & latter
the same Employed repairing Main Top sail &c Latt 22.36 N
Long 53.37 W

Remarks: Wednesday April 18th 1849
begins with light breezes & good weather from
E.S.E. steering N. the Employed setting Jib Top mast
Back stays. Port Stay & Bowsprit shroud & fineing
& bent the Major Top sail Saw Black fish
Middle & latter part light winds Employed
at sunday jobs. Ends Latt 23.12 N Long 54.27 W

Thursday April 19th begins with light winds
& good weather from E.S.E. steering N. the Employed
at sunday jobs Bracing out Jib Stay & Mainsail
Middle part calm latter part light
airs from E. & Ends Employed at sunday jobs
Latt 23.28 N Long 54.45 W

Friday April 20th begins with light airs
from E steering N. the Employed at sunday jobs
Took Tacks the Bonds Middle & latter part
light breezes & good weather Employed at sunday
jobs saw a Brig heading to Westward Ends
Latt 24.27 N Long 56.00 W

Saturday April 21st begins with fine breezes
& pleasant from S.E. steering N. the Employed
sunday jobs at 3 P.M. steered N. by W. the Shipper
over the steering sails Middle part fine breez
latter part the same turned in Main Top gall
Back stay Ends Latt 23.24 N Long 57.37 W
Saw 2 Brigs & 1 Bosque bound to N. & E.

Sunday April 22d begins with fine breezes
& good weather from S.E. steering N. the Employed
taking in Jib Top mast & Top gall Back stays at 3 P.M.
wind hauled to S.S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a Brig
dignified with the who was Spanish Middle
part Fresh Breez weather from S. steering N. W.
Latter part wind hauled to N. saw 2 Sails Latt 20.00
Long 59.25

Ship Chas. H.'s Log Book

Remarks Monday April 23d 1849
begins with fresh breezes & clear from
N heading to the N & the wind hauled to
S.W. & heading to S.W. Saw two Ships &
one Barque one Ship heading to South the rest
to Eastward. Middle part wind hauled S.E.
Set the Studding Sails Latter part fresh
breezes had some Squals took in Top gall Studding
Sails. Employed at Ship Duty Latt 27.37 S
Long 62.03 W

Tuesday April 24th begins with fresh breezes
& good weather from S.S. Steering S.W. by W.
Employed turning & setting up the Larboard
Fore Top Mast & Top gall Back stays at 5 P.M.
set the Top gall Studding Sails Middle part
Steering S.W. by W. Latter part fine breezes &
good weather. Employed setting Up the Fife
& Top gile Stays & guyes. Saw a Sail heading
to N.W. by N. Exchanged Signals. She was an American
Barque So Ends Steering S.W. Latt 28.54 S Long 64.06 W

Wednesday April 25th begins with fine breezes
& good weather from E Steering S.W. Broke out
Fore Hold & Beat one Sail in sight Middle
& Latter part fine breezes & pleasant So Ends
Latt 30.18 S Long 65.55 W

Thursday April 26th begins with fine breezes
& good weather from E.S.E. Steering S.W. Employed
at Sunday jobs Middle part light winds from
E.S.E. Latter part light winds from S.E.
Steering S.W. by S. at 10 A.M. Steered S.W. Saw
two Sail heading to S.W. So Ends
Latt 31.14 S Long by Lunar
Long by Chro 67.05 " 58.18 W

Edward Crane Master

Friday April 26th 1849

begin with light winds & pleasant from S.E. Steering S.W. the five sails in sight. at 5 P.M. close reefed off the Larboard quarter Middle & Latter part light winds. Latter part light airs from S.E. steering S.W. do Ends Lat 32.08 N Long 68.09

Saturday April 27th begins with light airs & cloudy employed restowing Iron Ballast & getting out water wind hauled to S.S.E. steering S.W. Saw Porpoises Middle & Latter part fine breeze. wet holed sent up the Stay Sail Boby do Ends. Lat 33.10 N Long 189.12 W

Sunday April 28th begins with fine breeze & good weather from S.S.E. steering S.W. & W employed at ship duty. at 6 P.M. hauled a sail heading to N & E Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy at midnight took in Top gall & lower Studding sails & royals Latter part at 6 A.M. took in Mizen Top gall at 7 A.M. furled the Main Sail at 9 A.M. wind increased with strong squalls of wind & rain closed reefed the Top Sails. at 10 A.M. took in Main Top Sail at ½ past 11 A.M. took in the Fore Sail do Ends blowing a gale from S.E. steering N.W. & W.

No Obs.

Monday April 29th begin with moderate gales & squally with rain from S.E. steering S.W. & W. at 2 P.M. more moderate at 3 P.M. set the Main Top Sail wind hauled to S.W. at 4 P.M. calm space. a fine flock of Birds around the ship at 6 P.M. took a light air from N.E. wore ship head S.W. & W. Middle part calm with rain till Midnight at 12 took a fresh breeze from N.E. Latter part the same do Ends Lat 35.20 Long 72.17

Ship Charles Log Book

Remarks Tuesday May 1st 1849
begins with fresh breezes & clear from E.N.E. steering S. Saw two Sails at 5 P.M. Spoke the Brig Atlanta of Bangor 5 days from Shoals Middle part fine breezes till Midnight wind hauled to S. at 1 A.M. calms Latter part calms Saw a Sail
So Ends Latt 37.33 N Long 72.10 W

Wednesday May 2d begins with calms & clear Middle part light airs & calms at ½ past 1 A.M. took a fresh breeze from S by W heading to W by N took in the royals at ½ past 4 A.M. saw a ship heading on the opposite track. at ½ of 4 A.M. tacked ship to E.S.E. wind from N.E. at 5 A.M. tacked to N.N.W. wind strong took in Topgall sail wind increased took two reefs in the Top sails at 9 A.M. wind increased took in jib & Main Sail ... Saw Several Sails
So Ends Mon. Moderate Latt 38.10 Long 73.08

Thursday May 3d begins with fresh breezes & clear Set jib & Main Sails at 2 P.M. threw the reefs out of the Top sails at 3 P.M. set Fly jib & Main & Mizen Top gall sails Middle part fine breezes & clear at 9 P.M. set the Fore Top gall sail. a ship off the lee beam at 12½ P.M. tacked ship to N. wind from E.N.E. at 5 A.M. tacked ship to E by S wind from N.E. by N. at 9. A.M. tacked ship to N.N.E. by N. at 12 A.M. heading to N.N.W. So Ends 3 Sails in sight Latt 38.32 S Long 73.07 W.

Friday May 4th begins with light winds & pleasant from N.E. heading to N.N.W. at 3 P.M. heading to at 6 P.M. heading to N.N.E. 8 Sails in sight Middle part steering N.N.E. wind hauled to S.S.W. Latter part part wind from S.E. Saw Several Sail Latt 40.21 Long 172.3

Remarks Saturday May 5th 1849
begins with fresh breez & cloudy from S E
Steering N.N.E, Saw Sevral sail at 2 P M saw
Long Island bearing N Dist 15 miles at 3 P M
Steered of N E & N, Middle past Steering E N E
had a thunder Squall. two Ship & ourselves
firing for a Pilot at 8 A M wind heavy to
E N E heading to S.E, Block Island in sight
bearing N N W Dist 4 miles saw Point Judith Light
Latter past wind from E.N.E. heavy up to
N.N.E. I end this rainy weather Latt N 40

Sunday May 6th begins with thick hazy
weather with some rain heading to N. at 4 P M
took a Pilot at 6 P M towing ship to S.P.
Gay Head & Cuttyhunk in sight Middle past
got the Anchors off the Bow at 12 A M Passed the
Light Boat off the Sand Pigs Latter past at
6 A M the Harbour Pilot came on board at 10 A M
got up alongside the wharf

Wednesday April 15 1847
at 1 P.M. saw whales off the lee bow going quick to windward lowered the Boats without success
Latt 33.07 S Lon by Manuel Sylvia Long 175.09
Latter part of Wednesday saw them again off the lee beam. Seen E Barrett Latt 32.48 S 174.57 E
Thursday 15th saw whales off the lee bow breaching at 2 P.M. saw the Spouts lowered the Boats & gave chase in E with two Bachs Boats without success
A. Br. Tripp
Thursday 20th saw whale ahead of the ship lowered & struck at sundown to the Boat & the whale took the line Seen by E Barrett Latt 32.50 S Long 174.44 E
Latter part saw the last whale lowered & chase without success Seen by Antonio Mychart Latt 32.45 Long 174.54 E

Monday May 17th saw whales off starboard beam & lowered the Boats without success Seen by Jacob Phillips
Latt 32.57 Long 177.20 E

Monday June 7th saw 2 large whales off the weather bow about 2 miles off lowered the Boats but did not get to them it coming on Dark Seen by E Barrett 25.22 S Long 172.10 W

Friday July 23rd at 2 P.M. saw whales ahead lowered the Boats struck & saved one to Larboard Boat Seen by Latt 21.22
Henry McFarling Long 174.50 W
Friday August 13th saw whales off the lee bow lowered & struck to the Boat & saved one Seen by Cathly Wanger
Latt 23.35 S Long 174.00 W
Wednesday 15th begin with a.m. saw whales off the starboard bow lowered the Boats & chased without success the Whale going quick Seen by Henry McFarling Latt 23.45 S Long 174.52 W

Tuesday Oct 21st saw Whales at ½ past 5 A.M. off the weather bow going quick to windward supposed they had seen the ship before daylight lowered without success Seen by E Barrett

Saturday Oct 30th at 9 A.M. saw whales lowered & struck to starboard & the Boats & saved one Seen by Antonio Mychart

Monday Nov 8th 1847
at ½ past 8 A M saw a large whale off the lee bow going
quick to windward lowered without success Seen by
Latt 31.25 S Long 179.04 E Joseph Sylvia
Wednesday Nov 17th at 7 A M saw a large whale off
the lee quarter lowered & struck to S Boat & saved
him Seen by Manuel Sylvia Latt 30.36 Long 179.04

Monday Nov 29th at ½ past 11 A M saw a shoal of
whales off the lee bow lowered without success
Seen by Edward Barrett Latt 30.15 S Long 179.08 E

Thursday Jan 19th 1848 saw whales lowered & chased
with out success whales going quick did come up with
them Seen by Joseph Brass Latt 30.12 S Long 179.07 E

Sunday Feb 13th at 8 A M saw whales going quick
to S W. supposed a Dragon had been among them
which was in the direction they came from Seen by
Milo Whaling Latt 29.33 S Long 179.41 W

Tuesday Mar 14th at 9 A M saw a shoal of whales
lowered & chased with out success Seen by John Dodge
Latt 31.14 Long 178.59 E
Thursday Mar 16th at ½ past 1 P M saw whales lowered
& struck & saved one to S Boat Seen by Milo Whaling
Latt 31.13 Long 178.32 E
Sunday Mar 19th at 7 A M saw whale lowered &
struck to Larboard & W Boats & saved them Seen by
Latt 31.20 S Long 178.45 E Eby Ragan
Monday May 1st at 11 A M saw whales lowered
& chased without success Seen by John Dodge
Latt 30.26 S Long 178.10 W
Tuesday 2d of May at 8 A M saw whales going quick
to windward did not lower Seen by Barnabe Phillips
Latt 30.22 Long 177.50

Tuesday May 2 Latter part at 8 A M
saw whales it being thick Sandy weather last
the run of them did not lower Seen by E Barrett
Latt 30.26 Long 177.50 W
Wednesday June 29th at 4 P M saw whales off the lee
bow lowered & struck to L Boat & saved one Latt 33.08
Seen by John Smith Long 178.00 E
Friday Augst 4th Latter part at daylight saw a school
of whales lowered & struck to L Boat & saved him
26.00 S Latt Seen by Abraham Holenbeck Long 173.50 W
Friday Augt 25th at 1 P M saw whales lowered & struck
to W Boat & saved him Seen by Edward Barrett
Latt 24.31 S Long 175.50 W
Thursday August 31st Latt part at 6 A M saw whales
lowered & struck to S Boat & the Line Parted & lost
him Seen by Edward Barrett Latt 24.34 S Long 173.15 W
Friday Sept 8th at 1 P M saw a breach at ½ past 3 A M
saw the whales at ½ past 2 P M lowered & struck at Sundown
to Larboard Boat the whale turned the Boat over & lost him
Seen by Abraham Holenbeck Latt 25.27 S Long 173.41 W
Saturday Sept 9th Saw whale Breach saw the spout
with the glass it being calm lowered the Boats but saw
nothing more of them Seen by A M Tripp Latt 25.00 S Long 173.27 W
Tuesday Sept 12th saw whales of the lee quarter going
to windward lowered & struck to S Boat & saved
him Seen by Abraham Holenbeck Latt 25.30 S Long 172.30 W
Wednesday 13th. Employs cutting saw whale did not lower
Seen by Manoah Sylvia Latt Long
Saturday Sep 30th at ½ past 1 P M saw whales lowered
& struck to S Boat & saved him Seen by Antonio Mychost
Latt 25.30 Long 172.08 W
Sunday Oct 8th at 8 A M saw whales going quick to W Seen by C Pettijohn
Latt 25.13 S Long 172.28 W
Thursday 26th saw whales going quick Seen by A M Tripp
Latt 28.31 Long 177.15 W
Sunday Nov 26th saw whales lowered & struck
to Larboard & W Boats & saved them Seen by George F Opie
Latt 33.53 Long 174.18 E